



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B
3931
3

T3u 3931.3(48)



Harvard College Library

FROM THE FUND OF

CHARLES MINOT

(Class of 1828).

Received 1 May, 1903.



The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1902-1903.

**A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., MASTER OF PETERHOUSE,
CAMBRIDGE, PRESIDENT.**

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., VICE-PRESIDENT.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.

JAMES TAIT, Esq., M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., TREASURER.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., HON. SECRETARY.

O

REMAINS
Historical and Literary
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF
Lancaster and Chester.



VOLUME 48.—NEW SERIES

MANCHESTER :
Printed for the Chetham Society
1902

BU 39 31.3 (48)
~~Eng Lit 89~~



Minor fund
(48).

The Portmote
OR
Court Meet Records
OF THE BOROUGH OR TOWN AND ROYAL MANOR OF
Salford
FROM THE YEAR 1597 TO THE YEAR 1669
INCLUSIVE

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY
J. G. DE T. MANDLEY
CHAIRMAN OF
THE ROYAL MUSEUM, LIBRARIES AND PARKS COMMITTEE, SALFORD

VOL. II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY

1902





INTRODUCTION

TO VOL. II.



THE present volume covers the years 1633-1669 — a period that embraces one of the most momentous epochs in the history of England. At the outset — 1633 — that ill-fated monarch, King Charles I., had already entered on his misguided conflict with his Parliament. It was not, however, until the year 1642 that the country was plunged into the horrors of Civil War. So far as these Records go, the "Borough, Town, and Royal Manor" of Salford might have been far remote from, and in happy ignorance of, the bloodshed on the battlefield and on the scaffold; the destruction of ancestral, and often historic homes; and the rapine that, for more than eight years, attended the terrible struggle. But, unlike the proceedings in our present day Council meetings, no Votes of Sympathy, of Congratulations, nor of Thanks were ever passed in the old Portmote Courts. Hence the death of Queen Elizabeth and the accession of King James I. are unnoticed, save by the necessary change of names in the headings of the proceedings of the Court. The tragic death of King Charles I., although Lord of the Manor, is similarly unrecorded.

The Stewardship of the Court appears to have been hereditary in the family of Molyneux, subject of course to the will of the reigning monarch. That Viscount Molyneux abandoned his Stewardship to join

the King on the outbreak of the Civil War, in 1642, cannot therefore in the least be wondered at. He was the third of the family named in these Records who had held that office—namely, Sir Richard, Knight and Bart., who died in 1623; Sir Richard, who succeeded in 1622, was created Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough in 1628, and died in 1636; and Richard, Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough, born about 1620 and died 1653. He was succeeded in office as Steward, by one of the local gentry, Mr. Edward Holte, and from 1644 to 1660 the appointments to the Stewardship were made annually and from among gentlemen of the same social rank as that of Mr. Holte. On the Restoration, Caryll, Viscount Molyneux, brother of Richard the second Viscount, was installed as Steward.

The half-yearly roll-call of the Burgesses is one of the most, if not the most, interesting features of these Records. Foremost of the names called were those of the Earls of Derby. William Stanley, the first named in the book was the brother and heir male of Ferdinando Stanley, K.G., Earl of Derby and Sovereign Lord of the Isle of Man, born about 1559 and who until 1588-9 was styled Lord Strange. He died in April, 1594, and was succeeded by his brother William, who inherited the earldom, but not the other honours of the family, as those he had to purchase from his nieces, the daughters of Ferdinando, among them being the Lordship, or Admiralty of the Isle of Man. This honour was confirmed to him on the 7th July, 1609—7th Jac. I.—and ratified by Act of Parliament. He died 29th September, 1642, and like his predecessors, Edward, Henry, and Ferdinando, was buried at Ormskirk. James (*Jacobus Comes Derby*), son and heir of William, succeeded to the Earldom. He was born at Knowsley 31st January, 1607, and was M.P. for Liverpool in 1625 and K.B. In the year 1642, that of his succession, he was one of the first to join the King at York. Subsequently he went to the Isle of Man to secure that place for the King, while his heroic Wife sustained the celebrated defence of Lathom House, the siege of which was raised 27th May, 1644. The devotion of this Earl to the King greatly angered the Cromwellian party and while other "delinquents" were permitted to compound for their

delinquencies, Parliament on the 24th and 28th August, 1649, Ordered "That the Commissioners at Goldsmiths' Hall be enjoined not to make, or proceed in any Composition made, on Behalf of the Earl of Derby: And that the Treasurers of Goldsmiths' Hall be required not to receive any Monies upon any such composition." Taking part in the rising on behalf of the young King (Charles II.) he was severely wounded at the fight in Wigan Lane, 26th August, 1651, and being taken prisoner at the Battle of Worcester, 3rd September, 1651, was beheaded at Bolton, 15th October, 1651. He also was buried at Ormskirk. The next in succession to the unhappy James, was his son and heir Charles, born January, 1628 and died December 1672. He also took part in the rising on behalf of Charles II.

Following immediately the names of the Earls of Derby come those of the Radcliffes. The first (vol. i., 4) is that of the eldest of the five sons of Sir John Radcliffe, who died at Ordsall in February, 1589, and "was buried with his ancestors in the Collegiate Church of Manchester." The year 1598-9 was a terribly calamitous one for the Radcliffes of Ordsall. Sir Alexander, whose death is recorded on page 15, vol. i. (A.D. 1599), was baptized at Manchester in 1573, so that he could not have been more than 26 years of age when he fell in battle in Ireland. His next brother, William (baptized 1577), was slain at Blackwater, in Ireland, fighting against Hugh, Earl of Tyrone. The third son, Sir John, succeeded Sir Alexander as heir to the family estates, and from these records we learn that he was then of the age of 18 years. Out of these five brothers Sir John was the only one who married, and he also perished on the battlefield in the Island of Rhé, 1627. The two younger sons, Thomas and Edward, who could not have been more than boys at the time, were both either slain or died of fever in 1599, while fighting for their Queen in French Flanders.¹ On

¹ In what year Ordsall Hall was erected I cannot say. But so far back as the year 1325 the Hall was occupied by Sir John de Radclyffe Knt, M.P. for the county of Lancaster, who "attended King Edward III. in his wars in France, and was present at the 'sieges' of Caen, Cressie, and Calais." This knight was the son of Robert de Radclyve of Radclyve Tower,

the death of this Sir John his son and heir, Sir Alexander, succeeded to the estates (*v. vol. i., 232*), and among the entries for 27th April, 1631, we find him (*i., 235*) styled Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath. Sir Alexander died, apparently, in April, 1654, for we find (*ii., 128*) that his heirs were excused for non-attendance at the Easter Court on account of his Funeral. The heirs of this Knight cease to appear among the Names of the Burgesses after the 27th April, 1665.

Sheriff of Lancashire, and a direct descendant of "William de Radeclive," who, in 1162, was also Sheriff of the county. Radclyve Tower, near Ratcliffe Bridge, was demolished not many years ago. From the first Sir John, of Ordshall, sprang a long succession of knights, esquires, sheriffs, and members of Parliament, the greater number of whom married daughters of knights, or of great landed gentry, such as the De Traffords, Holands of Hope, Breretons, Harringtons, &c. * * * Margaret, the eldest daughter of Sir John, and sister of Sir Alexander was the favourite Maid of Honour of Queen Elizabeth. She died of grief in 1599, at the early age of 26 years, at the loss of her brothers, all four of whom were slain within the short space of one year. The Queen commanded that Margaret should be buried "as a lady," and interred in St. Margaret's Church, Westminster. Ben Jonson in some pathetic verses addressed to Sir John before that knight's untimely death at Rhé, has immortalised those awful fatalities, and at same time highly eulogised Sir John's many virtues.

At what time the Radclyffes ceased to occupy Ordsall Hall, as their chief residence, I cannot find, but from the death of John in 1669 his successors have styled themselves "of Foxdenton," (or Foxenden) Hall, near Middleton, Lancashire. The present head of the family is Charles James Radclyffe of Foxdenton, and Hyde Manor Dorset. In conclusion, I may mention that William, the second son of Richard de Radclyve, who accompanied Edward I. in his wars in Scotland, became by his marriage the founder of the line of the Earls of Essex and Derwentwater, the last of whom perished on the scaffold at Preston in 1716, for taking up arms on behalf of the Pretender. * * *. Captain Robert Radcliffe, who succeeded Sir Alexander, Knight of the Bath, and who was slain in a duel on Bowdon Downs in 1685, lies buried in the Tatton Chapel, Northenden Church.—*Extracts from Alderman Mandley's speech in moving a Vote of Thanks to Lord Egerton of Tatton for his restoration of Ordsall Hall, Salford, 6th January, 1897.*

The third name on the Burgess roll was from 1598 onward down to the 12th October, 1614:—Edmund Trafford, Esq.—subsequently Knighted (*v. i.*, 43). By the sale of his three messuages “being one burgage lyinge in Salford,” (*i.*, 107) Sir Edmund appears to have ceased to be a Burgess, as his name does not occur again in the list after such sale. Although not a Burgess of Salford, Sir Cecil Trafford’s name appears in the Constables’ Accounts as the recipient of monies paid to him for the “repaire and watch of the Beacons” (*ii.*, 234), “for Souldiers’ coats and Conduct,” and for the “Armeing and furnishinge the Trayne Band” (*ii.*, 235). In “The Court Leet Records of Manchester,” Mr. J. P. Earwaker has given so many and such copious notes on the members of the Trafford family, as each of them is named in the entries, that I cannot do better than refer the reader to that work for information on the subject. The same remark is equally applicable in the case of the Mosleys, Lords of the Manor of Manchester. From Nicholas Mosley, Esquire, whose name appears in 1598, and who was Knighted in 1601, down to Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., 1644, this name as that of the Lord of the Manor of Manchester appears at almost every Court holden in Salford. Next in rotation, if not in importance, come the Leighs of High Leigh. George Leigh, Esquire was the *cousin* and heir of Thomas Leigh (or Legh) of the East Hall, High Legh, near Knutsford, co. Chester, Esq. His son and heir, Robert Legh, predeceased his father, leaving several children of whom George, his son and heir was also heir to his grandfather. “Cousin,” we are told by Mr. Earwaker, “in the text means literally *consanguineus*, or *next of kin*.” In “Lancashire and Cheshire Wills,” vol. ii., p. 90, printed by the Chetham Society, Thomas Legh’s will dated 29th October, 1589, has been printed. “The arms of Thomas Legh and Isabel Trafford (his wife) were, till quite lately, to be seen in the West window of the chapel at High Legh.” George married three times, his third wife being Elizabeth, daughter of Lord Audley. He died at High Legh in March, 1617, and was succeeded by his eldest son Thomas, whose mother was George’s first wife, and the daughter and co-heir of Peter Leycester, of Tabley, co. Chester, Esq. He, Thomas, sold his lands

in Salford to Humphrey Booth about October 1619, and the Leighs thereby ceased to appear on the Burgess Roll from that date. Another notable name among the leading burgesses is Prestwich. The first recorded is Edmund Prestwiche, Esq., of Hulme Hall, who died in 1598. The Earl of Derby in 1581 was residing, or had recently resided at Aldport (or Allporte) Lodge and in that year he made a grant to this Edmund Prestwich of the Keeper-ship of Aldport Park "near" Manchester, and also of the Lodge. On his death, Edmund, the eldest of his five sons, inherited, presumably, a share of his father's lands in Lancashire and Lincolnshire which were entailed on his sons, but to him there was the following specific bequest: "my cheyne of gould, and all the glasse in every wyndow in the hall, p'lars, (parlours), and chambers belonginge to Hulme Hall, and also all the waynscott and seeling standinge in every place of the sayd hall, chambers, and p'lars." He died in 1629 and was succeeded by his son and heir Thomas, who was created Baronet in 1644. Sir Thomas was buried 3rd January, 1673-4, and the name of his heir is not given in these Records. It was not until the entries of 16th October 1618 that the Ashtons began to figure among the names of the Burgesses. On page 135, vol. i., we read that: "Raphe Ashton of Great Leavore [Lever] Esq., is departed since the last Court (April 1618), and that Raphe Ashton is his sone and heare [heir], and is at his full age, &c." This Ralph was created Baronet in 1620 and died 18th October, 1644. His son, of the same name, was a man of importance in the County, being High Sheriff and M.P. He lived at Whalley and pulled down the old Abbey Church and Tower there. He died at the age of 73 in 1680. The Ashtons appear to have attended the Court fairly well from 1620 to 1662 when the second Baronet was fined 2s. 6d. for non-attendance, a like sum in 1663, xijd. in 1664, and 5s. in April 1669. One of the most distinguished of the Burgesses was Humphrey Davenport. The first mention of him is on page 19, vol. i., he being fined for "Kepinge a swyne unringed," an offence of which he was subsequently often found guilty. In the records for October, 1614, it is stated: "Mr. Humfray Davemport Esquire hath purchased towe (*two*) messuages beinge on(e) burgage lyeinge in Salford," and on 26th April and 11th October,

1615, it is recorded that he, with others, was excused attendance at the Court. In fact he does not seem to have ever put in an appearance at the Court, probably because he was living in London (*v. i.*, 132) where he was Knighted in 1624. Sir Humphrey Davenport was born about the year 1566 and died in 1645. He was the third son of William Davenport of Bramhall, Cheshire. An able lawyer, he was made Serjeant-at-law on 26th June, 1623, Knighted 17th June, 1624, and made King's Serjeant, May, 1625. In 1630 he became a puisne Judge, in 1631 President of the Court of Exchequer,¹ and in 1632 was placed on the High Commission. On the trial of Hampden (in 1636) for refusing to pay the tax termed Ship-money Sir Humphrey gave judgment in favour of Hampden, but upon a technical point only, and after "elaborately arguing in favour of the impost." He was impeached by the Long Parliament, but the proceedings were allowed to drop. Having joined the King at Oxford he resigned his Office, Sir Richard Lane being appointed his successor in January, 1644, but his patent was not revoked until 1645, the year of his death.

The close relationship between the burgesses of Salford and those of Manchester during the period covered by these transcripts is abundantly shown by a comparison of the names that appear in the respective Court Records. For example, out of about 56 names that appear in the half-yearly roll-calls of the Salford Burgesses, I have not been able to find more than six that do not appear in the Indexes to vols. i. and ii. of the Manchester Court Leet Records. The following are the six names in question: Alred [Aldred], Blamore, Cranage, Higginbotham, Olyf [Olive], and Warmingham. In nearly every case

¹ Exchequer—The letters in the text of the Records—*Scorij.*—are a contraction of *Scaccarij*, meaning "of the Exchequer." In the time of our Norman Kings the Royal Treasury was termed *Scaccarium*, a word taken, it is supposed, from *scacchi*, Chess. In order to keep the accounts of the Revenue, the receipts were placed in the squares of a chequered cloth on a table in the Court of the Treasury, and counters and tallies (notched sticks) were used to ensure accuracy. This is probably the explanation of the term Exchequer.

the Editor (Mr. J. P. Earwaker), has given the pedigree or sufficient information about the others, and I can only refer the reader to those notes, as my business affairs and municipal duties will not admit of such research as Mr. Earwaker was able to devote to his work. A further illustration of this connection may be seen in the names of the Declarants in "The Protestation of 1641-2." This was a form of declaration—in the drafting of which it is said Pym, Hampden, Falkland, and Selden were concerned—expressing a resolve to "maintain the religion established against Romish innovation, to protect the King's person, the freedom of Parliament, and the rights and liberties of the subject, and to bring to punishment all who should attempt anything to the contrary." A resolution to this effect, and requiring such declaration to be attested by the members of both Houses of the Long Parliament was accepted on the 3rd May, 1641. On the 30th July it was further resolved that such declaration was "fit to be taken by every one that was well affected in religion and to the good of the Commonwealth, and that those who would not take it were unfit to bear office in Church or State." Later on (20th January, 1641-2) an order was made to have this Protestation tendered to all Inhabitants of Parishes, both Householders and others, being of Eighteen Years of age and upwards, to be signed by them, and "to take their Names, both of those that do take it and of those who do refuse." Certificates of such signatures were to be sent to the Knights and Burgesses serving for each County and by them handed to the House. That they had signed this Protestation was the chief reason alleged by the Authorities in Manchester when they refused (26th September, 1642) to comply with the demand of Lord Derby to have his soldiers billeted in the town. Prior to the printing of the names in the Index at the end of these transcripts, the fullest and most reliable list of the Burgesses and Inhabitants of Salford about the year 1640 could be found only by consulting the list of the aforesaid Declarants given in "The Palatine Notebook" (Manchester) iv., 100-111. The whole of the names are there given relating to Salford, Ordsall, Cross Lane, and Oldfield Lane, 337 in number. And wherever possible highly interesting de-

scriptive notes of the individuals are appended. For example, from these Notes we learn that the Cranages were: "A very noticeable family * * George and John subscribed £10 to the Chapel. The will of George Cranage the elder directs his body to be buried in Manchester parish Church, near unto the form whereon he was accustomed to sit." Touching the Widdows, it is remarked that: "It was when looking through the door of Robert Widdows of Salford that Captain Standish, when Lord Strange's troops were besieging Manchester, was killed by a bullet." Similar lists of the Declarants of Broughton, Kersal, and Tetlow are given with the like descriptive notes (iv., 123-5). In the year 1639 the names of "all the able men betwixt 16 and 60 years of age" in Salford were taken and enrolled on parchment (v. the Records, ii., 235). If such rolls be in existence and could be found they would add to the interest of the foregoing.¹

¹ Humphrey Booth the elder.—Although without a pedigree of any considerable distinction, the founder of Sacred Trinity Chapel and of the wealthiest Charity possessed by the Borough of Salford cannot be passed over without special mention. Probably very few only of the present Burgesses of Salford know anything of the man beyond the connection of his name with that chapel and charity. A perusal of these Records will show, however, that Humphrey Booth *the elder* for many years took a very active part in the administration of the town's affairs. In the year 1598 his name appears as Constable, an office he also held on another occasion; in 1600 he was an Afferer (elected five times); in 1603 a Miseleyer (elected six times); in 1608 an Overseer for Wedding Dinners; and in 1611 Boroughreeve, a position he held six times (often sitting with the Steward in Court), the last in 1630. Once only (in 1624) he was an Overseer for the Pump. He is said to have been a manufacturer of woollen cloths who prospered greatly in his trade. That he amassed wealth pretty quickly we may infer from the continuous purchases he made of real estate not only in Salford but in Manchester. His first of such purchases in Salford, as herein recorded, was in 1611, and the last in 1624, making altogether eight distinct investments in either Messuages, Tenements, or Lands—mostly in all three (v. i., 81, 99, 107 *bis.* 142 *bis.* 167, 183). None of these investments form any portion of the estate belonging to his Charity. In the Manchester Court Leet Records of 1st October, 1606, we read: "The Jurie dothe presente that Humffrey booth hath purchased three Clos's (closets) of land from M^r. Raphe Hulme * * ." And on the

When we consider the stormy times through which the people at large of England were passing from the assembly of the Long Parliament in November, 1640, to the Restoration of the Monarchy in 1660,

22nd April, 1619, he purchased sundry houses and lands "in y^e Mylnegate (Millgate, Manchester) of M^r. Leighe of high leighe and in other places." In the Conveyance of this property Thomas Leigh (of the East Hall) county Chester, Esq^r. agrees to convey to M^r. Booth "by fine or otherwise as shall be advised by Humfray Davempore Esq^r. or other counsel learned in the law, all those messuages, burgages, lands, &c., in Salford and in Manchester, and in Chorleton Roe, county Lanc., now or late in the several occupations of Charles Howarth" (and 16 others), "to have and to hold to the said Humfrey Booth * * for ever in consideration of the sum of £850. The lands, &c., in Salford were no doubt those mentioned at the Court held 13th October, 1619 (i., 142) for which Mr. Booth had to pay "to his Ma^{ties} use for his yearly rent flower shillings." In the same year, and about the same time Mr. Booth bought "One barne and other feeld land of William Standley." This property is in two large blocks, one of which facing Piccadilly is bounded by Port Street, Brewer Street, and the Rochdale Canal; and the other block—of a very irregular shape—extends from Dickinson Street, across Oxford Street, taking in the greater length of Gt. Bridgewater Street. These lands form the "Standley Barn" estate, the name given to the Charity founded by Mr. Booth. In the deed of feoffment dated 18th February 1630 creating this trust, the net revenue from the estate was to be "for ever, yearly, faithfully and wholly disposed of for the succour or relief of such poor aged, needy, or impotent people as for the time being should inhabit or dwell within the town of Salford." The gross yearly revenue at the time of the feoffment was £20, less a certain yearly rent of ten shillings and other reasonable charges, or say but little over £19 per annum. Thanks to the foresight of the founder, who stipulated that the Trustees should "let to farm from year to year, and *for no greater term*, all the said premises to the best yearly profit thereof," and, notwithstanding that power was got to let on Lease, but not for longer than 99 years, the revenue now is about £17,000 per annum, and as the Leases fall in the income will grow much larger. The founder of the Standley Barn Charity appears to have been well connected and greatly respected in Manchester as well as in Salford. He was Trustee of other Charities, such as "Mayes" (1621) and "Nugent's" (1622—1633), and his name appears in several Inquests held on the estates of deceased local notables. Humphrey Booth the elder died on 23rd July 1635. He was buried at the Manchester Collegiate Church.

it seems to be very remarkable what few changes took place during that period in the government of the Borough of Salford. The excesses at Wedding Dinners had already been suppressed, or it was thought useless to try to suppress them, by the end of 1620, as the Overseers for that purpose cease to be appointed after that year. No other change was made in the appointments of public Officers until the year 1650, when Officers were elected for "Surprising of Robbinge and Geldinge of Coals"; that is, to detect "divers persons" who in bringing loads of coal for sale in the town feloniously disposed of a portion on the way, and then sold the rest as a whole load. In 1665 and 1666 Officers were appointed as Assistants to the Borough-reeve and for Pinning of Swine trespassing, and the various offices, so increased in number, continued and were in existence in 1669. The Presentments of the Constables remained from 1598 pretty much the same in character down to October, 1646, after which they ceased to appear in the Records. Breaking the Assize of Ale and Beer; selling by illicit measures; permitting gaming or tippling on the premises; and harbouring suspicious characters were the chief offences charged against Inn Keepers and Alehouse Keepers.¹ The taking in of "Inmates" and the entertainment of "Strangers" were breaches of the statutory,

¹ Tippling and Drunkenness. These were statutory offences at the time of these Records. "If any Inkep^r, Victl^r, or Alehouse Kep^r do permit or suffer any p^rson or p^rsons * * * to remaine and continue drinkinge or tippling in the said Inn Victualling house &c., other than such as be invited by any Traveller he shall lose and forfeit 10s." Jacobi i, cap. 9, 1604. "If any p^rson be found drunk he shall forfeit 5s. for each offence, the fine to go to the Poore of the same Parish." And, in order to "restrain the inordinate Haunting and Tipling in Inns, &c., persons * * * so remaining shall lose 3s. 4d." On a second offence of being drunk they were to be "bound over in two securities in one Recognizance of £10 to be thenceforth of Good behaviour," Jac. iv., cap. 5, 1606. For permitting Tippling or Drunkenness an Act was passed in 1609 declaring that "the keepers of such houses so convicted shall be for the space of three years ensuing disabled to keep such houses."

Mem: There was no excise on beer until 1643.

as well as local law, that were prohibited under very severe penalties, and, strange to say, that law was the most relentlessly carried out during the time of the Commonwealth, especially in the case of women being "conceived to bee with child." Happily in England in these days public opinion would not tolerate any such measures to "keep down the rates," nor to protect local industries. In the United States of America poor immigrants are however, still labouring under similar oppression—witness their treatment on landing at any of the ports, even of Boston. Subsequent to 1646 such presentments were made by the Jury, but no doubt these were founded on reports made by the Constables. The Court did not in every case impose the penalty incurred for the offence named, as many of the delinquents were handed over to the High Constables to be dealt with at the Sheriff's Tourn. The Constables had other duties also to perform, such as to see to the enforcement of the demands of the collectors of the various leys and taxes; the purchase and custody of the Fire appliances, the Constables' staves, and the "Bylls" for keeping "Winchester Watch"; "to assess and collect" the rates levied for the repair and maintenance of Salford Bridge; and the custody of the Pound, or Pinfold.

Had the Constables' Accounts been given annually from 1598 to 1669, or even from 1640 to 1660, a much greater light on the condition of things in Salford would have been thrown than is afforded by the ordinary half-yearly Records. For example—it is interesting to know that the Constables received the leys taxed for the repairs of Stanicliff and Windy Bank Bridges and Walton Copp; for King ley, Oxmoney, the maintenance of the Privileges and Immunities of the County, Ship-money, the making of the "Townes Butts," the purchase of Ammunition, armour and weapons for the "Trayne Band," and other purposes. Their disbursements are also instructive, e.g., the payments to Travellers and Strangers "with passes"; for the maintenance of a Child born in gaol; for carrying prisoners to the gaol; for the "repaire and watch of the Beacons"; for the provision of 30 horses and ten carts for his Ma^{ties} Service; the relief of Soldiers and other Passengers, and for the "disciplining of the generall forces of

this Countie and other military affayers." Among such items there appear several sums paid for "Carrying a Creple (cripple) to the powl." In some cases the "creples" were carried on horse-back, in others on a barrow—probably a hand, not a wheel barrow. By the "powl," or pool, I take it that the "Pirle," or "Lady Pearle" spring is meant. In all probability this Spring was the one that gave the name to the Spaw, or Spa, house (shown in the engraving: "South West Prospect of Manchester and Salford," 1710-1730), supposed to have been on the river bank where Stanley Street now is, and where the Lying-in Hospital used to be, and credited, like Holywell in North Wales, and other such places, with miraculous healing property. Unfortunately these Accounts do not go further than 1640, otherwise the receipts and expenditure during the Civil War and the rule of the Commonwealth would have been of great value.

The "Journals of the House of Commons" do not help much to make up for the paucity of the information on local matters to be gleaned from these Records. On the 23rd January, 1648-9, it was enacted that in the matter of:—"Writs, Indictments, and Proceedings in Courts of Justice the Stile shall be changed from the King's name to *Autoritate* (Auctoritate) *Parliamenti Angliæ*." An Act for repealing several Clauses and Branches in the Acts of the first year of Queen Elizabeth and the third year of King James was read and passed on the 9th February, 1648-9, and on the 10th of that month a fresh form of Oath "to be taken by every freeman of every City, Borough, and Town Corporate" was ordered, together with an "Act for the administering thereof, and none other, to every Freeman" was passed and ordered to be printed and published. The former Oath of Allegiance, Obedience, and Supremacy was thereby abolished, and it was ordered: "That the Members of this House, of every City and Borough do take care to send them" (copies of the Acts) "down into the several Cities and Boroughs for which they serve."

The Parliament of the Commonwealth lost no time, of course, in confiscating the private property of the Crown and of the Deans and Chapters. The latter were "abolished," (after debates extending from

20th February) on the 27th April, 1649, and it was sought to raise £18,000 per annum out of the improvement of the Impropriations belonging to them. On the 9th March (1648-9) an Order was made to sell the Fee-farm rents of the Crown and Duchy of Lancaster, and on the 18th April, it was ordered that "Money be raised on the security of the Parks, Houses, Manors, Lands, and Farms of the late King—such property to be settled on Trustees with Powers for the speedy selling thereof. What was the effect of such measures on the Royal Manor of Salford these Records do not show.

Under the Acts of 1, 23, and 35 of Elizabeth and 1 James persons were punished for not going to their Parish Church. These Acts were repealed 29th June, 1649. Another Act passed 12th September, 1649 would probably be less popular in Salford: No Ale or Beer was to be brewed for sale above 10s. the barrel besides the excise. If it be true that the celebrated Proclamation made by King James I. on the 24th May, 1618, and which came to be known as the "Book of Sports," was intended for *Lancashire* only, it may be asked: "What were the games and pastimes of the people of Salford down to the year 1643?" Dancing, archery, leaping, vaulting, May games, Whitsun Ales, Morris-dancing, the setting up of May poles and carrying on the usual sports therewith, even on Sundays after service, were not only legalized, but ordered to be recommended from the pulpit. Bear and Bull baiting, and also Bowling, were, however, prohibited on Sundays. The Puritans, of course, strongly denounced the Declaration of King James I., and which King Charles had ratified 18th October, 1633, the result being that in 1643 it was ordered by Parliament that the Book of Sports should be burned by the common hangman in various public places. With the exception of two entries for "illegal bowlinge on the Saboath day," (i., 38, ii., 51) and four "for mackinge the butts for the townen" (Archery Butts, ii., 231, 233, 235, 239) there is nothing to show that such sports or games were indulged in. Footebale (foot-ball) and Catt's pallett (tip-cat) against which games played in the streets there was a great outcry in Manchester, do not seem to have troubled the residents in Salford. No mention is made of a Maypole in the Borough, so that it is probable the people went to "Pendilton Pow" and danced on the green there.

The Charter of Salford. No mention of that highly important, and indeed most precious document is made until October 1644 (ii., 77); but from that date the safe custody of the Deed was most carefully guarded, the entries relating thereto being very frequent, as will be seen from the Index. No doubt this vigilance was aroused through the Boroughreeve elected in 1641, Mr. Henry Wrigley, having lost or mislaid it, and was not able to hand over the document to his successor in office, Mr. Adam Pilkington, until after the time he ought to have brought it into Court. On page 158, vol. ii. (1656) it will be seen that an order was made that the Charter "shalbee Translated into English for the good and benefitt of the Burgesses and Inhabitants of this Towne." No record appears, however, that such order was ever carried out.

That Salford did not escape the Pestilence, or Plague, that so grievously afflicted Manchester in 1605 and 1646 we learn from the entries vol. i., page 47 and vol. ii., pages 98, 106. The latter show that on the return of the inhabitants to their homes, when the sickness had passed away or subsided, certain of the Constables (Thomas Wooffended to wit) had exacted fines for their absence as "Mulct money." Such fines they were, however, ordered to repay to those from whom they had been illegally demanded. The order relating to the "Winchester Watch," vol. ii., page 86 (October, 1646)—that "the watch shall go by the Byll" (Halberd) "from doore to doore as formerly it hathe done," smacks of the times of Shakespeare, but it is to be hoped that there were no Dogberrys nor Verges in the Salford Watch. Another order of the Court may prove interesting, namely, that forbidding under a severe penalty any of the Jury from Revealing or Uttering "any secret or speech amongst them delivered being together" vol. i., page 195 *et seq.* The Taxation of Broughton, Kersall, and part of Tetlow towards the relief of the Poor in Salford, vol. ii., page 217, may interest others. The only entry bearing on the Siege of Manchester in 1642 is the presentment of Edward Rosterne "for makinge an affray on the Bridge with the Souldiers that kept the Bridge there"—vol. ii., page 77. The diversion of a sum of money

(29s.), raised for "the releefe of poor Protestants behynde seas" towards the cost of binding an apprentice, and to aid his sister in her need, both being without father or mother, seems, in these days, however creditable in one sense, an arbitrary act on the part of the Jury.

The River Irwell Issue. I have not yet been able to locate this spot; but from the text (i., 27) I imagine that it was where the young fry of fish were impounded before being permitted to enter the Irwell.

The publication of this Transcript, notwithstanding its imperfections (some due to an accidental misplacement of a dot, as in *ni* for *in*) will be a boon to those Antiquaries who do not expect absolute perfection in such work, as it will supply a want that has been long felt. A Writer in "The Palatine Note-Book," vol. i., page 100, says: "It may be averred of Salford in respect of its annals that it is peculiarly unhappy. It has done little to foster a local spirit by making an adequate record of its history." A little further on the Writer himself shows the reason for this seeming apathy; he says: "The Books of the Port-Moot Court are not available; and there are no contemporary parish registers. We have therefore to fall back on incidental references in Wills and other documents." Why, it may be asked, were the Books of the Port-Moot Court not available? The remarks quoted above were published in July, 1884, and may have been seen by the Archdeacon who had, improperly, possession of the book transcribed herein. He at least made no sign, and it was more by good luck than care on his part that this treasure escaped falling into the hands of the paper-makers. May not the volumes still missing be in the hands of borrowers who have forgotten to return them? The Charter itself has been "lost" several times, but it is now in a handsome glazed frame hung on the wall of the Reading-room at Peel Park Reference Library. It may be, eventually, burnt or stolen, but it cannot be borrowed to take away.

J. G. M.

Salford Portmote Records

1597-1669.

VOL. II.

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

[8th MAY, 1633].

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij scift octavo die Maij
Anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
Hiðnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Nono, corā Riço ðns Molli-
neux Vicomit' Mariburghe Señlo etc.

NÖIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Adamus Pilkington geñosus, Thomas
Byrom g', Willus Bradshawe g', Joñes Doodson g', Joñes
Lownds g', et Joñes Bowker g'.

Willus Comes Derby et Thomas Sorocold g', Ess^t de Cõi.

Eðrus Mosley ař ðns mañij de Manchester et Hered'
Joñis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Alexander Radcliffe mīles, Humfrus Booth g', Georgius
Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Adam^s Bowker g', Petrus
Bowker g', Thomas Blamore g'—excusantur.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra regnū
Hiðnie.

Nulla fuit Juratā p defectu Compāconis Burgens^m.

B

[9th OCTOBER, 1633.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij scift nono die Octobris
 Anno Regni ðni fri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
 Hiðnie Regis, fidei defensoř etc., Nono coram Ričo ðns Molli-
 neux vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo.

NÖIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Wittus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe hon^{lis} ordinis Balnei Milit'

Raðus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles ðns Cap^{tlis} Barō Sccrij ðni
 Regis—apud Westm^r.

Eðrus Mosley ař ðns mañij de Manchester—infra
 etatem

Thomas Prestwich ař

Señlus Adamus Byrom g'

Hered^t Jacobi Holme ař

Humfrus Booth gestosus—excusatur

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joñes Holcroft g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered^t Joñis Olive

Robtus Beck g'

Hered^t Eðri Bibbie g'

Henricus Keley g'

Thomas Birch g'—extra regnū

Hered^t Joñis Booth g'

Thomas Boulton g'

Hered^t Joñis Duncalfe g'—excusatur

Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Eðum Pycrofte

Hered^d Walteri Nugent g'
 ffrāncus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalau^r
 Edus Gee g'—excusatur
 Riçus Hallywell g'
 Willus Bradshawe g'
 Preposit' Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Hered^d Johis Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Johes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge g'
 Johes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'
 Johes Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacm.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Jur	Georgij Cranidge g'	} Jur
Thome Byrom g'		Johis Lownds g'	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Thome Doodson g'		Johis Birch g'	
Johis Doodson g'		Johis Bowker g'	
Adami Bowker g'			

The Jurie aforesaid doe finde that Humfrey Booth the
 younger hath purchased one Mesuage and dwellinge howse
 with thappurtenances situate and beinge in Salford neere
 adioyninge to the Bridge, of Mr. Humfrey Booth his father
 and Mr. Robt. Booth his brother, and is to pay the usuall
 rents accustomed for the same and is nowe come in to do
 his fealtie, suite and service.

Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Non est
factū.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do finde that John Alred is deceased since the last Leete and do order that his heires shall come in the next Leete to shewe their tytle and to do their fealty suit and service.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do finde that Mr^{is} Margaret^t Nugent is deceased since the last Leet and do order that the next heires shall come in the next Leet to shew their tytle and do their fealty suit and service.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that William Marshe and George Scoales shall cleanse the ditch leadinge the watercourse forth of the street unto the water of the Irwell and so to keepe it from tyme to tyme that the said water may have free course accordinge to ancient orders made in the xxxviiith yeare of Queene Elizabeth sub pena for euerie just default upon notice taken on William Marsh part vj^s. viij^d. and upon George Scoales part xx^s.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that William Bradshawe shall cleanse his ditch lyinge unto the street beyond his garden before the first day of March next sub pena x^s.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that whereas there hath beene and still is much abuse about the going abroad of swyne wee do therefore order that such as keepe them shall either keepe them up w^{thin} themselves or else pvyde for themselues a Swynyard¹ to keepe them in a conveyent place: And also that if from henceforth any shall suffer their swyne to go abroad in the street it shalbee lawfull for any Inhabitant or Burges to make p^osentm^t for euery default by them taken notice of and the p^osentm^t so made and deliūed the next Leet either by the Birlamen or any other shalbee received and the

¹ Swineherd.—*Ed.*

offenders that keepe such swyne shalbee am'cyed in such sumes of money for the Kings use as shalbee thought fitt by the Steward and Afferers together.

Item the Jurle (*etc.*) do order that the Scavengers for this yeare beinge and the Bilamen shall make p'sentm^t of monthlie offences and deliver them up to the Jurie the next Leet and so agayne the Leete after.

The Jurie (*etc.*) do order that all Burgesses and Inhabitants that haue made any default in not appearinge [*at the Court*] shalbee am'cyed at the discreçon of the Steward and Affairers and that all good orders form'ly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that the Constables for this last yeare shall deliver up their accompts unto the Constables of this yeare and w'th all what moneys shalbee found in their hands for the Townes use.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p'sent Joseph Smith for not bringinge in any p'sentm^t nor satisfyng the Jury he had none and for his defalt do fyne him in ij^d.

Item the Jurie do fynde upon the informacon of William Bradshawe that John Moorton Alehowskeep doth keepe disorder in his howse in the night season at unlawfull houres. Ideo ipse in m'ia (*etc.*) iii^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do (by the informacon of Humfrey Booth and Robt Ridge Constables of Salford) p'sent Thomas Ouldham for keepinge tiplinge and drinkinge in his howse at eleven of the clock in the night the viijth day of December 1632. Ideo (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p^osent Thomas Bradshawe of the ffeet and Peter Tildsley for tiplinge and drinkeinge in the howse of the said Thomas Ouldham the viijth day of December 1632 at eleven of the clock in the night haveinge tipled aboue an houre contrary to the Statute. Ideo (*etc.*) . vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p^osent Charles Lord for makinge an affraye and drawinge bloud upon the body of Thomas Ouldham the xxvijth daye of ffebruary 1632. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) xijd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p^osent Margaret Owen and Mary Halle for scouldinge and disturbinge of their neighbours the xxvjth day of Aprill 1633.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p^osent Margaret the wife of George Man for scoulding with Isabell Cowper August 13th 1633.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p^osent John Key of Ouldfeild Lane and Adam Travis milner for neclectinge Winchester watch the xvijth daye of September 1633. Ideo uterq^e eoꝛ (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p^osent theis p^osons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale (*viz.*): James Bowker, John Makan, John Bradford, Thomas Ouldham, Richard Sedden, John Cookson, Simon Mather, Jane Parcyvall, Isabell Marshall, Raph Parcyvall, Waringe Croxton, and John Moorton. Ideo quilib^t eoꝛ (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p^osent (by the informaçon of Thomas Widdowes and Robert Widowes Scavengers of the Lower Gate) theise p^osons followinge (*viz.*): Katherine Davie for not pavinge before her doore, ffrancis Ryland for not sweepinge before his barne, Thomas Ouldham for not sweepinge his street, and Peter Hilton for not sweepinge before his shopp. Ideo quilib^t eoꝛ (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Edmund Holt and George Browninge Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravelhole doe p^sent theis p^sons followinge for not makeinge their street cleane (*viz.*): George Browninge, Thomas Boulton, John Bradshawe cobbler, and Richard Ouldham. Ideo quilibet eoꝝ (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the same informers doe p^sent M^{rs} Elizabeth Parkhurst for layinge a dunghill anenst her barne and not makinge the street cleane, Isabell Dawson for layinge a dunghill anenst her howse, and Edmund Cowper for the like. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of John Doodson, Adam Bowker, Peter ffarant, and John Makan do p^sent theise p^sons followinge for lettinge their swyne go abroad unringed, contrary to an order made at the Michaelmas Leet 1632 (*viz.*): Thomas Ouldham, Christofer Sheppard, Adam Siddall, and Bonaventure Holland. Ideo quilibet eoꝝ (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informers aforesaid do p^sent William Irlam for lettinge his swyne go unringed and trespassinge into his neighbors corne and rescowinge them when they haue beene sent to the fould, M^{rs}. Byrom for the like and Thomas Ouldham for his swyne goinge abroad and trespassinge seurall tymes into his neighbors corne.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the same informers do p^sent Henrie Wrigley for lettinge his ditch bee unclensed. Ideo (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p^sent Ellen Buerdsell for not cleansinge her watercourse, and ffrancis Rylands for the like. Ideo uterque (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p^sent theise p^sons followinge
 beinge Inhabitants w^thin the Towne of Salford for not
 appearinge at the Court (*viz.*): John Moorton, George Mar-
 shall, Adam Pendleburie, John Ashworth, George Walkden,
 John Isherwood, Richard Scoales, Robert Mather, John Hol-
 land. Ideo quilibet eor^{um} (*etc.*) iij^d.

Affered by us

John Lowndes.

Thomas x Doodson
 his marke. .

Burrowreeve Humfrus Booth Junior, Ju^r

Constabular Adamus Bowker }
 Johⁿes Cranidge } Ju^r

Miselayers Rob^tus Booth g^r }
 Jacobus Platt } Ju^r

Misegatherers Petrus ffarrant }
 Jacobus Ouldham } Ju^r

Bylamen Rad^us Widdall }
 Rowland Wright }
 Henricus Wrigley } Ju^r
 Will^us Nicholson }

Afferatores Thomas Doodson }
 Johⁿes Lowndes } Ju^r

Alefounders Adamus Pendlebury }
 Johⁿes Cookson } Ju^r

Skavengers for the Greengate and Grauellhole
 Johⁿes Bradshawe Junior }
 Will^us Cowsey } Ju^r

Scavengers for the Lowergate

Edmund Hollins	}	Ju ^r
Willus Marshe		

Appryers	Willus Bradshawe	}	Ju ^r
	Petrus Bowker		

For Mastive Dogs

Bonaventure Holland	—
Adamus Siddall	Ju ^r

Overseers for the Pumpe

Waringe Croxton
Ričus Thorpe

For Cloth Mesure

Eđus Holte
Joñes Key

[23rd APRIL, 1634.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM. LANC. S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij scift vicesimo tertio
 Aprilis Anno regni đni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie
 ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defenso^r etc., Decimo coram
 Ričo đns Mollineux vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cu^r vene^r Adamus Pilkington g', Thomas Byrom g',
 Roñtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Joñes Doodson g',
 Joñes Lownds g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Willus Comes Derby, Alexander Radcliffe miles, et Thomas
 Sorocold g'. Ess^t de Cōi.

Eđrus Mosley Ar, đns Mañij de Manchester et Heređ
Joh̃is Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoꝝ existunt.

Henricus Keley, Heređ Joh̃is Duncalfe g', Eđus Gee g',
Ričus Hallywell g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Thomas Doodson g',
Adamus Bowker g', Georgius Cranidge g', et Joh̃es Bowker g',
excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiḃnie.
Null̃ fuit Juꝛ p defect' compāconis Burgens'.

[15th OCTOBER, 1634.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij sciñt decimo quinto die
Octobris Anno regni đni fñi Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie
ffrancie et Hiḃnie Regis fidei defensoꝝ, etc. Decimo coram Riĉo
đns Mollineux vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derby—esť p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe miles hoblis ordinis Balnei—
esť p Adamū Pilkington g'

Rađus Assheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles đns Cap^{tlis} Barō Sccrij
đni Regis—apud Westm^r

Eđrus Mosley aꝛ, đns Mañij de Manchester

Thomas Prestwich aꝛ—excusť

Senťus Adamus Byrom g'

Heređ Jacobi Holme aꝛ

Humfrus Booth g'—ex'
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Joñes Holcroft g'
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Hered̃ Joñis Olive g'—infra etatem
 Rob̃tus Beck g'
 Hered̃ Ed̃ri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'—excusatur
 Thomas Birch g'—ext^a regnū
 Hered̃ Joñis Booth g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Alexander Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Ed̃um Pycrofte
 Hered̃ Walteri Nugent g'
 ffrancis Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauñ
 Ed̃us Gee—excusat^r
 Riçus Hallywell g'
 Wilfus Bradshawe g'
 Rob̃tus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Wilfus Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge g'
 Johes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'
 Joñes Birch g'
 Joñes Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sac̃m.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Jur	Rađi Widdall g'	} Jur
Thome Byrom g'		Joħis Doodson g'	
Roħti Booth g'		Eđri Pycrofte g'	
Riči Hallywell g'		Georgij Cranidge g'	
Roħti Pendleton g'		Joħis Lownds g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Thome Blamore g'	

The Jury (*etc.*) do fynd that Adam Siddall and Bonaventure Holland beinge chosen Overseers for Mastive Doggs for the yeare past haue not done their duety nor brought their p^sentments to the Jury therefore they are am'cyed in either of them iij^s iiij^d.

Item the Jurie do p^sent these psons followinge for not appearinge at the Leet Court (*viz.*): Sr Raphe Asheton Barronett, John Houlcrofte, Rob^t Beck, Thomas Boulton, Alexander Duncalfe, William Bradshawe, Peter Sedden, William Alred, Thomas Doodson, John Bowker. Ideo quiliġt eo^r (*etc.*)
 xij^d.

factum est Item the Jury (*etc.*) do fynd that whereas George Scoales and William Marsh were ordered to keepe their ditch clenſed betwixt the highway in the Street of Salford and the water of Irwell upon payne of sixe shillings and eight pence on William Marsh pte and on George Scoles pte xx^s and fyndinge the same not sufficiently clenſed with a ditch for bredth and deepnes according to laue, the Jury do order that the same ffyne shall stand and bee leuyed upon them and further do order that the same ditch shalbee sufficiently clenſed betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena on William Marsh part xiiij^s iiij^d. and upon George Scoales part xl^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that George Scoales shall before Christmas next remove one howse of Office w'ch standeth upon the same ditch and is found to hinder the aforesaid watercourse sub pena xx^s factum est

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that Thomas Boulton and Richard Thorpe shall remove their Inmates w'ch are found to bee in their howses betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena upon Thomas Boultons part xx^s. and xl^s. upon Richard Thorpes part. non est factum.

Item James Turner sub pena x^s. (*sic.*) non est factum.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do fynde theis psons under written defective in not repayinge and paveinge their streets before their doores sufficientlie, and therefore do order that every one of them shall repaire with paveinge the aforesaid defects betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena xx^s. a peece, everie one of them (*viz.*): Richard Thorpe to repaire the way unto the water accordinge to an ancient order made. Also John Makan, Richard Parcyvall, Mr. Humfrey Booth thelder, John Lownds, Richard Thorpe his pavem^t betwixt the middinge-stid over against the Pumpe and the Bridge end, sub pena that omission of him besides the former xx^s., Robert Ridge, Mr. ffrancis Torkinton, Samuel Smethurst, Robert Pedder, Robert Widdowes, William Burges, Ellen Buerdsell, William Cooke, Thomas Widdowes, John Bowker, Bonaventure Holland, Thomas Birch, William Bradshawe, John Radcliffe, Richard Dutton, Edmund Hollins, Peter Bowker, George Scoales, George Cutberdson, John Cookson, Henry Keley, Mr. Humfrey Booth junior. Provyded that if any of the aforesaid Inhabitants named prove to haue no lease, the fformer sume to bee levied upon the Landlords.

All these haue pformed this order excepting John Mackine [*Makan.*]

The Jury do fynd that whereas divers orders have beene made to restrayne the goinge abroad of swyne in the streets and no reformaçon hath beene: Nowe it is further ordered that if any person shall suffer his swyne to go abroad in the streets from this tyme it shalbee lawfull for any Burges or Inhabitant of the said Towne to give informaçon unto the Burrowereeve Burlimen Afferers or any of them and for euery offence wee do order the Owners of the swyne to pay x^s.

Item the Jury do order that whereas p^osentment is come to their hands of divers offenders in lettynge their swyne go abroad the said offenders are to pay every one to his Mat^s use the sune of xij^d. for every swyne geuen in the said p^osentm^t.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that no person shall lay any dunghills in the Kings highway or the streets to annoy the passage or passengers accordinge to former orders, sub pena every one of them xx^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that Henry Wrigley shall ditch his ditches in the lane adioynynge to the Kings highway betwixt this and Christmas and so keepe it from tyme to tyme sub pena x^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order ffrancis Rylands to scoure his gutter runninge through his feild. John Makan the like in his ffeild sub pena v^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that Mr. Adam Byrom and John Bradshawe shall clense their ditches and keepe their ffence sufficient in their fields called Penny Meadowe and Assecroft (*sic*) so much as concernes either of them betwixt this and Christmas sub pena either of them so offendinge x^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order That Christopher Sheppard shall make up his hedge betwixt his howse and the Gorse-crofte betwixt this and Christmas and so to keepe it sub pena v^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that if any swyne, horse or cowe bee found in Salford that belonge to Manchester it shall bee lawfull for any Inhabitant to drive the same to the Kings fold in Salford and there to contynue untill the owners pay for every horse mare or nagg vj^d. and for every cowe iij^d. and for every swyne a penny, the one half to goe to his Ma^{tie} and the other to him that pinneth them accordinge to a former order made the xxxijnd of Elizabeth.

Item whereas in the xxxiiijth yeare of Elizabeth there was found that there was an Incrochm^t upon the Queenes wast in Salford betwixt the lands of Mr. Prestwich and the Queenes highway leadinge unto Irwell by estimaçon in bredth nyne yards and from the Queenes High Street into the backside in length by estimaçon fiftie yards. The Jurie to order the Burrowreeve to take the Jury of the greater part and viewe the same betwixt and Christmas next and upon viewe thereof to order as case iust shall requyre. To Adamus Pilkington geños^s Prepositus in m^aia (*etc.*) ij^d.

Item that William ffreeman shall sufficiently gravell the way where hee maketh ropes before the last of November next and so to keepe it sub pena x^s.

Item that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Adam Bowker and John Cranidge late Constables of Salford do p^rsent theise persons followinge for breakinge the Asyse of Ale and Beere—John Cookson, Thomas Ouldham. John Bradford,

John Makan, James Bowker, Wareinge Croxton, John Ashton, Symond Mather, ffrancis Buckley, Robert Mather, John Roinson [*Robinson*], Richard Bruich (*sic*). Ideo quiliſt eoſ (*etc.*)
 vjd.

Item the Jury do p^osent Elizabeth the wife of Adam Siddall, Margrett the wife of Raph Owen, and Mary the wife of Peter Hope for Comon Scowlds.

The Jury by the informaçon of Henry Wrigley, William Nicholson, Rowland Wright, and Raph Widdall do p^osent theis persons followinge for lettinge their swyne go abroad in the streets—[*16 persons, all old offenders, fined six pence per swyne, 37 in all.*]

The Jury (by the informaçon of William Cowsey and John Bradshawe the younger) doe p^osent theise psons followinge (viz.)—Adam Pilkington for not mendinge the footway anenst Steven Rydings howse, John Cranidge for not sweepinge anenst the Kalender howse, Thomas Baxter for not mendinge the broken pavem^t anenst Richard Higham howse, Thomas Boulton for not sweepinge anenst his barne, John Ashton for not sweepinge anenst his howse, John Bradshawe thelder for not sweeping anenst his howse. Ideo quiliſt etc. ij^d.

[*The following were fined 2^d. each for not removing dung, dawbhillocks, timber, etc., or for not sweeping or repairing their causeways: William Irlam, Nicholas Redych, Richard Dutton, Robert Leigh, and ffrancis Ryland for not causeinge the street to bee swept before the barne.*]

Affeaed by us George Cranage
 John x Doodson

Burrowreeve	Adam Pilkington	Juř
Constables	Peter Bowker William Cook	} Juř
Miseleyers	Adam Bowker Thomas Blamore	} Juř
Misgatherers	William Nicholson Robert Brabent	} Juř
Birelamen	Robert Jepson Joseph Smith Robert Ridge Raph Baylie	} Juř
Afferers	George Cranadge Johnes Doodson	} Juř
Alefounders	Richard Worrall William Dutton	} Juř
Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole	James Gooden Samuell Smethurst	} Juř
Appryers	Robert Booth Robert Pendleton	} Juř
Overseers for Mastive Doggs	Adam Siddall	Juř
	Bonaventure Holland	—
Overseers for the Pumpe	John Key Thomas Shereman	

Measurers for Cloth

Richard Chorlton

Charles Tayleur

[*No Scavengers for the Lowergate mentioned.*]

[15th APRIL, 1635.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij sciŧt decimo quinto die Aprilis Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defenŧor etc., Undecimo coram Riĉo dñs Mollineux vicomit' Mariburgh Seŧlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Adamus Pilkington, Humfrus Booth junior geñŧosus, Thomas Byrom g', Henricus Keley geñ, Willŧus Bradshawe g', Robŧtus Pendleton geñ, Georgius Worrall geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, Joħes Doodson g', Georgius Cranage g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore geñ.

Willŧus Comes Derby, Alexander Duncalfe geñ, et Thomas Sorocold geñ. . Ess^t de Cŏi.

Eðrus Mosley Ar. dñs Manerij de Manchester, et Hereð Johis Olive geñ, infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis ordinis Balnei excusatur.

Thomas Birch geñŧosus excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiðnie.

Nuŧt fuit Juř p defectū campāconis Burgens^m.

[14th OCTOBER, 1635.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo quarto die
 Octobris Anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie
 ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Undecimo, coram
 Riço ðns Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe hon^{blis} ordinis Balnei Miles—ess^t.
 Radus Assheton Barronett.
 Humfrus Davenport Miles ðns Capt^{lis} Barō Sccrij
 ðni Regis—apud Westm^r.
 Eðrus Mosley a^r ðns Mañij de Manchester
 Thomas Prestwich A^r
 Sentus Adamus Byrom geñosus
 Hereð Jacobi Holme geñ
 Hereð Humfri Booth Señ geñ infra etatem
 Adamus Pilkington geñ
 Joñes Holcrofte geñ
 Humfrus Booth geñ
 Thomas Byrom geñ
 Hereð Joñis Olive geñ—infra etatem
 Robtus Beck geñ
 Henricus Keley geñ
 Thomas Birch geñ
 Thomas Boulton geñ—excus^{tr}.
 Alexander Duncalfe geñ—excusatur
 Thomas Sorocold geñ—ess^t p Edum Pycrofte
 Hereð Walteri Nugent g'
 ffrançus Torkinton Sacre Theologie Baccalaur̃ —
 excusatur p p't funcōnem

Edus Gee geñ
 Ričus Hallywell g'
 Wiłtus Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Seddon g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Wiłts Alred geñ
 Thomas Doodson g'—excusatur
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranage g'
 Joñes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'
 Joñes Birch g'
 Joñes Bowker g'

Inquisiço cap^t p Sacramentū

Humfri Booth g'	} Juř	Adami Bowker g'	} Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Georgij Cranage g'	
Wilfi Bradshawe g'		Joñis Lownds g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Petrus Bowker g'	
Wilfi Alred g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Joñis Doodson g'		Joñis Bowker g'	

The Jurie aforesaid do p^osent theis persons followinge for not appearinge at the Portmote Court (viz.): Raphe Asheton Barronett, Thomas Prestwich Esquire, John Holme g', Robert Beck.

Item the Jurie (by the informaçon of Robert Ridge, Joseph Smith, and Robert Jepson Bilaymen for the Towne of Salford do p^osent theis psons following for keepinge their swyne unyoked (viz.): [*John Cookson, Edward Bennett, Edward Walker, Peter ffarrant, and 18 others (no new names)*]=22, each fined 3^d p^r. swyne.]

Item the Jurie * * by the said Informers do p^sent Adam Travis for keepinge his hedge downe and unmade after warninge given him. *Ũo ip'e (etc.)* iij^d.

Item the Jurie * * (by the informa^çon of John Leach and James Gooden Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole in Salford) doe p^sent Adam Siddall, Edmund Cowper, and Isabell Dawson for their dunghills. *Ũo quili^bt (etc.)* iij^d.

Item the Jurie * * (by the Informa^çon of Bonaventure Holland and Adam Siddall Officers for Mastive Doggs) do p^sent Adam Siddall, George Cranage, James Ro^scowe, and William Winfeild, for Mastive Doggs. *Ũo quili^bt eo^r (etc.)* iij^d.

Item the Jurie * * by the informa^çon of Richard Worrall, and William Dutton, Alefounders for the last yeare doe p^sent theis persons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale and Beere (viz): John Rawson, Adam Travis, John Asheton, John Cookson, Christoper Bursey, Alice Moorton, Bonaventure Holland, Thomas Ouldham, John Bradford, John Makan, William Dutton, Elizabeth Travis, Simon Mather ffrancis Buckley, and Richard Bruich (*sic*). *Ideo quili^bt eo^r iij^d.*

Item the Jurie * * by the informa^çon of Peter Bowker and William Cooke Constables do p^sent George Man and William Walch for makinge an affray and sheedinge of blood the one uppon the other the last day of March 1635. *Ũo uterq^e eo^r (etc.)* vj^d.

Item the Jurie * * by the informa^çon of Edmund Pycroft and Samuell Smethurst Scavengers for the Lower Street do present John Makan for not amendinge the broken pavments over against his howse. *Ũo ip'e (etc.)* iij^d.

Item William Ravalde for not makeinge the Street cleane over against his howse. *ſo ip'e (etc.)* iiij^d.

Item the Lord of a Parcell of land lyinge betwixt Bonaventure Holland and Widowe Mathers for not repairinge the broken pavement.

Item the Jurie * * do order that whereas there is a presentment come unto their hands from the Constables of the last yeare that divers are behinde and unpaied seuerall leyes taxed upon them by the Miseleyers of the Towne, wee therefore order that they shall euerie one of them pay the said leyes betwixt this and the xxxth of November next sub pena upon eũy one of them that are then unpaid v^s.

Item the Jurie * * order that the Constables of this yeare shall do their endeavors to collect the same arreridges [*arrears*] sub pena either of them x^s and those that denie the Constables to certifie their names the next Leet.

Item the Jurie * * do further order that if anie man from henceforth within the libties of Salford shall denie to pay any leyes or taxes henceforward taxed upon them by virtue of any warrant that shall come to be imposed for his Mat^s use or any necessarie use for the said Towne, that shalbee agreed upon by the Jurie that eũie man shall pay his said taxe beinge so agreed upon and laid by the Miseleyers of the said Towne sub pena to his Mat^{ies} use for eũy one so offendinge v^s.

Item the Jurie * * do further order the Misegatherers to do their endeavor to collect eũie such lay and if anie refuse to pay to certifie their names at the next Leet unto the

Jurie sub pena euerie of the aforesaid Misgatherers neglectinge to gather or certifie upon euerie of them x^s. apeece.

Item the Jurie * * do order that no person shall fetch anie fire out of anothers howse uncoured sub pena for the deliverie thereof xij^d. and those that fetch the same so uncoured the owner of the said howse into w^{ch} it is carried to pay xij^d. to his Mat^s use for euerie tyme so offendinge upon euerie informaçon by anie Inhabitant of the said Towne upon his certeyne knowledge thereof unto the Jurie of the next Leet.

Item the Jurie * * do further order that there wilbee a lay layd for the Miselayers for the buyinge of twelve Bucketts of Lether, twoe Hookes, twoe longe Ladders to bee kept in such a place as shall by the Steward, Burrowreeve and Constables and two Burgesses in the said Towne of Salford bee thought fittinge for preventinge of fire or helpinge in tyme of need, accordinge to an ancient order heretofore made, and that the Constables shall see this ley laid by the Misleyers and collected by the Misgatherers betwixt this and May day next, and that upon any defect of either Constables Miselayers or Misgatherers euerie one of them to forfeitt x^s. and the names of such as refuse to pay to bee p^sented by the Constables the next Leet to the Jurie.

Item the Jurie do order that the Constables of the last yeare shall deliver up their accompts what moneys shalbee in their hands unto the Constables of the yeare cominge before the Jurie at their goinge out of their office, and this order to stand from yeare to yeare upon payne of those Constables that do neglect or refuse so to doe xl^s. apeece.

Item the Jurie do order that the Constables of the yeare *factum est* beinge shall see the Bridge made cleane constantlie euery fortnight accordinge to a former order heretofore made.

non est
factum.

Item the Jurie * * do order that no gorse or kidds shalbee layd on the backside of the Backhowse (*bakehouse*) beinge dangerous unto the Towne but onelie for one dayes provision sub pena for eũie such offence vs. and if any do lie above the stint of one dayes pvision it shalbee removed betwixt this and the ffirst of November next sub pena upon notice given of the said default xx^s. accordinge to an order heretofore made.

Item the Jurie * * do order that all the Burgesses that houlde any lands within the Burrowe (*sic*) of Salford shall attend the Steward at the ffares and send euery man a Holberd and a man to carry the same sub pena xij^d. for euery one beinge found defective.

Item the Jurie * * order that all such Burgesses as haue not appeared at the last Leete Court to do their suit and service shall pay euery one of them ij^s. and other Inhabitants vj^d.

Item the Jurie * * do find that Mr. Humfrey Booth thelder is deceased since the last Leet and that Robert his grandchild is his heire and is as yet under age.

Item the Jurie do find that Mr. Humfrey Booth hath purchased certeyne lands in Salford from Alice Booth widowe, John Bradshawe and Marie his wife, George Bradshawe and Alice his wife, and Anne Booth, and is come in to do his suite and service and is to pay the Kinge his yearlie rent of ij^s. for the same.

factum est Item the Jurie * * do order that Robert Pendleton and John Makan shall make sufficient for the watercourse one through lyinge in the Litle Lane leadinge towards Ordsall betwixt this and the last of May next sub pena vs. apeece.

Item the Jurie * * do fynd that Richard Thorpe hath **factum est**
received a stranger into his howse to dwell and do order the
said Richard to remove the said Stranger betwixt this and
May day next sub pena 10^{ls} and in the meane tyme to
enter into bond of xx^{ls} that the said Stranger nor any of his
familie shalbee burdensome to the said Towne and the bond
to bee given to the Burrowreeve and Constables betwixt this
and the ffirst of November next.

Item the Jurie * * do order that no man shall suffer his
swyne to go abroad in the streets from this tyme sub pena
eũy man to pay for eũy swyne so offendinge euery tyme xij^d.

Item the Jurie do order William Ravald to remove the **factum est**
muck that lyeth in the street ouer against his howse before
the ffirst of November next sub pena v^s.

Item that all former good orders heretofore made shall
stand and be in force.

Affeaed by us

Peter Bowker

William Cooke

Burrowe Reeve Adam Bowker Juř

Constables Thomas Blamore }
Samuel Smethurst } Juř

Miseleyers Thomas Byrom }
Henry Wrigley } Juř

Misegatherers George Holme }
Richard Burie } Juř

Bilamen John Cranage }
Richard Barker } Juř
George Scoales }
Robert Hollins }

Afferers Peter Bowker }
William Cooke } Jur

Alefounders Robert Widdowes }
William Burges } Jur

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravell Hole
James Platt Jur
Joseph Smith

Scavengers for the Lower Gate
George Linney }
Edmund Hollins } Jur

Appryers Raph Widdowes }
William Bradshawe } Jur

Ouerseers for Mastive Doggs
William Dutton }
Thomas Widdouws } Jur

Overseers for the Pumpe
Richard Worrall
Robert Birch

Measurers of Cloth
Robert Dutton
Richard Key

[4th MAY, 1636.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM^o LAN^o, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt quarto die Maij
Anno regni dñi nri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
Hiſſnie Regis fidei defenſor etc., Duodecimo coram Riçò dñs
Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Seſſlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cũ venerunt Thomas Byrōm geñosus, Thomas Boulton g', Wiffus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Wiffus Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Jōhes Doodson g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles, Thomas Prestwich Añ, Georgius Worrall g', Jōhes Lownds g', et Jōhes Bowker—excusantur.

Thomas Sorocold g'. Ess^t de Cōi.

Eđrus Mosley đns Mañij de Manchester, Hered̃ Humfri Booth Senr, Hered̃ Jōhis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoñ existunt.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hiñnie.

Nulla fuit Juñ p defectū compeut Burgens^m.

[12th OCTOBER, 1636.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij sciñt duodecimo die Octobris Anno regni đni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiñnie Regis fidei defensoñ etc., Duodecimo coram Ričo đns Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ SCILT̃:

Wiffus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis ordinis Balnei
—apud Attleborrowe
Radus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport Miles $\dot{\text{d}}\text{n}s$ Capt^{lis} Barō Scrij $\dot{\text{d}}\text{n}s$
Regis—apud Westm^r.

Eđrus Mosley Ař $\dot{\text{d}}\text{n}s$ Mañij de Manchester—infra
etatem

Thomas Prestwich Ař—excusatur

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus

Hered[†] Jacobi Holme g'

Hered[†] Humfri Booth Señ—infra etatem

Adamus Pilkington g'

Humfrus Booth g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered[†] Johis Olive g'—infra etatem

Henricus Keley g'

Thomas Birch g'—infra regnū Hiñnie

Thomas Boulton g'

Alexander Duncalfe g'

Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Eđum Pycrofte

Hered[†] Walteri Nugent g'

ffrançus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauř

Eđus Gee geñ

Ričus Hallywell g'

Wittus Bradshawe g'

Robtus Pendleton g'

Petrus Sedden g'

Georgius Worrall g'—excusat^r ppt infirmitatem

Wittus Alred g'

Thomas Doodson g'

Johes Doodson g'

Adamus Bowker g'

Georgius Cranage g'

Johes Lownds g'

Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'
 Joñes Birch g'
 Joñes Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington geñosi	} Juř	Joñis Doodson geñosi
Humfri Booth g'		Georgij Cranage g'
Thome Boulton g'		Joñis Lownds g'
Witfi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'
Roñti Pendleton g'		Thome Blamore g'
Witfi Alred g'		Joñis Birch g'
Thome Doodson g'		

The Jurie aforesaid do find that Edward Walker of Asheton under Lyne hath purchased ffoure Mesuages with thappurtenances and one litle crofte called the Penny Medowe lyinge neere to the Lady Pearle, of Mr. John Holcroft and his wife and is to pay to his Matie ijs. vijd. yearly and is come in to do his fealtie suite and service. Jurat fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Mr. John Hartley of Manchester hath purchased one Mesuage of George Cranage in Salford and is to pay to the Kinge vjd. yearly and is come in to do suite and service. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Ellen Buerdsell hath purchased one Mesuage of Thomas Beck and is to pay yearly to his Matie iiijd. aľ and is come in to do hir suite and service.

Item the Jury * * do find that George Cranage hath purchased three Mesuages of Thomas Beck and is to pay to his Matie yearly xiijd aľ is come in to do his suite and service. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Mr. Humfrey Booth hath built one oven and a chymney upon the lands of Mr. Adam Byroms on the backside of Hugh Platts and in liewe of that hath alowed him so much land from his owne backside which is now inclosed into the backside.

Item the Jury do find that George Cranage hath built a porch upon the Kings wast beinge joyned to a howse where hee nowe dwelleth and is of the lands of the right honorable the Erle of Derby.

Item the Jury * * do p^sent theis persons followinge for not appearinge at the Portmote Court: Raph Asheton Barro-
nett, Thomas Byrom, Henry Keley, Alexander Duncalfe,
ffrancis Torkinton, Edmund Gee, Richard Hallywell, Peter
Sedden, and John Bowker. Ideo quilibet eorū (etc.) xij^d.

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of William Burges
and Robert Widdowes) [*do present*] for not keepinge the Assyze
of Ale and Beere—Simon Mather, Elizabeth Travis widowe,
Elizabeth Banoster widowe, Adam Siddall, Thomas ffidler,
John Makan, John Bradford, Thomas Ouldham, John Cookson,
Bonaventure Holland, Christopher Burley, J^hes Asheton,
Thomas Doodson, J^hes Rawson, Adamus Travis. Ideo
quilibet eorū, (etc.) iij^d.

Item the Jury * * doe p^sent (by the informaçon of
Richard Barker, George Scoales, and Robert Hollins Bilamen)
theis psons followinge for keepinge [*their*] swyne unyoked—
quilibet psonā sequen in m^aia etc. put patet sup nomen cuius
sepātim [*10 persons, all old offenders, fined 3^d. per swine = 4^d.*]

Item the Jury * * by the informaçon of Thomas Blamore and Samuel Smethurst Constables, do p^osent Richard Thorpe for intertayning Nicholas Buerdsell; Hugh Platt for entertayninge Stephan Banck; and Henry Keley for intertayninge James Tompson and Robert Worsley, being Strangers. Ideo quilibet eorū (*etc.*) ijs. vi^d.

Item the Jury * * by the informaçon of the same Constables do p^osent James Tompson for makinge an affray upon the body of Thomas Bateson and drew bloud. Ideo (*etc.*) iij^s. iiij^d.

Item Thomas Walton of Croston upon the body of James Kenyon of Salford and drew bloud. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . iij^s. iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * by the informaçon of Thomas Widowes and William Dutton do present Adam Bowker, Peter Bowker, John Cookson, and Adam Siddall for not musleinge their Mastive Doggs. Ideo quilibet eorū (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of George Lynney, and Edmund Hollins Scavengers for the Lower Gate) do p^osent theis psons followinge:

Imprimis M^{rs}. Anne Hollande for not causeinge her street to be swept. Ideo ipa (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item John Makan for not repayringe the street against his howse. Ideo ipe (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Lords of the old howse Sceole (*School?*) for not repayringe the street against that place. Quilibet eorū (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item John Bradford for not carryinge the myre out of the streete against his howse: Richard Worrall, Robert Pedder, Robert Widowes, William Burges, and Ellen Butterworth widowe for the like. Ideo quilibet eorū (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury * * do p^sent Elizabeth the wife of Adam Siddall, Margaret the wife of Raph Owen, Elizabeth the wife of Richard Key, Isabell the wife of George Holt, and Margaret the wife of George Man for Comon Scoulds.

fact. Item the Jury * * do order that George Scoales shall make a sufficient ditch under the Shawefoot all alonge the same betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . xx^s.

fact. Item the Jury * * do order that the Misegatherers for this yeare to come upon the receipt of any ley shall forthwith do their endeavor speedily to collect the same and for any default in either of them both to pay to the Kinge for euery tyme so offendinge xx^s.

fact. Item the Jury * * do order that the Constables of this last yeare shall deliver up their accompts what moneys shalbee in their hands unto the Constables of the yeare comeinge before the Jury at their goinge out of their office and this order to stand from yeare to yeare upon payne of those Constables that do neglect or refuse so to do xl^s. apeece.

Item the Jury * * do order that all the Inhabitants within Salford shall cause their streets to bee swept eñy Saturday and cause the dunge to bee caryed away that night and for every tyme offendinge by any theris (*sic*) to pay vi^d. to the poore of the Towne and for non-payment the same to bee levyed upon their goods by the Burrowreeve and Constables or any of them in the absence of the other.

Item the Jury do order that whereas there was an order made for a ley for buyinge of Bucketts Hookes and Ladders w^{ch} money is gathered. And the Jury do order that the said money shalbee deliuered into the Constables hands for

this yeare to come to bee disposed on accordinge to the former order and for those that are unpaid thire ley it is ordered it shalbee levyed upon their goods by the Burrow-reeve and Constables.

Item the Jury do order that whereas Richard Thorpe, Henry Keley, and Hugh Platt have received divers Strangers not borne in the Towne to bee their Tenants therefore it is ordered that they shall remove them betwixt this and Christide next or els give sufficient bond unto the Būoreeve and Constables that they shall not bee chargeable to the Towne accordinge to an order made by his Mat^s Justices of Assyse at Lancaster.

Item the Jury do order that all Burgesses and Inhabitants as have not appeared this last Leet to do their suit and service, the Burgesses shall pay every one two shillings and the Inhabitants to pay vj^d. for their neglect.

Item the Jury do order that all former good orders shall stand and bee in force.

Affered by us

Thomas Byrom
Henry Wrigley

Burroreeve Peter Bowker Ju^r

Constables John Lownds }
George Cranage } Ju^r

Miseleyers Humfrey Booth }
Thomas Blamore } Ju^r

Misgatherers John Doodson }
Robert Ridge } Ju^r

D

SALFORD PORTMOTE RECORDS.

Bilamen Thomas Shereman
 Raph Widdall
 George Linney Juſ
 William Nicholson Juſ

Afferers Thomas Byrom } Juſ
 Henry Wrigley }

Alefounders John Bowker } Juſ
 George Browninge }

Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole
 Rowland Wright } Juſ
 Robert Brahent (*sic*) }

Scavengers for the Lowergate
 Edmund Pycrofte } Juſ
 Robert Widdowes }

Aprysors Thomas Boulton } Juſ
 James Platt }

Overseers for Mastive Dogs
 Andrewe Robinson } Juſ
 Joseph Smith }

Overseers for the Pumpe
 John Key
 Robert Birch

Mesurers of Cloth
 Raph Parcyvall
 Richard Chorlton

[26th APRIL, 1637.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLAT DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij sciñt vicesimo sexto die Aprilis anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc., Decimo tercio coram Riĉo ðno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

Ad hanc Cuñ vener^t Adamus Pilkington geñsorus, Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Byrom g', Thomas Boulton g', Robt^{us} Pendleton g', Wiñs Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Joñes Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', Petrus Bowker g', Joñes Lownds g', Thomas Blamore geñs.

Alexander Radcliffe Miñes honorabilis ordinis Balnei, Thomas Prestwich Añ, Georgius Worrall g', Georgius Cranage g', Joñes Birch g', et Joñes Bowker g'—excusantur.

Wiñus Comes Derby et Thomas Sorocold g'. Esst de Cöi.

Eðrus Mosley Añ. ðns Mañij de Manchester, Hereð Humfri Booth g' defunct' et Hereð Joñis Olive g' infra etatem viginti et unius annoñ existunt.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiðnie.

Nulla fuit Juř p defectū Compeut Burgens'.

[11th OCTOBER, 1637.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij sciñt undecimo die Octobris Anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc., Decimo tercio coram Riĉo ðno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburg Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Willŭs Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis Ordinis Balnei
 —apud Attleburrowe
 Radŭs Asheton Barronett
 Humfrus Davenport Miles đns Captlis Barō Sccrij
 đns Regis—apud Westm^r.
 Eđus Mosley Ař đns Mañij de Manchester
 Thomas Prestwich Ař—apud Attleburrowe
 Senŭs Adamus Byrom geñosus
 Heredđ Jacobi Holme ari
 Heredđ Humfri Booth Señ g'—infra etatem
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Humfrus Booth g'
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Heredđ Johis Olive—infra etatem
 Henricus Keley g'—excusatur
 Thomas Birch g'—infra Regnū Hiñnie
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Alexander Duncalfe g' Hy: Constable—ess^t p Eđum
 Pycrofte
 Heredđ Walteri Nugent g'
 ffrāñcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur—
 excusat^r ppter functionem
 Eđus Gee g'—excusat^r
 Ričus Hallywell g'—excusat^r
 Willŭs Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Johes Hartley g'
 Petrus Seddon g'
 Georgius Worrall g'

Willus Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Johnes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranage g'
 Johnes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'
 Johnes Birch g'
 Johnes Bowker g'—excusat^r
 Edrus Walker g'

Inquisiço captā p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Juř	Thome Doodson g'	} Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Johnis Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Georgij Cranage g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Johnis Hartley g'		Johnis Birch g'	
Willi Alred g'			

The Jurie by the informaçon of John Lowndes and George
 Cranage Constables of the said Towne of Salford do present
 William Nicholson for drawinge bloud on the bodie of
 Thomas Wright, Shereman. To ipse (*etc.*) . . . iijs. iiij^d.

Item the Jurie * * present Margerie Ellor widowe, Pris-
 silla Ellor, and John Ellor for drawinge bloud upon the bodie
 of Joane Sindrell the third day of January. Quilibet eoř (*etc.*)
 iiij^d.

Item the Jurie * * by the informaçon of the said Constables do present Richard Thorpe for drawinge blood upon Mary Isherwood the viiith day of August. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do present Hugh Sedden of Kersley for drawinge blood on Andrewe Robinson. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p^osent William Hamond and Adam Hall Sheremen for assaulting each other. Uterque eoꝛ (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do present Alice Whittacker widowe for a Comon Scould and Curser.

Item the Jury do p^osent Hugh Platt for harboringe Steven Bancks, ffrederick Dukesell for harboringe William Suary, James Roscove for harbouringe Raph Norris, and Oates Higgenson for intertayninge John Casson. Hugo Platt, ffrederick Dukesell, et Jacobus Roscove in m'ia p^{se} ijs. vjd., et p^odcus Otho in m'ia (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie by the informaçon of John Bowker and George Browning Alefounders [*do present*] for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (*viz.*): Thomas ffidler, Adam Siddall, Edward Kennerley, Simon Mather, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Cookson, Christofer Burley, Thomas Ouldham, John Bradford, John Makan, John Asheton, and John Rawson. Quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of Edmund Pycrofte and Robert Widdowes Scavengers for the Lowergate) do p^osent theis p^{so}ns followinge for not causeinge their dunghills in their streets to be carryed away after warninge given:—Humfrey Booth, Richard Thorpe, Richard Worrall, ffancis Dutton, John Makan, Bonaventure Holland, John Bradford,

Robert Ridge, Richard Parcyvall, Robert Leach, Robert Wid-
dowes, John Cason, and Otes Higgenson, and likewise the
Lords of the Wood Crafte. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ in m'ia (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of Rowland Wright,
Robert Braben(*t*) Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole)
do p^osent Thomas Boulton, George Man, Adam Holland, and
Edmund Cowper for dunghills. Quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) iij^d.

[*Eight persons (old offenders) presented for "not keepinge
theire swyne lawfull;" 3^d. per swyne.*]

Item the Jurie * * (by the informaçon of the same Bilamen)
p^osent Richard Woosencrofte for not cleanseinge his ditch,
and Richard Brinch for not keepinge his hedge lawfull. Ideo
uterq^e eoꝛ (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury * * do present theis p^osons followinge beinge
Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge
at the Court (*viz.*): William Dutton, John Bowker, Randle
Warmingham, William Burges, John Holland, Robert Holland,
John Bordman, and James Pendleton. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*)
. iij^d.

Item the Jurie * * do order Whereas there are divers
p^osons Inhabitants of this Towne of Salford whoe are pre-
sented by the Constables for receivinge divers Strangers to
Inhabitt in their howses contrary to an order of the Justices
of Assize and severall orders in this Court made, the said
Intertayners to remove the said p^osons forthwith sub pena
iij^{ls}. vjs. viij^d. unles the p^osons intertayned doe give unto the
Burrowreeve and Constables sufficient security that they shall
not bee chargeable to the Towne.

Item the Jury doe fynde that Raph Widdowes and Thomas Shereman beinge chosen Bilamen for the last yeare came not in to take their othes for the execucon of their office, the Jury do order that they shalbee amerced at the discrecon of the Steward and Afferers.

[The usual order imposing a fine of 5^s. upon any person permitinge his or her swyne to go abroad in the streets, and for the impounding of such swyne.]

Item the Jury do order that all Burgesses that have not made appearance shall pay eury one ffive shillings and the Inhabitants vj^d.

Item the Jury do order that all former orders shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jury * * do order that the Constables for this yeare beinge shall deliver up their accompts with such moneys as shalbee in their hands unto the Constables that nowe succeed betwixt this and Saturday next sub pena xls. a peece.

Affered by us

Adam Pilkingtone

Adam Bowker

Burrowreeve George Cranage Jur

Constables	Thomas Byrom	} Jur
	Henry Wrigley	

Miseleyers	John Lownds	} Jur
	Peter ffarrant	

Misegatherers	Thomas Wooffenden	} Jur
	Daniell Otes	

Bilamen	Raph Widdall	}	Ju ^r
	Thomas Shereman		
	Rowland Wright		
	Richard Bury		

Afferers	Adam Pilkington	}	Ju ^r
	Adam Bowker		

Alefounders	William Cowsey	}	Ju ^r
	William Irlam		

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravelhole

	Charles Tayleor	}	Ju ^r
	Randle Warmingham		

Scavengers for the Lowergate

	William Marshall	}	Ju ^r
	William Burges		

Praysers	Thomas Doodson	}	Ju ^r
	Thomas Blamor		

Overseers for Mastive Doggs

	Adam Siddall	}	Ju ^r
	Cristofer Bursey		

Overseers for the Pumpe

James Platt
Raph Parcyvall

Measurers of Cloth

Robert Dutton
Adam Chorlton

Thomas Doodson g'
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranage g'
 Joñes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'
 Joñes Birch g'
 Joñes Bowker g'
 Edrus Walker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington geñosi	} Jur	Joñis Doodson geñosi	} Jur
Humfri Booth geñ		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Joñis Lownds g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Roñti Pendleton g'		Joñis Birch g'	
Willi Alred geñosi		Joñis Bowker g'	
Thome Doodson g'			

The Jurie aforesaid (by the informaçon of Charles Tayleor Scavenger for Greenegate and Gravelhole do present theise persons followinge (viz.): Rowland Wright for a dunghill lyinge in the Highway very noysome (iiij^d), Miles Beck (iiij^d), James Turner (iiij^d), Thomas Wooffend^a (iiij^d), and Richard Ouldham (iiij^d) for the like. To quiliñ eor (*etc.*)

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of Adam Siddall Overseer for Doggs) do present theise persons followinge for keepinge their doggs and bitches unmused (viz.): Adam Siddall, John Cookson, and Raph Ouldham. To quiliñt (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of Raph Widdall, Thomas Shereman, Richard Berry, and Rowland Wright, Bilamen) do present theise persons followinge for lettinge their swyne go abroad in the streets unyoked (viz.): Mr. Adam Byrom, Thomas ffidler, Robert Ridge, Robert Widdowes, John Cookson, Thomas Cooke, and Richard Bowker. *Ido quilibet eoꝛ (etc.) [iij^d. per swine.]*

Item the Jury (by the informaçon of William Irlam and William Cowsell Alefounders) do present theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): John Cookson, John Asheton, Thomas Doodson, Thomas Ouldham, Edward Kenorley, Richard Bowker, Adam Pendlebury, John Makan, and Margery Bursey. *Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (etc.) . iij^d.*

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of William Marsh Scavenger for the Lowergate) do present theis persons followinge: [*Emelin Ryland widowe and six others for not sweeping before their shops.*] *Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (etc.) . iij^d.*

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of Thomas Byrom and Henry Wrigley Constables) do p^sent Mary Hope for that upon the xxixth day of August last past shee did fight with Elizabeth Siddall and did drawe blood upon her. *Ideo pdca Maria en m'ia (etc.) iiij^d.*

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of the said Constables) do p^sent Mary Hope, Elizabeth Birch, Margarett Owen, and Jane Ashley for Comon Scoulds.

Item the Jury * * do amerce everie ffreeholder that doth owe suit and service to this Court and hath not appeared in iijs. iiij^d. a peece and every other Inhabitant that hath made default vj^d. a peece.

Item the Jury do present that George Worrall is departed since the last Leete and that Robert Worrall is his sonne and heire and is to come in to doe his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie * * do present that ffancis Torkinton Batchelor of Divinity is departed since the last Leet and who is his heire as yet they knowe not.

The Jury do order that all good orders that have beene formerly made may bee observed and kept.

Affered by us:

Signed Robti x Pendleton
Tho: Blamore

Burrowreeve	Johnes Lownds	Ju ^r
Constables	Adamus Pilkington	} Ju ^r
	Georgius Scoales	
Miseleyers	Georgius Cranage	} Ju ^r
	Johnes Doodson	
Misegatherers	Radus Widdall	} Ju ^r
	Josephus Smith	
Bilamen	Thomas Boulton	} Ju ^r
	Samuell Smethurst	
	ffrederick' Dukesell	
	Edrus Walker	
. Afferers	Robtus Pendleton	} Ju ^r
	Thomas Blamore	
Alefunders	Georgius Holme	} Ju ^r
	Robtus Suary	

Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole

Jacobus Gooden	}	Jur
Johnes Leach		

For the Lower Gate

Thomas Wooffenden	}	Jur
Johnes Makan		

Appryers	Thomas Byrom	}	Jur
	Adam Bowker		

Overseers for Mastive Doggs

Adam Pendlebury	}	Jur
John Rigby		

Overseers for the Pumpe

Johnes Cranage
Thomas Shereman

Measurers of Cloth

Ričus Key
Radus Parcyvall

[1st MAY, 1639.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Mercurij scift primo die Maij
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
Hiħnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Decimo quinto coram Riĉo
dño Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Seħlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENSE^m. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener^t Adamus Pilkington geħ, Humfrus
Booth g', Thomas Byrom geħ, Thomas Boulton g', Wilfus
Bradshawe g', Roħtus Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Johnes

Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', Georgius Cranage g', Jo^hes Lownds g', Petrus Bowker g', Thomas Blamore g', et Jo^hes Bowker.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles, hon^{blis} ordinis Balnei, Radus Asheton Barronett, Thomas Birch g', Robtus Pendleton g', Jo^hes Hartley g', Wilts Alred g'—excusantur.

Wilts Comes Derby, et Thomas Sorocold g'. Esst de Còi.

Hered^t Humfri Booth g', et Hered^t Jo^his Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius anno^r existunt.

Nulla fuit Jurat' p def^cu Comp Burgens^m.

[9th OCTOBER, 1639.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' istm tent' die Mercurij scit^t nono die Octobris Anno regni dⁿⁱ n^{ri} Caroli dei gr^a Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hi^{sp}nie Regis, fidei defensor^t etc., Decimo quinto coram Ri^{co} d^{no} Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Se^ñlo, etc.

N^oIA BURGENS^ũ S.S.

Wilts Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis Ordinis Balnei
—excusatur

Radus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport Miles d^{ns} Capt^{lis} Bar^o Sccrij
dⁿⁱ Regis—apud Westm^r.

E^drus Mosley A^r d^{ns} Maⁿij de Manchester

Thomas Prestwich A^r—excusat^r

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus
 Hered^t Jacobi Holme Añ
 Hered^t Humfri Booth g'—infra etatem
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Humfrus Booth geñ
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Hered^t Johis Olive g'—infra etatem
 Henricus Keley g'—excusat^r
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Alexander Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Edm Pycrofte
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
 Hered^t francisci Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
 Edus Gee g'—excusat^r
 Hered^t Riçi Hallywell g'
 Willus Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Johes Hartley g'
 Petrus Seddon g'
 Robtus Worrall g'
 Willus Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Johes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranage g'—excusat^r
 Johes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'
 Johes Birch g'
 Johes Bowker g'—excusat^r
 Edrus Walker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Saçrm.

Humfridi Booth geñosi	} Juř	Willi Alred geñosi	} Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Johnis Doodson g'	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Robti Worrall g'		Thome Blamore g'	

The Jury aforesaid (by the informaçon of Adam Pilkington and George Scoales Constables of Salford do present John Burdy, William Marsh, and Gilbert Cookson for makeinge an affray the xxjst day of January. Ideo quiliñt eoř (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent Thomas Buckley and Margaret the wife of Raph Owin for makeinge an affray. Ideo uterq^e (*etc.*) ijd.

Item the Jury * * do present Mr. Adam Byrom and his sonne John Byrom for makeinge an affray and drawinge blood upon the bodies of Mr. Adam Pilkington and his son Adam Pilkington, V^o die Augustie. Ideo p^odcus Adamus Byrom et Johnes in m'ia (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jury * * do present Adam Syddall for makeinge an affray and drawinge blood upon the bodie of John Rason of Salford the xxvjth day of Julie. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent Jeremie ffreeman for makeinge an affray and drawinge blood upon the bodie of Samuell Parsivall upon the xxxth day of Julie. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent Mary the wife of Peter Hope and the wife of William Crompton for makeinge an affray the ix day of August. Ideo uterq^e eoř (*etc.*) ij^d.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent William Bradshawe, Ellen his wife, Ester his daughter, Thomas Bennett, John Bennett,

Elizabeth the wife of Edward Bennett, Ester the wife of Samuëll Parcyvall, and Mary the daughter of Raph Parcyvall, for makinge an affray the xixth day of August. Ideo quiliñt eoř (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent George Parcyvall for makinge an affray with Ester the wife of Samuëll Parcyvall upon the xxijnd day of May. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * do present Joane Asheton for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon the body of Mary Kempe the xth day of November. Ideo ip'a (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jurie * * do present theise p^osons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere and for not observinge the Statute therein (*viz*): Richard Bowker, — Mather widowe, Elizabeth Travis widowe, Adam Pendlebury, Henry Wharmbie, Thomas ffidler, John Makan, Gilbert Cookson, Margery Bursey widowe, John Cookson, John Asheton, William Jubb, Thomas Ouldham, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, Richard Chorlton, John Roson, and Edward Kennerley. Ideo quiliñt eoř (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent theis persons followinge for beinge drunke, John Holland the younger, John Burdie, George Birch, and Henry Shacklock.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent Robert Smith and Jonathan Beswick for Bowlinge contrary to the Statute.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent for Cursinge and Scouldinge, Margaret the wife of Raph Owen, Mary the wife of Peter Hope, the wife of William Crompton, the wife of James Turner, Isabell Boyes, Ellen Redich, and Jane Barington.

Item the Jury * * by the informaçon of Thomas Boulton, Samuell Smethurst, and ffredrick Dukesell Bilamen for this yeare doe p^osent theise psons followinge: [*George Wadsworth, Robert Suary, and 16 old offenders fined 3^d. for each swine found unyoked, and 6^d. when neither ringed nor yoked.*]

Item the Jury * * by the informaçon of John Leech and James Gooden Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole, do p^osent theis psons followinge for layinge dunghills in the Street (viz): Isabell Dawson, Adam Holland, and Edmund Cowper. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) iiij^d.

For not
paving.

Item the Jury (by the informaçon of Thomas Wooffenden and John Makan) do present theis psons for not paving in the streets:—Richard Hallywell iiij^d; Thomas Irlam of Barton gent' iiij^d; Sir Raph Asheton iiij^d; the Heires of Robert Booth gent', Peter Seddon iiij^d; and Margarett Towers iiij^d. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ in mⁱa (*etc.*) put patet sup eoꝛ capita sepatim.

Item the Jury by the said informers do present Edward Bennett for a dunghill lying in the Street. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury (by the informaçon of Adam Pendlebury and John Rigbie do present Henry Wharmby for not musellinge two Bitches, William Bent for not mussellinge a Dog, Raph Widowes for the like, ffredrick Dukesell for the like, and Thomas Wharmby for not mussellinge a Bitch. To quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) vjd.

for
Mr. Starkie
uppon Ap-
prance this daie
hee hath liber-
tie till the next
Leete, for Sr.
Raph Ashton
and Mr. Rad-
cliffe non est
factum and
therefore fine to
stand.

Item the Jury * * do order that Sr. Raph Asheton, John Starkie Esquire of Huntroyde, Mr. Radcliffe of Radcliffe shall come in to do their suite and service betwixt this and the next Leet sub pena every pson xls.

[*The marginal note written by another hand.*]

Item the Jury * * doth order that John Leach, Isabell Dawson, Adam Holland, Edmund Cowper, shall remove their dunghills and dawbhills over against their howses betwixt this and the xvth day of this instant moneth sub pena every pson ij^s. vjd.

Item the Jurie * * doth order that whereas there are divers psons within the Towne of Salford namely Henry Wharmby, William Bennett, Raphe Widowes, ffredrick Duke-sell, and Thomas Wharmbie, w'ch have kept their Mastive doggs and bitches unmusled for w'ch default they must pay for every dog and bitch ij^s. vjd. and for every tyme so offend-inge the like sume of ij^s. vjd.

Item the Jury * * doth fynde that the Kings ffould within this Towne of Salford is defective and not kept as it ought to bee, therefore the Jury doth order that it shalbee made cleane betwixt this and the sixt day of November next sub pena xx^s. and so kept from tyme to tyme sub pena the like sume of xx^s.

non est
factum.

Item the Jury * * and Burgesses of the Towne of Salford finde themselves much agreeved at the Keeper of the Kings ffould within Salford for inforcinge them to pay pondage for their Cattell w'ch they conceive they are freed from by their Charter.

Item the Jury doth order that all those that will keepe swyne or do within this Towne of Salford that they shall have a Swyne heard and keepe them in the Lanes belonging to the Towne, or els for every tyme they are found in the Streets betwixt the Bridge and Mr. Thomas Byroms howse where hee nowe liveth, or betwixt the Bridge and Mr. Adam Pilkingtons howse where hee now liveth for every tyme they are abroad they shall pay v^s. accordinge to a former Order.

non est
factum.

Item the Jury * * do order that no Gorse or Kidds shalbee layd on the backside of the Backhowse [*Bakehouse*] beinge daingerous unto the Towne, but onlie for one days provision, sub pena for every such offence v^s. and if any do lye above the Stint of one days provision it shalbee removed betwixt this and the ffirst of November next sub pena upon notice given of the said default xx^s. accordinge to an order heretofore made.

ffor
Mr. Lownds,
George
Cranage,
soe much as
concerns them
factum est
and the[y]
delivered
17s. jd. to the
suckseding
Constables
being
Mr. Thomas
Byrom,
Mr. Henerie
Wrigley
w^{ch} the[y] are
to give an
Acourt ffor.

Item the Jury * * do order, that whereas there was a certeyne sume of money gathered within this Towne of Salford for and towards the buyinge of Leather Bucketts and other necessities for the good of this Towne in tyme and danger of ffire and was delivered into the hands of Mr. John Lownds and George Cranage w^{ch} sume of money they converted to contrary uses, ffor w^{ch} cause they must buy such necessities as are exprest in the Court Booke, or els pay in the sume of money w^{ch} they received formerlie for that use to the Burrowreeve and the Steward and Constables of Salford betwixt this and the seacond day of ffebruary next comeinge sub pena for either of them . . . v^{ls}.

Item the Jury * * do find that Mr. Richard Hallywell thelder is departed since the last Leet and that his sonne Richard is his heire and is come in to do his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie * * do order that the Constables for this yeare comeinge shall gather all such arrerages as the Constables for the last yeare shall make appeare to this Jury to bee unpaid and behinde by any of the Inhabitants or any party within the liberties and they to pay it to the last Constables so farr as is due to them and as will appeare upon their accounts.

Item the Jury * * do order that the next Stoop to the Cart way neere Margeries Burseys doore shalbee removed betwixt this and the last of this month sub pena . v^s.

Item the Jury aforesaid do order that all former good orders shalbee in force.

Affaired by us

Thomas Byrom

Peter ffarrant

Burrowreeve Mr. Robert Pendleton Ju^r

Constables John Doodson } Ju^r
Robert Ridge }

Misleyers Mr. Adam Pilkington } Ju^r
George Scoales }

Misgatherers Robert Worrall } Ju^r
Thomas Booth }

Bilamen William Cooke } Ju^r
Thomas Wooffenden }
Robert Brabent }
Richard Barker }

Afferurs Thomas Byrom g' } Ju^r
Peter ffarrant }

Alefunders William Venables } Ju^r
William Marsh }

Skavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole
Joseph Smith } Ju^r
Richard Bowker }

Sckavengers for Lower Gate
Thomas Widowes } Ju^r
John Asheton }

Appryers Peter Bowker }
 Samuel Smethurst } Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches
 Richard Bury }
 John Key } Juř

Overseers for the Pump
 Raph Parcyvall
 Robert Birch

Measurers of Cloth
 Richard Key
 Richard Chourton

[22nd APRIL, 1640.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot, iðm tent' die Mercurij sciłt vicesimo secundo die
 Aprilis Anno regni ðni řri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie
 ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Decimo sexto
 coram Riĉo ðno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Seřlo etc.

NŌIA BURGensiŪ S.S.

Ad hanc Cur venert Adamus Pilkington geř, Thomas
 Byrom g', Robřtus Worrall, Thomas Doodson, Jořes Doodson,
 Georgius Cranage, Johes Lownds, Petrus Bowker, et Thomas
 Blamore g'.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles holis ordinis Balnei, Edřus
 Mosley Ař ðns Mařij de Manchester, Thomas Prestwich Ař,
 Willřus Alred g', et Adamus Bowker geřosus—excusantur.

Willřus Comes Derby et Thomas Sorocold g'. Essť de Cŏi.

Hered^t Humfri Booth geñosi infra etatem etc.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra regnū
Hiðnie.

Nul^t fuit Ju^r p def^cu compeu Burgensiū.

[14th OCTOBER, 1640.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij sciñt decimo quarto die
Octobris Anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie
ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc., Decimo sexto
coram Riço ðno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe miles hol^{is} ordjinis Balnei—
excus^t

Rađus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles ðns Capt^{lis} Barō Sćcrij
ðni Regis—apud Westm^r.

Eđrus Mosley Barronett ðns Mañij de Manchester
excus^t

Thomas Prestwich A^r—excus^t

Señlus Adamus Byrom geñosus

Hered^t Jacobi Holme A^r

Hered^t Humfri Booth geñ—infra etatem

Adamus Pilkington geñosus

Humfrus Booth geñ

Thomas Byrom geñ

Hered^t Johis Olive gefñ
 Hered^t Henrici Keley gefñ
 Thomas Birch g'—infra Regnū Hibnie
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Alexander Duncalfe g'
 Hered^t Thome Sorocold g'
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
 Hered^t ffrancisci Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
 Edus Gee gefñ
 Ričus Hallywell g'
 Willus Bradshawe g'
 Prepositus Robtus Pendleton g'
 Johes Hartley g'
 Petrus Seddon g'
 Robtus Worrall g'
 Willus Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Johes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranage g'
 Johes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'
 Johes Birch g'
 Johes Bowker g'
 Edrus Walker g'

Inquisiçō capt' p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington gefñosi	} Juř	Adami Bowker gefñosi	} Juř
Humfri Booth gefñ		Georgij Cranage g ⁱ	
Thome Byrom gefñ		Johis Lownds g ⁱ	
Thome Boulton gefñ		Petri Bowker g ⁱ	
Robti Worrall gefñ		Thome Blamore g ⁱ	
Willi Alred gefñ		Johis Birch g ⁱ	
Thome Doodson gefñ		Johis Bowker g ⁱ	
Johis Doodson gefñ			

The Jurie aforesaid (by the informaçon of Robert Ridge and John Doodson Constables of Salford) do p^osent Joane Pendlebury the wife of Adam Pendlebury for makinge an affray and drawinge blood on the bodie of Mary the wife of Peter Hope. Ideo p^odci Adamus et Johanna in m^oia (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie * * do p^osent Alice the wife of James Turner for scouldinge with Elizabeth the wife of Richard Birch both together.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent Thomas Buckley for neglecting Winchester Watch.

Item the Jurie * * (by the informaçon of Thomas Wooffenden, William Cooke, Richard Barker, and Robert Braban Bilamen) do p^osent theis persons followinge for keepinge swyne contrarie to the Statute. [*Robt Suarie and 15 others each fined twelve pence—no new names.*]

Item the Jury * * do p^osent ffrederick Dukesell for not repairing a pale betwixt George Scoales howse and his. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent the same ffrederick Dukesell for not ditchinge a garden hedge betweene Henrie Wrigley and him. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie * * by the informaçon of Joseph Smith and Richard Bowker Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole do p^osent Mr. Adam Byrom for not causinge the street against his howse to bee made cleane though warning given.

Item the Jurie * * do present Edmund Cowper for sufferinge a dunghill to ly in the Street though warninge given, Peter Hope and George Man for the like.

Item the Jury * * do present John Boulton of Manchester and Richard Ouldham of Salford for not makinge the way before the Barne in the Gravelhole cleane though often warned. Ideo uterque eoꝛ (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jury * * do p^osent Edmund Pycrofte for not causinge the street before his howse to bee made cleane, warned. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of Richard Berrie and John Key) p^osent for keepinge a Mastive Bich unmuselled, Henry Wharmbie and ffrederick Dukesell for a Mastive Dogg not muselled. To uterq^e eoꝛ (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie * * (by the informaçon of Thomas Widdowes and John Asheton Scavengers for the Lowergate) do p^osent Sr. Raph Asheton, Mr. Booth heire and Peter Seddon for not repairinge the pavem^t at the end of Edmund Hollins howse.

Item the Jurie * * do p^osent the heires of the said Mr. Booth for not repairinge the pavement at the Pales.

Item the Jurie * * do p^osent John Makan for lettinge his muck ly in the Street after warninge given, and Gilbert Cookson for the like. Ideo uterq^e eoꝛ in m^aia (*etc.*) ij^d.

Item the Jury * * by the informaçon of William Marsh and William Venables do p^osent theis psons followinge for breakinge the Assise of Ale and Beere: John Rawson, Adam Travis, Thomas Doodson, Thomas Worrall, Thomas Ouldham, John Asheton, John Cookson, George Linney, Margerie Bursey widowe, Elizabeth Mather widowe, Richard Bowker, Adam Pendlebury, William Cowsell, Elizabeth ffidler widowe, Thurstan Barlowe, John Makan, Gilbert Cookson, William Tildsley, and John Bradford. Ideo uterq^e eoꝛ (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie * * doe p^osent all ffreeholders w^{ch} have made default of apparance this Leet in iijs. iiij^d. a peece and all other Inhabitants in iiij^d. a peece.

Item the Jurie * * do p^sent Margaret the wife of Raph Owen, Joane the wife of Adam Pendlebury, and Marie the wife of Peter Hope for Comon Scoulds.

Item whereas there was an order made the last Leet Court that Mr. Starkie should come in to do his suit and service, hee hath beene here this day and desireth libertie till the next Leet, and the Jury thinketh it convenient and hath allowed it him, and for Sir Raph Ashton and Mr. Radcliffe for their neglect the Jury do finde (*sic*) them in ffiftie shillings a peece, and they are to come in betwixt this and the next Leet, sub pena iij^{ls}. a peece.

non est
factum.

Item it is ordered that Mr. Pilkington shall pave the Kings ffoold within Salford at or before the xxvth day of May next sub pena L^s.

non est
factum.

Item the Jurie do find that Mr. Henry Keley is deceased since the last Leet and Thomas Keley is his sonn and heire and is come in to do his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie do find that Roger Olive is at his age and is come in to do his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie * * do find that Mr. Henrie Wrigley hath purchased certeyne lands of William Bradshawe and is to pay the accustomed rent to the chiefe Lord or Lords and hath purchased lands of Sr Humfrey Davenport and is come in to do his suit and service for all the said lands. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie * * order that the heires of Walter Nugent shall come in to do their suit and service betwixt this and the next Court Leet sub pena xx^s.

Item the Jury * * do order that Mr. Holland Brundrett shall come in betwixt this and the next Leet to do his suit and service sub pena xx^s.

non est
factum.

factum est Item the Jurie doth order that Mr. Adam Pilkington and George Scoales being Constables the yeare 1639 shall see their accompts entered into the Court Booke betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena . . . xx^s. apeece.

non est
factū. Item the Jurie * * doth order that the Yate betwixt Mr. Booth land and Sr Alexander Radcliffs land in the occupaçon of Robert Jepson shalbee made sufficient at the discreçon of the Burrowreeve and the Constables for this yeare being betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena x^s.

Item the Jury doth thinke fitt that Mr. Robert Booth sonne and heire to Mr. Robert Booth of Salford being yet under age is fitt to pay in all leys and taxes within Salford after the rate of xh^{li} 1 yeare lands, and what former leys hath beene paid by any one for his use to bee repaid back agayne by Mr. Robert Booths Gardians or his Bailiffe, and the yonger Children to bee layd accordinge to their pporçon of havinge of lands as shall appeare to the Misleyers this yeare beinge.

non est
factū. Item the Jury doth order that Samuell Smethurst shall clense the way before his howse where George Bentam dwel- leth over against the Chappell and gravell the same and keepe it drie and cleane, that the water may have it free passage betwixt this and the ffirst of November next sub pena v^s. and keepe it so from tyme to tyme sub pena xx^s.

non est
factū. Item the Jurie doth order that the heires of Mr. Robert Booth shall cause the pavement to bee amended and kept in repaire against the Pale betwixt John Ashetons howse and Charles Tayleors betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena x^s.

* ? Tenthly, or Tithe lands.—*Ed.*

Item the Jurie aforesaid do order that all Orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jurie doth order that the money for the Overseers of the high way namely George Scoales, Thomas Wooffenden, Richard Berrie, and Raph Widdowes have disbursed before George Scoales howse and William Marsh howse w^{ch} was of the Townes money contrary to the ordinarie custome and limitts of amendinge the highways shall by them bee repaid unto the succeedinge Overseers for the next yeare within ffoure days after their elec^{con}, sub pena every one of them xx^s. a peece.

non est
factū.

Item the Jurie * * doth order that James Browne shall remove from the place where hee now is betwixt this and tomorrow by twelve of the clock sub pena iij^{ls}. vj^s. viij^d.

non est
factū.

Whereas there hath beene formerlie some difference betweene Salford and Brughton Kersall and Tetlowe concerninge the paying of their equall propor^{con} in all leyes and taxes taxed upon Salford and his members. Now upon mature delibera^{con} had by divers p^{sons} in the severall Towneshippes, it is thought most equall betweene them and so concluded to bee for ever hereafter that at everie twentie shillings w^{ch} Salford with its members is to pay in any co^mon taxa^{con} Broughton Kersall and Tetlowe shall pay the iust sume of ffive shillings and ffive pence for their ppor^{con}able part of that twentie shillings, that is three pence farthinge at every shillinge, and so ppor^{con}ably at every other sume.

Edward Stanley	}	huic Conclusionē nōia subscripser
Robert Mosse		
Richard Smith		
Henry Rawlinson		
Robert Ogden		
Bartholomewe Sheppard		
William Crabtrie		

Affered by me—John x Doodson his marke

SALFORD PORTMOTE RECORDS.

Burrowreeve	Thomas Blamore	Juř
Constabularij	Adamus Bowker	} Juř
	Thomas Wooffenden	
Myseleyers	Robtus Ridge	} Juř
	Petrus Bowker	
Misegatherers	Robtus Suarie	} Juř
	Johnes Barker	
Bilamen	Robtus Hollins	} Juř
	Johnes Leach	
	Johnes Key	
	Willus Bradshawe	
Afferatores	Johnes Lownds	} Juř
	Johnes Doodson	
Alefounders	James Chourton	} Juř
	Henricus Wharmby	
Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole	Ričus Key	} Juř
	Georgius Bradshaw	
Scavengers for Lowergate	ffredericus Dukesell	} Juř
	Robtus Widowes	
Appryers	Adamus Pilkington	} Juř
	Georgius Cranage	
Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches	Georgius Browninge	} Juř
	Johnes Asheton	
Overseers for the Pump	Ričus Worrall	} Juř
	Willus ffreeman	
Measurers of Cloth	Jacobus Gooden	
	Radus Parcyvall	

[12th MAY, 1641.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CÔM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij duo decimo die Maij
Anno regni dñi ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Decimo septimo Coram Rico
dño Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÖIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Adamus Pilkington geñ, Thomas Byrom
geñ, Robtus Worrall geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, et Joñes
Lownds geñ.

Alexander Radcliffe hon^{lis} ordinis Balnei Miles, Joñes
Hartley geñ, et Petrus Bowker geñ—excusantur.

Hered' Thome Sorocold geñ. Ess' de Cõi.

Henricus Wrigley geñ, et Georgius Cranage g' excusantur
quia fuer' apud London.

Adamus Bowker geñ, excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ
Hiðnie.

Robtus Pendleton geñ excusatur quia infirmus fuit.

Nulf fuit Juř p def'cu compeñ Burgensiũ.

[13th OCTOBER, 1641.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CÔM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij decimo tertio die Octobris
Año regni Caroli Regis Anglie etc., Decimo septimo Año
dñi 1641 coram Ričo dño Mollineux vicomit Mariburgh
Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe miles hon^{blis} ordinis Balnei—
 excus^t.

Rađus Assheton Barronett
 Humfrus Davenport miles đns Capitlis Barō Sccrij
 đni Regis—apud Westm^r.
 Eđrus Mosley Barronett đns Mañij de Manchester
 —excus^t.

Senlus Thomas Prestwich Ař—excus^t.
 Adamus Byrom geñosus
 Heredđ Jacobi Hulme Ař
 Heredđ Humfri Booth geñ—infra etatem
 Adamus Pilkington geñ
 Humfrus Booth geñ
 Thomas Byrom geñ
 Heredđ Rogeri Olive geñ
 Thomas Keyley geñ
 Thomas Birch geñ—infra Regnū Hibñie
 Thomas Boulton geñ
 Thomas Sorocold geñ—ess^t p Eđm Pycroft
 Heredđ Walteri Nugent geñ
 Heredđ ffrancis^{ci} Torkinton (*etc.*)
 Eđrus Gee geñ
 Ričus Hallywell geñ
 Heredđ Robti Pendleton geñ
 Joñes Hartley geñ—excus^t.
 Henricus Wrigley geñ
 Petrus Sedden geñ
 Robtus Worrall geñ
 Willus Alred geñ
 Thomas Doodson geñ

Johnes Doodson geñ
 Adamus Bowker geñ
 Georgius Cranage geñ
 Johnes Lownds geñ
 Petrus Bowker geñ
 Thomas Blamore geñ
 Johnes Birch geñ—excus^t
 Johnes Bowker—excus^t
 Edrus Walker geñ

Inquisiçō capt' p Sac^m.

Humfri Booth geñoso	} Ju ^r	Willi Alred geñoso	} Ju ^r
Adami Pilkington g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Johnes Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Henrici Wrigley g'		Georgii Cranage g'	
Robti Worrall g'		Petri Bowker g'	

The Jury aforesaid (by the informaçon of Adam Bowker and Thomas Woofenden Constables of Salford) doe present theise persons hereafter followinge for not keepinge the Asize of Ale and Beare:— Adam Pendlebury, Elizabeth Travis, Richard Bowker, — Mather widowe, George Liñey, John Asheton, Jane Arderne, Thomas Wirrall, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Rawson, Alice Irlam, John Cookeson, Margaret Bursey, Edmund Hollins, John Bradford, William Tildsley, Thomas Ouldham, Gilbert Cookeson, John Makan, Elizabeth ffidler, and Thurstan Barlowe.

Item the Jury * * doe present John Key for drawinge bloud and stabbinge the three and twentyeth day of September the bodies of Samuel Parcyvall and Ester his wife

and for twichinge and drawinge bloud on the bodies of Elizabeth ffidler, Nathaniel Benton, and James Duerden. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) vjs. viij^d.

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of William Bradshawe, John Leach, Robert Hollins, and John Key Bilamen) doe present these psons followinge for unlawfully keepinge their swine unyoked: [*George Wadsworth, William Rodley, John Rost'erne, and 19 others (old offenders) fined 3^d. per swine.*]

Item the Jury * * (by the informaçon of ffrederick Duke-sell and Robert Widdowes Scavengers for the Lowergate) doe present these persons followinge for not sweepinge their streete accordinge to the Order:—Gilbert Cookson, John Makan, William Bradshawe, Samuel Smethurst, Thomas Ouldham, Thomas Comines, and Robert Suary. *Ûo quilibet eoꝝ* (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury (by the informaçon of Richard Key and George Bradshawe Scavengers for Greengate and Gravell-hole) doe present Mr. Adam Pilkington for breakinge the foote way with his cart and horses before George Bradshawe his howse in the way to the Chappell. *Ûo ip'e* (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury do present Mr. Adam Byrom for the foulnes of the streete against his howse. *Ûo ip'e* (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury doe present William Bardsley for the like by his comeinge and goinge to Mr. Byroms barne. *Ûo ip'e* (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury doe present John Asheton for layinge a dunghill in the Gravell Hole and annoyinge the high way. *Ûo ip'e* (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jury doe present Mr. John Boulton of Manchester and John Asheton of Salford for the foulness of the high way against their barne in Gravell Hole.

Item the Jury doe present George Browninge for not makeinge cleane his streete of sixe weekes. To ip'e (etc.) iij^d.

Item the Jury doe present Thomas Kayley for the breach of his pavement before Raph Cowsell shoppe.

Item the Jury doe present George Crannage for not makeinge cleane before his barne which hee houlds of Mr. Booth. To ip'e (etc.) iij^d.

Item the Jury doe present Adam Pendlebury, Samuel Parcyvall, and Henry Wharmby for not cleansinge their watercourse in the highway before their doores. To quilibt eoꝝ (etc.) iij^d.

Item the Jury doe present that Mr. Starkey did not come in to doe his suite and service at this Court accordinge to an order made the last Leete for which neglect the Jury doth fine him in ffive shillings, and doe further order that hee shall come in at the next Leete sub pena L^s.

Item whereas Sr. Raph Asheton and Mr. Radcliffe should haue come in to haue done their suites and services sub pena L^s and an other order made the last Leete subpena three pounds a peece, the Jury doe order that the same fines shall stand, and that they shall come in at the next Leete sub pena iiij^{ls}. a peece.

non est
factum.

Item the Jury doe nowe order that Mr. Adam Pilkington shall pave the Kings fould betwixt this and Candlemas next sup pena iij^{ls}.

non est
factum.

Item the Jury doth order that Adam Bowker and Thomas Woofenden beinge Constables the yeare 1641 shall see their accompts entred into the Court booke betwixt this and the last of the next month subpena . . . xx^s. a peece.

factum est Item whereas there was an order made that Samuel Smethurst the last Leete should haue kept the way over against the howse of George Benton cleane and haue gravelled it by the first of November last, and hath not, beinge on the paine of xx^s. The Jury doth order that the same paine shall stand. And the Jury doe further order that the same shalbee done sufficiently betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena xl^s.

Item whereas there was an order made the last Leete that George Scoales, Thomas Woofenden, Richard Bury and Raphe Widdowes being Overseers for the high way and haveinge disbursed illegally some moneys they had receiued for the Townes use and were ordered to pay the moneys to the next Overseers of the highwayes sub pena xx^s. apeece and haue not done it, the Jury doth order the same againe to stand. And further order that they shall paie the same as aboue-said before the first of November next Subpena xl^s. a peece.

non est
factū. Item the Jury * * doe order that James Browne shall remoue from the howse where hee nowe dwelleth betwixt this and January next Sub pena v^{ls}.

factum est Item the Jury * * doe present that Robert Cowp hath purchasd a howse with th'appurteñnces of Thomas Blamore and is to pay the accustomed rent to the Cheife Lord or Lords and is nowe come in to doe his suite and service.
Jurat ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth find that Robert Pendleton is departed factū est.
since the last Leete, and doe order that his heires shall come
in at the next Leete, to do their suite and service subpena vls.

Item the Jury doth order that Sr Raph Ashton, the heires non est
factū.
of Mr. Robert Booth, and Peter Seddon shall paue the broken
way over against a pcell of land in Salford which they ioyntly
hould betwixt this and the last of November next. Subpena
. xx^s. a peece.

The Jury doth order that John Leach junior, James
Moores and Steven Hulme shall remove forth of Salford
before the last of November next, unless they put in security
to the Steward, Borrowreeve, and Constables or to any twoe
of them. Subpena iijs. a peece.

The Jury doth order that all the Burgesses that haue
made default in not appearinge at this Court shalbee amerced
at the discrecion of the Affairers. *Îo quilibet eor (etc.)* iijs. iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * doeth order that whereas Adam Bow-
ker and Thomas Woofenden haue collected certayne moneys
comonly called bearinge money¹ it is ordered that they pay
in the same moneys unto the next Constables betwixt this
and November next.

Item the Jury doe order that all orders formerly made
shall stand and bee of force.

Burrowreeve Henricus Wrigley Jur

Constabularij Petrus Bowker }
Thomas Blamore } Jur

¹ Money to meet small current expenses, or Petty Cash.—*Ed.*

Miseleyers	Adam ^s Bowker Thomas Woofenden	} Ju ^r
Misegatherers	Adamus Warmingham Rob ^t us Braband	} Ju ^r
Bylamen	Thomas Jepson Joh ⁿ es Doodson Ri ^c us Key Hugo Barnes	} Ju ^r
Afferatores	Adamus Pilkington Georgius Crannage	} Ju ^r
Alefounders	Joh ⁿ es Key Rob ^t us Birch	} Ju ^r
Scavengers for Grene Gate and Gravellhole	Ri ^c us Bury Milo Gawthorne	} Ju ^r
Scavengers for Lower gate	Will ^l us Bradshawe Joh ⁿ es Clarke	} Ju ^r
Appryers	Thomas Byrom Thomas Boulton	} Ju ^r
Overseers for Mastive Dogs and Bitches	Richard ^t Bowker Ju ^r Adam ^s Pendlebury —	
Overseers for the Pumpe	Richard ^t Worrall Rad ^u s Parcyvall	
Measurers of Cloth	Jacobus Gooden sen ^r Georgius Browninge	

[27th APRIL, 1642.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Anno Regni Caroli Regis Anglie etc., Decimo octavo Annoq̃e dñi 1642 Coram Riĉo dño Mollineux Vicomit Mari-burgh Señlo, etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener^t Adamus Pilkington geñ, Thomas Byrom geñ, Roðtus Worrall geñ, Willus Alred geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, Jolies Doodson geñ, Petrus Bowker geñ, et Roðtus Cowper geñ.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles hon^{lis} ordinis Balnei, Thomas Prestwich Ař, Hered^t Roðti Pendleton geñ, Henrici Wrigley geñ, Adamus Bowker geñ, Georgius Cranage geñ, Jolies Lownds geñ, Jolies Bowker geñ, Edrus Walker geñ, et Thomas Boulton geñ—excusantur.

Willus Comes Derby Ess^t Cōi et silit^r Thomas Sorocold.

Herēs Jacobi Hulme Aři et Herēs Humfri Booth geñ, infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Humfrus Booth geñ excusatur quia infirmus fuit.

Null^t fuit Juř p̃ defcũ Compeu Burgens'.

[No Record of the holding of a Court at Michaelmas in this year, 1642, appears in this Book, nor of the holding of any Courts in the year 1643—vide page 77.—Ed.]

[15th MAY, 1644.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij quinto decimo die Maij
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
Hiſſnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc., Vicesimo Annoq̃e Dñi 1644
Coram Eđro Holte geňoso Seňlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener^t Adamus Pilkington geňosus, Thomas
Byrom geň, Humfrus Booth geň, Riĉus Hallywell geň, Henricus
Wrigley geňosus, Joñes Doodson geň, Joñes Bowker geň et
Robtus Cowper geň.

Joñes Hartley geňosus, Adamus Bowker geň, Georgius
Cranage geň, Petrus Bowker geň, Joñes Birch geň, et Eđrus
Walker geň—excusantur.

Hered^t Humfri Booth geň, infra etatem viginti et unius
annoř exist'.

Thomas Birch geň excusat^r quia infra Regnū Hiſſnie fuit.

Nulł fuit Juř p def'cū compeu Burgensiū.

[16th OCTOBER, 1644.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij sexto decimo die Octobris
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
Hiſſnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc. Vicesimo Annoq̃e dñi 1644
coram Eđro Holte geňoso Seňlo etc.

NÖIA BURGENSİÜ S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derby
Alexander Radcliffe Miles ho^{lis} ordinis Balnei
Radus Asheton Barronett
Edrus Mosley Barronett dñs Mañij de Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Barronett
Adamus Byrom geñosus
Hered Jacobi Hulme Ari
Heredes Humfri Booth geñosi
Adamus Pilkington geñosu
Humfrus Booth geñ
Thomas Byrom geñ
Hered Robti Pendleton geñ
Johes Hartley geñ
Thomas Birch geñ—extra Regnū
Henricus Wrigley geñ
Ricus Hallywell geñ excusatur
Hered Rogeri Olive geñ
Hered Thome Keley geñ
Thomas Boulton geñ
Thomas Sorocold geñ—ess^t p Edum Pycrofte
Hered Edui Gee geñ
Hered Walteri Nugent geñ
Hered ffrancisci Torkinton S. Theo: Bacc.
Petrus Seddon geñ
Robtus Worrall geñ
Willus Alred geñ
Thomas Doodson geñ
Johes Doodson geñ
Adamus Bowker geñ
Georgius Cranage geñ

Item the Jury do find that Mr. Robert Pendleton is departed since the last Leet, and that Mr. William Rodley in right of Margaret his wife is come to do his suite as heire for those lands. Juſ ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Mr. Henry Wrigley hath purchased certeyne lands of Mr. Thomas Byrom and is come in to do his suite.

Item the Jury do find that George Scoales hath purchased certeyne lands of Mr. John Lownds and is come in to do his suite. Juſ ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Richard Bury hath purchased certeyne lands of Mr. Alexander Duncalfe and is come to do his suite and payeth to the Kinge xij^d. for the Gravell Hole and vj^d. for the Greengate yearlie. Juſ ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do present Susanna the wife of Robert Widdowes and Samuel his sonn for pound breach.

Item the Jury do order that whereas Sr Raph Asheton and Mr. Edward Radcliffe of Radcliffe should have come in to do their suites and services and haue not done it, they are ordered to come in at the next Leet Court sub pena

. vls. a peece.

Item the Jury * * order that if any suffer their swyne to goe abroad in the streets from henceforth upon any informaçon given by any of the Burgesses either by p'sentment or otherwise the party so offendinge shall pay every tyme ffive shillings and it shalbee lawfull for any Burgess within the said Burrowe fyndinge any swyne in the streets to take sufficient ayd and impound the said swyne and there to deteyne them untill the owners thereof have paid the penalties aforesaid unto the Constables for the yeare beinge to bee disposed of as the Jury next shall finde to bee fitt.

Item the Jury do order that George Scoales and Samuel Smethurst Constables for the yeare past do deliver up their accompts unto the next Constables at or before the xiiijth day of November next.

Item the Jury do order that all Burgesses which haue made default in not appearinge at this Leet shall forfeitt every one foure shillings a peece and every Inhabitant iij^d, and that all former good orders shall stand.

Att this Court was delivered up by Mr. Wrigley to the Burrowreeve Mr. Pilkington for this year eleuen [11] litle Deeds of wrytinge, and the Charter of Salford one other wrytinge in parchment concerninge Toll and twelve bonds in Paper to secure the Towne from Strangers comeing to dwell in the Towne, one Wooden Boxe and one Bagge.

Burrowreeve	Mr. Adam Pilkington	Ju ^r
Constabularij	Phillippus Stampe	} Ju ^r
	Wilfus Suary	
Miseleyers	Georgius Scoales	} Ju ^r
	Riçus Bradley	
Misegatherers	Humfrus Hale	—
	Georgius Hilton	Ju ^r
Bylamen	Thomas Doodson	} Ju ^r
	Johes Makan	
	Johes Leech	
	Robtus Widowes	
Afferatores	Robtus Ridge	Ju ^r
	Thomas Wooffenden	—
Alefounders	Thomas Radcliffe	} Ju ^r
	Johes Clarke	

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole

Henricus Wharmby
ffrançus Dutton Juř

Scavengers for Lower Gate

Thomas Cornish ats Widdowes }
Carolus Nuttall } Juř

Appciatores Thomas Byrom }
Ričus Bury } Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

Adam Siddall }
Joħes Hilton } Juř

Overseers for the Pumpe

Samuel Smethurst
Robıtus Birch

Measurers of Cloth

Rađus Parcyvall
Rađus Cowsell

[*No Record of any Court held during the year 1645.*]

[15th APRIL, 1646.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Mercurij quinto decimo die Aprilis
Anno regni đni ĩri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffrancie et
Hiħnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Vicesimo secundo coram
Rađo Asheton Ařo (*sic*) Seřlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS^m. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Thomas Byrom geřosus, Henricus Wrigley geřosus, Willřus Alred geř, Thomas Doodson geř, Jořes Doodson geř, Georgius Scoales geř, et Riřus Bury geř.

Willřus Rodley geř, Jořes Hartley geř, Adamus Bowker geř, Petrus Bowker geř, et Jořes Bowker geř — excusantur.

Heredř Humfri Booth geř, et Heredř Humfri Booth geř (*sic*), infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Heredř Thome Sorocold geř. Essť de Cŏi.

Nulť fuit Juř p def'cu Compoř Burgens^m.

[14th OCTOBER, 1646.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CŌM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot iřm tent' die Mercurij quarto decimo die Octobris Anno regni řni řri Caroli dei gră Anglie Scocie ffrancie et Hiřnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Vicesimo seřdo coram Radŏ Asheton Ařo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derby
Alexander Radcliffe Miles hoblis ordinis Balnei
Radřus Asheton Barronett
Eđrus Mosley Barronett řns Mařij de Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Miles
Heredř Adami Byrom gen'
Heredř Humfri Booth gen'—infra etatem

G

Hereð Jacobi Hulme Añi
 Prepositus Adamus Pilkington gen'
 Humfrus Booth gen'
 Thomas Byrom gen'
 Willus Radley gen'
 Jöh̄es Hartley gen'
 Thomas Birch gen'
 Henricus Wrigley gen'—excusatur quia apud
 London
 Hereð Rici Hallywell gen'—infra etatem
 Hereð Rogeri Olive gen'—infra etatem
 Hereð Thome Keley gen'
 Thomas Boulton gen'
 Thomas Sorocold gen'
 Hereð Ed̄ui Gee gen'
 Hereð Walteri Nugent gen'
 Hereð ffranci Torkinton Sac. Theo. Bacc.
 Petrus Seddon gen'
 Rob̄tus Worrall gen'
 Willus Alred gen'
 Thomas Doodson gen'
 Jöh̄es Doodson gen'
 Adamus Bowker gen'
 Georgius Cranage gen'
 Petrus Bowker gen'
 Jöh̄es Birch gen'
 Hereð Georgij Scoales gen'—infra etatem
 Jöh̄es Bowker gen'
 Ed̄rus Walker gen'
 Hereð Ed̄ri Cowper gen'—infra etatem
 Riçus Bury gen'

Inquisiĉo capt^m p Sac^m.

Humfri Booth gen'	} Juř	Adami Bowker gen'	} Juř
Willi Rodley gen'		Petri Bowker gen'	
Georgij Cranage gen'		Adami Warmingham gen'	
Thome Byrom gen'		Riĉi Bury gen'	
Thome Boulton gen'		Thome Doodson gen'	
Willi Alred gen'		Rořti Jepson gen'	
Johnis Doodson gen'			

The Jurie aforesaid by the informaĉon of Adam Warmingham and Robert Braban Constables of Salford do p^sent Richard Otiwell and Robert Barlowe for fightinge the xijth of Julie 1646 and drawinge bloud either on the other. Ideo uterq^e eoř in m[']ia (*etc.*) iij^s. iiij^d.

Item the Jury by the informaĉon of the said Constables do present Henry Beck and his wife and Rořt Widowes and James Widowes for wrangling in the streets and Henry Beck had bloud drawne on his face September the xixth 1646. Ideo quiliřt eoř (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie by the informaĉon of the said Constables do p^sent John Kirshawe aľs Rawson his wife and Robert Hollins his wife did breake John Kirshaws wifes head that it bled October the xijth 1646. Ideo uterq^e (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (by the informaĉon of Henry Wharmby and ffrancis Dutton Skavengers for the Greengate and Gravel-hole) doe p^sent Henry Wharmbie for not keepinge his street cleane before his dore and for denying to go about with the said ffrancis when he was called on by him. Ideo ip^e in mia (*etc.*) iiij^d, and ffrancis Dutton for not sweepinge before his dore. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury by the informaçon of Thomas Widowes and Charles Nuttall Scavengers for the Lowergate do p^osent theise psons followinge:—Amy Rylands for not cawsinge her street to bee made cleane before her barne in Salforde. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.; John Key for not makinge cleane his street before his shopp. Ideo (*etc.*) iiijd.; Edmund Hollins for not pavinge his street before his howse. Ideo (*etc.*) xijd.; M^{rs}. Radcliffe for not pavinge before her howse not havinge a Tenant. Ideo (*etc.*) xijd.

Item the Jury by the informaçon of John Hulton and Adam Siddall Overseers for Muslinge of Mastive Doggs Mastive Bitches and Mungrills do p^osent theise p^osons followinge:—George Cranage, Thomas Wooffenden, and John Clarke for suffringe their doggs to go unmusled. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*)
 iijd.

The Jurie ** by the informaçon of Thomas Radcliffe and John Clarke Alefounders do p^osent theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere:—Richard Worrall, Ellen Barlowe widowe, William Tildsley, John Makan, Jeremy Platt, George Parcyvall, Thomas Hollins, Samuel Parcyvall, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall, Thomas Doodson, John Rawson, Adam Travis, John Ashton, John Bradford, John Bradshawe, Riçus Bowker, William Cowsey, Elizabeth Travis widowe, George Browninge, Elizabeth ffidler, John Clarke. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) iijd.

The Jury by the informaçon of Thomas Doodson, John Makan, John Leach, and Robert Widowes Bilamen do p^osent theise persons followinge for not yokeinge and ringinge their swyne, viz.:—[*Alexander Hopwood, James Kelsawe, John Cason,*

George Redford, and 18 others, all old offenders=22, fined.]

Ideo quilibet eorū in m'ia (etc.) put patet sup ordinem sequen

. v^a.

Item the Jurie * * do finde that Robert Cowper and George Scoales are deceased since the last Leet Court, and their sonns and heires are both under age.

Item the Jurie do find that William Sunderland hath purchased since the last Leet of John Bowker two litle Closes and one howse all within Salford w^{ch} were formerly the lands of Doctor Williamson and hee is to rent (*sic*) to his Matie yearly iij^s vjd^s as wee are informed by Mr. Humfrey Booth who was last occupant of that land and saith hee paid the same rent.

Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury doth finde that Thomas Hartley of the Mosside hath purchased one dwellinge howse of Richard Bury and hee is to pay the yearly rent of Two pence to his Matie w^{ch} howse is in the Greengate in the occupa^on of Widowe Smith.

Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

Whereas the Burlamen for this last yeare past haue delivered in a p^rsentment of certeyne persons that have kept swyne contrary to many former orders heretofore made at this Leet and no redresse hitherto hath beene obteyned. This present Jurie doth therefore order that ffive shillings for every swyne shalbee levyed of the goods of all such parties as are p^rsented at this Leete beinge the xiiijth of October 1646 and the said Jury doth appoynt Adam Kirshawe and John Leach junior to drive and impound all such swyne as they shall finde going abroad in the streets untill they have

paid accordinge to a former order v^s. a peece, out of which v^s. the Officers are to have vj^d. a peece out of every swyne that is impounded and the rest to be disposed on accordinge to a former order.

Item the Jury doth find that the heires of Mr. Thomas Keley are deceased and who are the right heires for the p^rsent they know not.

Item the Jurie doe finde that Mr. Edmund Gee is deceased and who are right heires to his land in Salford they know not.

non est
factum.

Item the Jury do find that Thomas Wooffenden was chosen the last Leet one of the Affairers of the Leet Court in Salford and Robert Ridge was his ffellowe and havinge not pformed their office and not knowinge what damage may ensue to his Ma^{tie} in losses through their defalt and they not rendringe any lawfull excuse why they did not pforme their office the Jury do therefore fyne them in ffive pounds joyntly and severally.

non est
factum.

Whereas there hath been complaynt made to this Jurie that those w^{ch} bringe Milk to the Towne to sell and do not sell it by true measures as quarts, pints, and gills. It is therefore ordered that William Bradshawe and Miles Gatherne shall give them warninge to sell their milk by lawfull measures, or els if they shall finde them hereafter faultie it shalbee lawfull for the said William Bradshawe and Miles Gatherne or either of them to take their milk from them and give it to the Poore.

factum est.

Item the Jury * * do order, that the Constables chosen for this yeare to come shall buy two Bills on the Townes charges for to keep Winchester Watch with accordinge to former custome and that the watch shall go by the Bill from doore to doore as formerly it hath done.

Item the Jury doe finde that Phillipp Stampe and William Suary have been lately Constables in their seuerall yeares and haue not accordinge to a former order made delivered up their accompts to their succeedinge Constables for w^{ch} defalt the Jury do fyne them in xx^s. a peece and do further order that they aforesaid parties with the Constables now last in beinge shall deliver up their accompts to the Constables nowe chosen and all such moneys as shalbee in their hands before the xiiijth day of November next, sub pena euery one of them the sume of v^{ls}. *factum est.*

Item the Jury * * do order, that all such Burgesses as have not appeared at this Leet shall every one pay v^s. a peece and all such Inhabitants as haue not appeared shalbee fyned according to the discrecion of the Affairers.

Item the Jury do find that Roger Olive is deceased and Adam Warmingham is come in to do his suit and service and is right heire to Roger Olives lands and is to pay to his Matie yearlie xij^d.
Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie do order, that all such Constables as have not made appearance at this Court Leet their seurall Townes and Towneshippes shalbee amerced in iij^s. iiij^d. a Towneshipp.

Item the Jury do find that Edmund Hollins and John Radcliffe have been p^resented seuerall tymes for not repairinge their pavements against their howses and do order that if they bee not repaired within this moneth they are to pay either of them x^s. a peece.

Item the Jurie do order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at this Leet Court:

Burrowreeve	Peter Bowker	Juř
Constables	Mr. William Rodley	
	George Cranage	
	William Hegginbothom desired and assented to be sworne by the Justice.	
Myselayers	Mr. Adam Pilkington Sen ^r .	} Juř
	Adam Bowker	
	Phillipp Stampe	
Misgatherers	Robert Pycroft	} Juř
	Ričus Bury	
	Georg' Richardson	
Byrlamen	Robert Jepson	} Juř
	George Barker	
	Samuel Smethurst	
	William Suary	
Affairers	Thomas Byrom	} Juř
	Thomas Doodson	
Alefounders	Thomas Richardson	} Juř
	Samuel Hallywell	
Scavengers for Greengate and Gravihole	Richard Bowker	} Juř
	George Hulton	
Scavengers for Lowergate	Jeremia Platt	} Juř
	George Parcyvall	
Apprisors	John Doodson	} Juř
	Robert Brabin	

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

Nathaniel Chadwick	} Jur
Thomas Hyton	

Overseers for the Pumpe

John Makin
John Key

Measurers of Cloth

Thomas Raynshawe
ffrancis Dutton

[5th MAY, 1647.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij quinto die Maij Anno
regni dñi nri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffrancie et Hibnie
Regis fidei defensor etc., Vicesimo tercio coram Radō Asheton
Aro Senño etc.

NŌIA BURGENS^m. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener^t Adamus Pilkington geñ, Thomas
Bolton geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, Johes Doodson geñ,
Georgius Cranage geñ, et Riĉus Bury geñ.

Humfrus Booth geñ, Wilfus Rodley geñ, et Adamus Bow-
ker geñ, excusantur.

Hered^t Humfri Booth geñ, Hered^t Rici Hallywell geñ,
Hered^t Edui Gee geñ, Hered^t Edri Walker geñ, et Hered^t
Robti Cowper geñ, infra etatem etc., existunt.

Nulł fuit Jur p def'cu compeuriā Burgens^m.

Ordinat' est p Señlm et Burgenses compcutes ad hanc
Cuř q^d ad quamlibet Cuř Portmote tentud infra unū mensem
post festū Pasche Annuatim de anno in annis erit Jurat.

[13th OCTOBER, 1647.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij decimo tercio die Octobris
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffrancie et
Hiĉnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Vicesimo tercio coram Rađo
Asheton Aro Senlo etc., et postea adiourñ usq^e xx^m diem
huius instantis.

NŎIA BURGENSIU S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles ho^{lis} ordinis Balnei
Rađus Asheton Barronett
Eđrus Mosley Barronett dñs Mañij de Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Barronett
Hered^đ Adami Byrom gen'
Hered^đ Jacobi Hulme Ař
Hered^đ Humfri Booth gen'—Comp
Adamus Pikington gen'
Humfrus Booth gen'
Wittus Rodley gen'
Joñes Hartley gen'
Thomas Birch gen'—extr regnū
Henricus Wrigley gen'
Hered^đ Riĉi Hallywell gen'
Adamus Warmingham gen'
Hered^đ Thome Keley gen'

Thomas Bolton gen'
 Thomas Sorocold gen'
 Hered^t Ed^ui Gee gen'—infra etatem
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent gen'
 Hered^t ffran^{ci} Torkinton Sac. Theo: Bac^c
 Petrus Seddon gen'—ex^c
 Hered^t Rob^ti Worrall gen'
 Will^{us} Alred gen'
 Thomas Doodson gen'—excusat^r quia infirm^s.
 Joh^{es} Doodson gen'
 Georgius Cranage gen'
 Petrus Bowker gen'—excusatur
 Joh^{es} Birch gen'
 Hered^t Georgij Scoales gen'
 Will^{us} Sunderland gen'
 Hered^t Ed^ui Walker gen'
 Hered^t Rob^ti Cowper gen'
 Ri^{ch}us Bury gen'
 Thomas Hartley gen'

Inquisi^{co} capt' p Sac^m.

Humfri Booth geñ	} Ju ^r	Willi Sunderland geñ	} Ju ^r
Henrici Wrigley geñ		Willi Alred geñ	
Georgij Cranage geñ		Joh ^{es} Doodson geñ	
Adami Warmingham geñ		Ri ^{ch} i Bury geñ	
Thome Boulton geñ		Thomas Hartley geñ	
Willi Heginbothom geñ		Willi Suary geñ	
Samuelis Smethurst geñ			

The Jurie aforesaid do find that Robert Booth gent' who was Cosin and heire to Humfrey Booth gent' deceased is come to his age and is right heire to the lands of the said

Humfrey Booth in Salford and is come in to do his fealtie
suit and service and to pay such rents to his Matie as by
the rentally shall appeare. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Whereas there hath been an order made the last yeare
havinge relaçon to former orders which is concerninge the
abuses of Swyne goinge abroad, this present Jury have con-
ceived by informaçon from John Leech and Adam Kirshawe
beinge chosen Officers for that purpose to impound such
swyne as should go abroad who havinge received seuerall
abuses in their places from John Croxton, John Clarke, and
John Hilton wee do therefore fine the said men for their
contempt in vjs. viij^d. a peece and the former orders made
in this behalfe do confirme and ratifie for the future Adam
Kirshawe and Robert Leech to bee Officers for the seeinge
this pformed and have vjd. a peece for poundinge every swyne
accordinge to a former order. Ideo quilibet eorū in m'ia scdm
hunc ordinem vjs. viij^d. sepatim.

Whereas there was a former order concerninge measuringe
of Milk by iust measure wee ratifie the same order and
appoynt James Ouldham thelder and William Marsh to bee
Officers for the seeing this pformed.

Whereas as concerninge the Pumpe in Salford there is
divers arreres due for the repaire of it and it is nowe in want
of further repaire wee do therefore order that all the arreres
shalbee gathered by the present Overseers for the Pumpe
and the Misleyers to ley a further Assessment for the repaire
of the said Pumpe as need requires and the Misegatherers
to collect the same and pay it over to the Overseers of
the Pumpe and they to dispose of it for that use and to
bee accomptable.

Item the Jurie do order that the Burrowreave for this yeare shall endeavor to bringe in and record a true rentallie of all the Kings rents within the Burrowe of Salford.

The Jurie do order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

[The usual order to fine all Burgesses who have not appeared at the Leet Court 3^s. 4^d. each, and Inhabitants 3^d. each.]

Item the Jurie do p^rsent Jeremie Platt and George Parcyvall beinge Scavengers for this last yeare and not bringing in their presentments do fyne them in xij^d. a peece. Uterq^e eo^r (*etc.*) put (*pruit.*)

Item the Jurie do present Thomas Hyton and Nathaniel Chadwick for not bringinge in their p^rsentments for Doggs and Mastive Bitches in xij^d. a peece. Ideo uterque (*etc.*) xij^d. sepatim put (*etc.*)

Item the Jurie by the informa^çon of Samuel Smethurst, William Suarie, Robert Jepson, and George Barker Bilamen for Salford do present theis p^rsons for their swyne (*viz.*): Joseph Hepworth, George Redford, George Wadsworth, John ffles, Nathan Cunliffe [*and 12 others (all frequent offenders) fined 3^d. per swine.*] Quilib^t eo^r (*etc.*) put patet sup eo^r capita.

The Jurie by the informa^çon of Samuel Hallywell and Thomas Richardson do present theis persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere:—Samuel Hallywell, Elizabeth Travis, William Cowsey, Richard Bowker, John Bradford, ffrancis Pen (*extra*), Thomas Worrall, John Roson,

Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Cookson, George Parcyvall, Jeremie Platt, John Clarke, John Makan, — Tildsley widowe, William Sorocold, Richard Worrall, and George Browninge. Quilibt eoř (*etc.*) iij^d. sepatim.

Item the Jurie do p^sent Henry Wharmbie havege two swyne pinned did breake the fould the xijth of November. Ideo ipse (*etc.*) iij^s. iij^d.

Item the Jurie by the informaċon of George Hilton and Richard Bowker Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole do p^sent M^r. Adam Pilkington thelder for lettinge his dung-hill ly in the street over against the howse of Thomas Crompton: Thomas Boulton for the like in the street against his barne, and M^{ris}. Byrom (*mort*) for the like against her howse. Ideo uterq^e eoř (*etc.*) vj^d. sepatim

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at this Leet Court.

Burrowreeve	Humfrey Booth geñ	Juř
Constables	John Doodson Thomas Wooffenden	} Juř
Miseleyers	William Heginbothom Robert Braben	} Juř
Misegatherers	Robert Jepson Miles Gatherne	} Juř
Bylamen	Thomas Raynshawe — Robert Pycrofte Robert Hollins in m ['] ia	iij ^s . iij ^d . p non Juř
Afferers	Thomas Boulton Samuel Smethurst	} Juř

Alefounders	Ričus Key	} Juř
	Ričus Worrall	
Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole	Thomas Radcliffe	} Juř
	William Cowsey	
Scavengers for Lowergate	George Richardson	} Juř
	William Sorocold	
Apprisers	William Suary	} Juř
	Thomas Cornish	
Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches	Alexander Hopwood	} Juř
	Charles Nuttall	
Overseers for the Pumpe	Thomas Cranage	}
	Robert Birche	
Mesurers of Cloth	ffrancis Dutton	}
	George Parcivall	
Affered by us	Thomas Boulton	
	Samuel—S.S.—Smethurst	
	(mark)	

Inhabitans infra villæ de Salford et p^rsens hic in Cuř
elect' fuit p Jo: Lightbowne Ař deputat Señls p fore (?)

Thomas Wooffenden geñ quia vnř Juratoř Cuř pds sup
Sačrm suū in eapse cape sed in contemptu Cuř recessit.
Ideo in m'ia (etc.)¹ vjs. viijd.

Robtus Jepson p consili vjs. viijd.

Robtus Holland geñ p consili vjs. viijd.

¹ [The above two entries are very badly written, partly erased, and blurred, and are extremely difficult to decipher.—*Ed.*]

[28th APRIL, 1648.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die veñis vicesimo octavo die Aprilis anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffranc̃ et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc., Vicesimo tercio (*quarto*) coram Raðo Asheton Ar̃ Señlo etc.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř, Adamus Pilkington geñ, Humfrus Booth geñ, Adamus Warmingham geñ, Thomas Boulton geñ, Willus Alred geñ, Joħes Doodson geñ, Adamus Bowker geñ, Riçus Bury geñ, et Thomas Hartley geñ.

Willus Rodley geñ, Joħes Hartley geñ, Henricus Wrigley geñ, Petrus Bowker geñ et Willus Sunderland geñ, excusantur.

Thomas Birch geñ, excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiðnie. Hered̃ Riçi Hallywell geñ, et Hered̃ Eðui Gee geñ, excusantur quia infra etatem (*etc.*)

Hered̃ ffrançi Torkinton Sac. Theo: Bacc. Ess̃t p Thomas Wolffenden.

Nulł fuit Juř p def'cu compeū Burgensiū.

[11th OCTOBER, 1648.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die veñis undecimo die Octobris anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffranc̃ et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc., Vicesimo quarto, coram Raðo Assheton Ar̃ Señlo,

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe Miles hon^{lis} ordinis Balnei—
 excusat^r

Radus Assheton Barronett—excusat^r
 Edrus Mosley Barronett dñs Mañij de Manchester
 —excusat^r

Thomas Prestwich Barronett—excusat^r

Hered^t Adami Byrom gen'—excusat^r

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme gen'

Robtus Booth gen'—excusat^r

Adamus Pilkington gen'

Humfrus Booth gen'

Willus Rodley gen'—excusat^r

Johnes Hartley gen'

Thomas Birch gen'

Georgius Wrigley gen'

Hered^t Riçi Hallywell gen'—infra etatem

Adamus Warmingham gen'

Hered^t Thome Keley gen'

Thomas Boulton gen'

Thomas Sarocold gen'—ess^t p Carolis Nuttall

Hered^t Edui Gee gen'—excusat^r

Hered^t Walteri Nugent gen'

Hered^t ffrançi Torkinton Sac. Theo: Bacc.

Petrus Seddon gen'

Hered^t Robti Worrall gen' compuert p Thomā Holland

Willus Alred gen'

Thomas Doodson gen'

Johnes Doodson gen'

Adamus Bowker gen'—excusatur

Petrus Bowker gen'—excusatur

Johes Birch gen'
 Hered̃ Georgij Scoales gen'—infra etatem
 Willus Sunderland gen'
 Hered̃ Ed̃ri Walker gen'
 Hered̃ Rob̃ti Cowper gen'
 Ričus Bury gen'
 Thomas Hartley gen'

Inquisiço capt' p Sac̃m.

Humfrus Booth geñosus	} Jur̃	Johes Doodson gen'	} Jur̃
Henricus Wrigley gen'		Thomas Wooffenden gen'	
Adamus Warmingham gen'		Rob̃tus Jepson gen'	
Thomas Boulton gen'		Rob̃tus Bruban gen'	
Willus Alred gen'		Johes Baguley gen'	
Thomas Doodson gen'		Rob̃tus Pycroft gen'	
Phillippus Stampe gen'		Ričus Bury gen'	
Samuel Smethurst gen'			

Whereas they Bilamen for this yeare last past have delivered in their p^sentments of certeyne persons which kept swyne contrary to many former orders—[*The Jury confirm the last order, and on the ground that there has been no redress they raise the fine of 2^s. 6^d. for each swine impounded to 5^s.—Adam Kirshawe and John Leech to impound the swine.*]

The Jurie do order that whereas there are severall decays in the pavem^t upon Salford Bridge and also in the way goinge downe by the Pumpe to the River That the Constables nowe elected for this next yeare for this Towne of Salford shall assesse, collect and gather so much money as shalbee competent for the sufficient repaire thereof and shall cause it to bee repaired betwixt this and Christmas next.

The Jurie do order that whereas John Doodson and Thomas Wooffenden Constables of this Towne for this last yeare have shewed to this Jury this day that their accompts are not pfected alreadie to bee delivered up to the Constables nowe elected, but have promised to perfect and make them readie within one moneth, That they do bringe and deliver them up before the xjth of November next sub pena of either of them v^{ls}. and they do consent to this ffine.

Item the Jurie do order that all such Constables as ought to have appeared at this Court this day and have made default their severall Townes and Townshippes shalbee amerced in iij^s. iiij^d. a Towneshipp accordinge to a former order.

Item whereas there is informaçon this day brought unto this Jurie by seūall of the Inhabitants of this Burrowe of Salford that Thomas Wooffenden and others of this Towne have received seuerall sumes of money from seuerall of the Inhabitants of the said Towne upon the retorne unto their owne habitations after the late tyme of visitaçon of this Towne with the Pestilence (under the name of Mulct money) This Jurie therefore doth order that the said Thomas Wooffenden and all others that have received any of the said Mulct moneys shall restore and repay to every person so much money as they received of them seuerallie within the space of one moneth after this present Court.

Item the Jurie * * do p^osent that all Burgesses that have not appeared at this Court Leet shall every one pay ten shillings apeece and all Inhabitants not appearinge shall pay according to the discrecion of the Steward and Affairers accordinge to former order. Quilibet Inhabitans infra Burg' in m^oia p non compeñ ad hanc Cur ij^d.

Item the Jurie do p^osent Thomas Radcliffe and William Cowsey beinge Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole for this last yeare for not bringinge in their p^osentments do fine them for the same in vj^d. apeece.

Item the Jurie do order that all good Orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jurie by the informaçon of Richard Key and Richard Worrall Alefounders for the yeare 1648 doe present theis persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): Richard Worrall, William Sorocold, John Makan, Jeremiah Platt, John Clarke, Richard Greenrod, George Parcyvall, James Kelsall, John Bradshawe, John Bradford, John Cookson, George Bibbie, Thomas Worrall, Mr. Lloyd, Thomas Doodson, John Roson, Adam Travis, John Berrie, Richard Bowker, William Cowsey, Elizabeth Travis, Samuel Hallywell, and George Browninge. *Îo quilibet eor (etc.) iij^d.*

Item the Jurie by the informaçon of Thomas Renshawe Robert Pyecroft and Adam Warmingham do p^osent theis persons followinge for keeping their swyne unlawfull, (viz.): James Kelsall [*and 9 others (no new names) each fined iij^d. per swine.*]

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at this Leet Court.

Burrowreeve Jo^hes Doodson Ju^r

Constabular Adamus Pilkington Jun^r. ge^f }
 Rob^tus Pycroft Ju^r

Misleyers Thomas Boulton } Ju^r
 Rob^tus Jepson }
 Georgius Barker }

Misgatherers	Johnes Baguley Nathaniel Chadwick	} Jur
Bilamen	Thomas Doodson Robtus Braban Milo Gathorne Thomas Cranage	} Jur
Afferatores	Willus Suary Jeremia Platt	} Jur
Alefounders	Ričus Bowker Alexander Hopwood	} Jur
Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole	Johnes Bury ffrancus Dutton	} Jur
Scavengers for the Lowergate	Willus Venables Thomas Richardson	} Jur
Appreciatores	Samuel Smethurst Robtus Widowes	} Jur
Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches	Henry Wharmbie Johnes Hilton	} Jur
Overseers for the Pumpe	Ričus Worrall Willus ffreeman	}
ffor Measuringe of Cloth	Ričus Key Radus Parcyvall	}
Affered by us	William Suarie Jeremiah Platt	

[*No meeting of the Court in the year 1649 recorded.*]

[9th OCTOBER, 1650.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ.

Portmot' iðm tenend die veneris nono die Octobris Anno
đni Milfimo sexcentesimo et quinquagesimo coram Petro
Brereton Seño iðm.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES:

Jacobus Comes Derby—essoynt p Joñem Hop-
wood

Alexander Radclyffe Miles hon^rblis ordinis Ballnei
—ess^t p Adamū Pilkinton

Radus Assheton Barron^t—exc.

Edrus Mosley Barron^t đns Mañerij de Manchester
—exc.

Thomas Prestwich Barron^t—exc.

Hered^t Adami Byrom gen'

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme Ař—infra etat

Robtus Booth Ař—excusat

Adamus Pilkinton gen'—compuir

Hered^t Humfri Booth gen'—infra etat

Wilf Radley gen'

Joñes Hartley Ař—exc.

Thomas Birch Ař—exc.

Henricus Wrigley gen'—exc.

Hered^t Richi Halliwell

Adamus Warmingham gen'—compuir

Thomas Boulton gen'—compuir

Thomas Sorocold gen'

Hered^d Edui Gee—infra etat.
 Hered^d Walteri Nugent gen'—excusat^r.
 Hered^d ffrançi Torkinton Sac. Theo. Bacc.—ess^t p
 Milonem Gathorne
 Petrus Seddon gen'
 Hered^d Robti Worrall—compuir
 Wilfus Alred gen'—compuir
 Thomas Doodson gen'—compuir
 Johnes Doodson gen'—compuir
 Adamus Bowker gen'—compuir
 Petrus Bowker gen'—exc^r.
 Johnes Birch gen'
 Hered^d Georgij Scholes—infra etat.
 Williams^s Sunderland gen'—exc^r.
 Hered^d Edri Walker—exc^r.
 Hered^d Robti Cowp gen'—excusat^r.
 Thomas Hartley gen'—exc^r.

Inquisio capt' p Sac^m.

Adamus Pilkington Sen. gen'	} Jur	Samuel Smethurst gen'	} Jur
Adamus Warmingham gen'		Robtus Jepson gen'	
Thomas Boulton gen'		Georgius Parker gen'	
Wulfus Alred gen'		Robtus Pycrofte	
Adamus Bowker gen'		Johnes Hopwood	
Thomas Doodson gen'		Milo Gathorne	
Richus Johnson de Stretford gen'		Georgius Richardson	

The Jurie doe present Henry Wharmby for foure Mastive dogges or bitches to goe unmusled beinge a sworne officer for the overseeing thereof.

Also the Jurie doe present John Hilton for sufferinge his Mastive to goe unmusled beinge a sworne officer for the overseeing thereof.

Alsoe the Jurie doe present Nathan Cundliffe ffor layinge a dunghill in the streete in the Gravellhole to the greate annoyance stoppe and impediment of the passengers and doe order him to remove it before the second daie of November

Done. next sub pena xx^s.

Alsoe the Jurie doe present Thomas Lees of Hulme and his wife for the breakeinge the pound in Salford and takinge three cattell out of itt.

Alsoe the Jurie doe present Raphe Widdowes, Raphe Steele and Oates Higginson, James Blakeley and Jane his wife for breakeinge and cutteinge downe of hedges.

Whereas there is greate abuse comitted by divers psons whoe bringe coales to bee sould in Salford and Manchest^r by Geldinge and Robbinge their loades before they come to the townes and afterwards sellinge them for whole loads. Wee doe order that whosoever shall soe robbe geld or take awaie some pte thereof and afterwards sell them for whole loads shall forfeit that or those loades so robbed and the Officers for that purpose shall seise upon them and afterwards they shalbee distributed amongst the poore.

Done. The Jurie alsoe doe find that Mr. Henry Wrigley hath purchased certeine lands of Richard Burie and is to come in to doe his suite and service for the same in this Courte.

The Jurie also doe find that Mr. Adam Byrom is depted this life and Mr. Raphe Byrom is his heire and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurie doe find that Adam Pilkinton the elder gent' and John Doodson have made an exchange of twoe Crofts, one called the Centry Crofte which Mr. Adam Pilkington

hath passed to John Doodson, and the other called The Litle Sandiwell which John Doodson hath passed to Adam Pilkington in waie of exchange.

The Jurie doe find that Robert Cowp is deputed this life and that Edward Cowp his sonne and heire is of age and ought to come in and doe his suite and service at this Courte.

The Jurie doe find that Nicholas Hawet of Manchester is leasee of lands in right of his wife in this Towne and ought to come in and doe his suite and service at this Court. Done.

This Jurie doth alsoe find that Edward Shelton is seised of land within this Towne of Salford in right of his wife and is to come in to doe his suite and service at this Court.

The Jurie doe likewise find that James Johnson is seised of land within this towne of Salford in right of his wife daughter of Edward Walker of Heywoode, and ought to come in and doe his suite and service at this Court.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that there shalbee noe dunghill lyeinge in the Greenegate Gravelhole nor the Lowergate nor betwixt this and Whitecrosse Banck and Sandywell Yate but if there bee anie such the placers or layers thereof there shall remove them betwixt this and Candlemas next.

Alsoe the Jury doe present ffancis Dutton one of the Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole for not bringinge in his presentments.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that Mr. Adam Pilkington the yonger and Robert Pycrofte whoe were Constables for the yeare of our Lord 1648 and have not as yet made their

Accompts shall att or before the next Portmot Courte here houlden give in a full and perfect Accompt of their office to the Constables for this year in the presence of John Light-bowne Esq^r and Adam Bowker sub pena . . . vls.

The Jurie doe p^osent Anne wife of Richard Burie of Ouldfeild Lane for a comon scould.

Whereas as concerneinge the Pumpe in Salford there are divers arreares due for the repaire of it and it is now in want of further repaire. Wee doe therefore order that all arreares shalbee gathered by the present Overseers for the Pumpe and the Miselayers lay a further Assessm^t for repaire of the said pompe and the Misegatheyers to collect the same as need requires, and pay it over to the Overseers of the Pumpe and they to dispose of it for that use and to bee accomptable.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that the Burrowreeve for the yeare to come shall endeavour to bringe in and record a true rentallie of all the Keeps of the Libties of Englands rents within the Burrough of Salford.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and be in force.

fact. est. Alsoe whereas Thomas Wolfenden hath in his hands and custodie the Townes Booke for Accompts and hath not as yet made an accompte of his receipts and disposiçon of moneyes received by him from seũall Inhabitants upon their returne to their howses after the tyme of the visitaçon of this towne with the pestilence under the name of Mulct money nor of other moneyes for which hee ought to make accompt to this towne. We doe order that the said Thomas Wolfenden

shall bringe in the said Accompt Booke and deliū it to Mr. Lightbowne and Mr. Adam Pilkington the elder or thone of them and bringe in a full accompt of all his receipts and disbursm̃ts concerninge this towne upon or before the last daie of this instant October. Sub pena . . . x^{ls}.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that whereas there are seũall decayes in the pavem^t upon Salford Bridge That the Constables now elected for this next yeare for this towne of Salford shall assesse collect and gather soe much money as shalbee competent for the sufficient repaire thereof and shall cause it to bee repaired betwixt this and X^mas next.

Whereas James Unsworth of Outwood hath Inhabiteinge in his howse in Salford Gyles Bennetson and his wife whoe are but lately comen thither and are twoe aged p̃sons and may bee chargeable to the towne. Wee doe order that the said James Unsworth shall remove the same Giles and his wife from the possession of the same howse upon or before the seconde daie of ffebruarie. Sub pena . . . y^{ls}.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that whereas Adam Warmingham and Rob^te Braban Constables of this towne for this last yeare have shewed to the Jurie this daie that their Accompts are not p̃fected alreadie to bee deliũed up to the Constables now elected but have promised to p̃fect and make them readie upon or before the last daie of this instant moneth of October. That they doe bringe and deliū them up upon or before the said last daie of October.

Alsoe [*the usual orders to fine 3^s. 4^d. each such towns and townships whose Constables have not appeared at the Court and to fine every Burgess 10^s. each, and every Inhabitant 2^d. for the like default.*]

Whereas the Burlamen for this yeare last past have deliued their p^resentments of certeyne p^rsons which have kept swine contrarie to former orders [*the order of 11th Oct: 1648 is repeated in its entirety, and same terms.*]

Alsoe the Jurie by informa^çon of Thomas Doodson, Robert Braban, Miles Gathorne and Thomas Cranidge Bilawmen for the yeare 1649 doe present theise p^rsons following for keepinge their swine unlawfull (viz.): Richard Bowker, Henry Wharmby, George Bibbie, Robert Widowes, John Makin, Henry Alred, William Cowsell, Richard Greenrod—[*every one fined one shilling for each swine.*]

The Jurie doe fine Henry Wharmby and John Hulton for keepinge Mastive Dogges unmusled in vj^d. apeice.

Alsoe the Jurie by the informa^çon of Richard Bowker Ale-taster for the yeare 1650 doe present theis p^rsons followeing the Assize of Ale and Beare (*sic*): Richard Bowker, George Wadsworth, Wm. Cowsell, Elizabeth Traves widowe, Joane Halliwell, William Bennett, Marie Belie widowe, Adam Chorlton, William Serocold, John Makan, Richard Greenerod, Charles Nuttall, Jeremie Platt, George Bibbie, Raph Pickford, Samuel Tilecoute, James Kelshawe, John Cookeson, Prisilla Cason widowe, Thomas Worrall, Adam Traves, and John Roson. Ideo quilibet eo^r (*etc.*) iij^d.

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at the Leet Court:

Burrowreeve Adam Warmingham Ju^r

Constables John Baguley . } Ju^r
Robert Jepson }

Miseleyers	Adam Pilkington the Eldr. Adam Bowker Robert Picrofte	} Juř
Misegatherers	John Goulden John Williamson	} Juř
Bylamen	Thomas Wolfenden William Higginbothome Samuel Smethurst John ffles	} Juř
Afferatores	Robert Braban Miles Gathorne	} Juř
Alefounders	George Bibbie George Wadsworth	} Juř
Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole	Robert Gartside Samuel Smith, Chapmā	} Juř
Scavengers for the Lowergate	Nathan Cundliffe Raphe Pickford	} Juř
Appreciators	Thomas Doodson John Key	} Juř
Officers for Suprising of Robbinge and Geldinge of Coales	Nathan ^l Chadwicke John Pendleton Will ^t Venables	} Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs

Thomas Bely	} Ju ^r
Thomas Heaton	

Overseers for the Pumpe

Edward Pilkinton	} Ju ^r
Richard Woorall	

ffor Mesureinge of Cloath

Samuel Parcivall, Sheeremā	} Ju ^r
Raphe Cowsey	

Affered by us—Robart Braban
Myells Gathorne

[*No Record entered for the Easter Court in 1651.*—ED.]

[8th OCTOBER, 1651.]

THE BUROUGH OR VILLAGE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTIE
OF LANC^ˆ, S.F.

The Portmot' houlden there upon Wednesday the eight day
of October 1651 before Peter Breretō Esq^r. Steward there.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

James Earle of Derby—dead

S^r Alexand^r Radclyffe Knight of the hoñble order
of the Bath—exc.

S^r Raphe Assheton Barronett

S^r Edward Mosley Barronett lord of the Mannor of
Manchester

Thomas Prestwich Esq^r. (*sic*)

John Byrom g'

The heires of James Hulme Esq^r.—appeared

Rob^te Booth Esq^r.—exc.

Adam Pilkington g'—appērd

The heires of Humfrey Booth g'—within age
 W^m. Radley g'
 John Hartley Esq^r.
 Thomas Birch Esq^r.
 Henry Wrigley Esq^r.
 The heires of Richard Hallywell—within age
 Adam Warmingham g'—appred
 Thomas Boulton g'—appred
 The heires of Edward Gee g'
 The heires of Walter Nugent g'
 The heires of ffrançs Torkinton Batchel^r of Divinity
 Peter Seddon g'
 The heires of Robte Worrall, within age—appred
 p Rich: Wright
 Will^m Alred gent'—appred
 Thomas Doodson gent'—appred
 John Doodson gent'—appred
 Adam Bowker gent'—appred
 Peter Bowker gent'—excused
 Samuel Birch gent'
 The heires of George Scoles gent'—within age
 Will^m. Sunderland—appred
 The heires of Edw: Walker gent'—exc.
 The heires of Robte Coop gent'—excused
 Thomas Hartley gent'

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of

Adam Pilkington gent'	} Sworne.	Thomas Doodson g'	} Sworne.
Adam Warmingham gent'		John Doodson gent'	
William Sunderland g'		Peter Bowker	
Nicholas Hawett g'		ye yong ^r gent'	
Adam Bowker g'		Jeremiah Platt	
Robte Pycrofte g'		William Alred	
Robert fferand g'		George Barker	
Thomas Boulton g'		Robert Braban	

The Jury doe find that Henry Wrigley Esq^r. hath purchased a messuage burgage and tenement of Richard Burge and is comen in to doe his suite and service.

The Jury alsoe doe find that Henry Wrigley Esq^r. hath purchased twoe messuages of Raph Serocold gent', and is comen in to doe his suite and service.

The Jury doe find that Edward Shelton is seised of lands in Salford and hath seūall tymes beene ordered to come in and doe his suite and service, and is in contempt of the orders wee fine him in tenn shillings.

The Jury doe find that James Johnson is seised of lands in right of his wife and hath beene seūall tymes ordered to come in to doe his suite and service, and is in contempt of the order, and therefore wee fine him in five shillings.

The Jury doe find that M^r. Adam Byrom is departed this life and M^r. John Byrom is his heire, and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

Whereas as concerninge the Pumpe in Salford there was divers arreares due for the repaire of it, and it is now in want of further repaire wee doe therefore order that all arreares shalbee gathered by the p^sent Ov'seere for the Pumpe, and the Mislayers lay a further Assessment for repaire of the said pompe as need requires, and the Mislayers [?] to collect the same and pay itt to the use of the said pompe and they to dispose of itt for that use and to bee accomptable.

Alsoe the Jury doe order that all such Constables as ought to have appeared att this Court this day and haue made default their seūall towneshippes shalbee fined in iij^s. iiij^d. a towneshippe, accordinge to a former order.

And alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent that all Burgesses that haue not appeared at this Court Lete shall eñye one pay six shillings eight peence a peece. All Inhabitants not appeareinge shall pay accordinge to the discrecion of the Steward and Affairers accordinge to fformer order, to witt iij^d. apeice.

Alsoe the Jury doe order that all good orders fformerlie made shall stand and bee in force.

[The usual order to the Constables to bring in and deliver their Accounts upon penalty of five pounds.]

Whereas there hath beene a Marle pitt in Ouldfeild Lane mad by Mr. Robert Booth Esqr. which lyeth neere to the highwaie and verie dangerouse to the passengers unles itt bee fenced about, wee doe therefore order That the said Robert Booth shall fence the said Marle pitt about well before the Eleauenth of November upon paine of ffourty shillings.

The Jury doe order y^t wheras Adam Warmingham was elected the Burrowreeve for the last yeare and hath not remoued señall persons whoe are Strangers which haue giuen noe securitie to the towne accordinge to his office, that hee shalbee fined in twenty shillinges and doe further order that for the future Thomas Boulton and Will: Higginb^m shall enquire both once eñye moneth dureinge the yeare to come of what Strangers are comen unto the y^e towne of Salford and shall inquire whether they haue giuen securitie to y^e towne and make knowne y^e psons and names of such as shall come and inhabitt in y^e same towne and haue not giuen securities as afores^d to y^e Burrowreeve soe often as there shall hapen to bee any.

The names of all such Officers as are chosen att the Leete Court:

Burrowreeve	Mr. Adam Pilkington	Ju ^r	
Cunstables	Mr. Adam Bowker	}	Sworne
	Mr. Will: Venibles		
Mislayers	Thomas Wolfenden	}	Sworne
	Will: Higginbotham		
	Nathaniel Chadwicke		
Misgatherers	Robert ffarrand	}	Sworne
	Robert Garside		
Burlawmen	John Doodson	}	Sworne
	Robert Brabin		
	Jeremiah Platt		
	Richard Pendleton		
Affairers	Thomas Boulton	}	Sworne
	Peter Bowker thelder		
Alefounders	Charles Nuttall	}	Sworne
	Will: Serocold		
Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole	James Goulden	}	Sworne
	Henry Wharmby		
Scavengers for the Lowergate	John Cookeson	}	Sworne
	Thomas Hyton		
Appryrsers	Adam Warmingham	}	Ju ^r
	Edward Pilkinton		
Officers for suprizinge and robinge of Coales	William Cooke	}	Ju ^r
	Raph Pickford		
	John ffyles —		

Officers for Mastive Dogges

John Hulton	} Sworne
Adam Siddall	

Officers of the Pumpe

Samuel Smethurst	}
William Parrain	

Officers for Messureinge of Cloth

Richard Kay	}
Raphe Percevall	

The Jury aforesaid by informaçon of Nathan Cunliffe and Raphe Pickford Scavengers for the Lowergate doe amerce theis psons followeing for layeing their dunge in the streete everie of them in vjd. a peice, to witt—Robert Pycrofte, Elizabeth Aston, Henry Wrigley, Thomas Bennett, Samuel Percivall, John Cookson, and John Jackson.

The Jury by the informaçon of John Baguley and Roðte Jepson Constables doe amerce theise psons followeing for makeing affrayes to wit—Richard Seddon, Hugh Seddon, and John Pendletō for makeinge an affray upon ye 31st of Marche last; Edward Pilkington, George Pilkington and Richard Greenrod for makeinge an affray upon the ffifth of Aprill last; John Widowes and John Tildsley for makeinge an affray upon the ffifteenth of Aprill last; and Hugh Shirt and Raphe Baguley for makeinge an affray the second of May last; and Henry Beck and Jeremie Wolsencrofte—eñie of them in xijd. a peice.

The Jury by informaçon of Roðte Gartside Scavenger for Greenegate and Gravellhole amerce theise psons followeing for layeing dunghills in ye streete everie of them in vjd. to witt—Mr. John Byrom, Adam Siddall, William Bennet, Samuel Hallywell, Mr. Nicholas Hawett, Richard Bowker, William Cowsell, Mrs. Siddall, Henry Wharmby, James Goulden.

The Jury by informaçon of George Bibbie and George Wadsworth Alefounders doe amerce theise psons followeing in iij^d a peice for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and Beare, to witt—George Bybie, George Wadsworth, John Rosen, Robert Booth, Adam Traves, Thomas Worrall, Priscilla Cason, James Balfron (*sic*), John Bradshawe, John Cookson, Richard Bowker, Thomas Cranidge, John Makan, Robte Percivall, John Bradshawe, Elizabeth Traves, Williã Serocold, Samuel Tilecoate, Richard Greenerod, William Bennett, Samuel Hallywell, Charles Nuttall, Jeremie Platte, and Raphe Pickford.

[The order re "swine going abroad" (no "redress" having been obtained) is repeated; the same fine being imposed and the same Officers re-appointed. The presentments by the Bylawmen number 41—the only new names being Wm. Hocknell, Tho's Hodgkinson, Raph Pickford, Adam Dawson, Joseph Worsley, Hy. Royle, and Jas. Gilbodie—all fined 5^s. each.]

Affaired by mee Thomas Boulton.

Peter Bowker the other Affairer is dead.

[12th OCTOBER, 1652.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN YE
COUNTY OF LANC[^], S.F.

The Portmote there holden upon Tuesday the tweluth day of October 1652 before Peter Brereton Esqr. Steward there.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

The heires of James Earle of Derby
Sr. Alexand^r Radcliffe Knight of the honno^{ble} Order
of the Bath—ess^t.

Sr. Raph Assheton Barronett
Sr. Edward Mosley Barronet, Lord of the Mannor
of Manch^r.
Sr. Thomas Prestwich Esqr. (*sic*)—at London
John Byrom gent'—appeared
The heires of James Hulme Esqr.—und^r age
Robert Booth Esqr.—at London
Adam Pilkington gent'—apped
The heires of Humfrey Booth gent'—und^r age
William Radley gent'—ess^t.
John Hartley Esqr.
Thomas Birch Esqr.
Henry Wrigley Esqr.—at London
The heires of Richard Hallywell gent'
Adam Warmeingham gent'—apped
Thomas Boulton gent'—apped
The heires of Edward Gee gent'—wthin age
The heires of Walter Nugent gent'
The heires of ffrancis Torkinton Batchelor in Divinity
—at Plimoth
Peter Seddon gent'
The heires of Rob^t Worrall gent'
Will^m Aldred gent'—apped
Thomas Doodson gent'—apped
John Doodson gent'—apped
Adam Bowker gent'—apped
The heires of Peter Bowker—gent'
Samuel Birch gent'
The heires of George Scoales gent'—und^r age
William Sunderland gent'—at Liverpoole sick
The heires of Edward Walker gent'

The heires of Rob^t Cowper gent'—at London a
souldier

Thomas Hartley gent'

Nicholas Hawet gent'

The Inquiry taken upon the oathes of

Adam Pilkington g'	} Sworne	Robert Widdowes	} Sworne
Adam Warneingham g'		John Baguley	
Thomas Boulton g'		Robert Braban	
Will ^m Aldred g'		George Barker	
Thomas Doodson g'		Rob ^t Jepson	
Adam Bowker g'		William Venables	
John Doodson g'		Samuel Smethurst	
		Henry Royle	

The Jury doe find That Edward Shelton is seised of lands in Salford and hath severall tymes beene ordered to come in and doe his suit and service and is in contempt of the order, we fine him in twentie shillings.

The Jury doe finde that James Johnson is seised of lands in right of his wife and hath beene severall tymes ordered to come in to doe his suit and service, and is in contempt of the order, wee fine him twenty shillings.

The Jury doe finde That Mr. John Byrom is seised of lande in right of his brother Raphe Byrom and hath beene severall tymes ordered to come in to doe his suit and service and is contempt of the order, and therefore it is ordered that hee pay the sume of tenn shillings.

[The usual orders to fine all defaulting Burgesses 6^s. and Inhabitants 3^d. each, for non-appearance at the Leet, and also to fine each Township 3^s. 4^d. for their defaulting Constables.]

The Jury doth alsoe order that from henceforth the Constables of Salford if they haue a deputie for their assistance they shall pay him upon their proper Costs and Charges.

The Jury doth order that whereas Adam Warmeingham is found in default for not payinge a fine of twentie shillings imposed upon him for not performeinge his office of Burrow-reeveshipp the other yeare, wee finde that the said sume of twenty shillings remaines still to bee gathered.

The Jury doe order that the Constables for the last yeare shall bringe in and deliver there Accounts to the Burrow-reave and Constables for the yeare followinge and Mr. Light-bowne and Mr. Pilkington, upon or before the ffifth day of November next upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe p^sent theise p^sons ffollowinge for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad unyoked, in ij^s. vi^d. a peece.

[Roger Tropp, Wilt^m Hatkinson, Widowe Nuttall, and 16 old offenders fined.]

The Jury doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury of this p^sent Leet doe order that Edward Holbrooke Esq^r. shall make good a fence and ditch betweene the lands of Henry Wrigley Esq^r. and the land of Richard Hallywell deceased from the side of the Yarne Croft to the river Irwell before this and the ffifth of November next upon paine of ffourty shillings.

The names of all such Officers as are Chosen at the Leet Court 1653.

Burrowreeve	Mr. Adam Bowker—	Sworne
Constables	William Higginbothom—	
	xl ^s . fine iij ^{ls} . vjs. 8 ^d . fine 5 ^{ls} . fine	
	George Barker—	Sworne
Myseleyers	John Baguley—	Sworne
	Myles Gathorne—	vjs. 8 ^d . fine
	Samuel Smethurst—	Sworne
Mysegatherers	William Hocknell	} Sworne
	John Leach	
Bylamen	Henry Royle—	Sworne
	James Gilbody—	vjs. viij ^d . fine
	James Johnson—	vjs. viij ^d . fine
	Robert Gilbody—	vjs. viij ^d . fine
Affairers	John Doodson	} Sworne
	William Venables	
Alefounders	George Cranage	} Sworne
	James Browne	
Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravell Hole		
	Robert Boulton	} Sworne
	Thomas Bely	
Scavengers for the Lower Gate		
	Nathaniel Cundliffe—	vjs. viij ^d . fine
	Robert Bentam—	vjs. viij ^d . fine
Apprisers	Adam Pilkington gent'	} Sworne
	Robert Braban	

Officers for supprizinge and robbinge of Coles

John Clayton—vjs. viij^d. fine

William March—vjs. viij^d. fine

Adam Doson—Sworne

Officers for Mastiue Dogges

George Wadsworth—vjs. viij^d. fine

Ralph Pickford—Sworne

Officers for the Pumpe

William Sorocold	} Sworne
John Gouden	

Officers for Measuringe of Cloth

Samuell Parcivall	} Sworne
Raph Cowly	

[18th OCTOBER, 1653.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE
COUNTY OF LANĈ, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tewsdai the eighteenth
day of October one thousand six hundred ffiftie and three
Before Thomas Birch Esq^r. Steward there.

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of:—

Adam Pilkington gent'

Adam Bowker gent'

William Aldred

Richard Halliwell

Thomas Boulton

Thomas Doodson

Will^m Higginbotham

George Barker

William Hall

Will^m Venables

Robert Brabban

Will^m Hocknell

George Richardson

Adam Warmingham

The names of all such Officers as are Chosen at the Leet Court 1653.

[The preceding list was no doubt found to be inoperative and was amended as follows.]

Burrowreeve	Peter Bowker gent'
Constables	James Johnson George Richardson
Myseleyers	John Doodson John Kay John Goulden
Mysegatherers	John Hiles Thomas Sydebotham
Bylamen	Robert Jepson Thomas Skippe Abraham Cundliffe William Venables
Affairers	Thomas Doodson George Barker
Alefounders	Raphe Cousell Thomas Hyton
Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole	James Ouldham thelder Thomas Radclyffe
Scavengers for the Lower gate	Hugh Johnson Adam Hulme
Apprisers	Adam Bowker William Hocknell

Officers for suppriseinge and robbingge of Coles

John Williamson

Raphe Pickeford

George Bradshawe

Officers for pinningge Swine found trespassinge

George Mann

Edward Baguley

Officers for Mastive Doggs

John Leach

Roger Throppe

Officers for the Pumpe

John Baguley

Samuell Smethurst

Officers for Measuring of Cloth

Edward Pilkington

James Ouldham junior

The Jury doe finde that Edward Shelton is seised of land in Salford and hath severall times beene ordered to come in and doe his suit and service and is in contempt of the order, wee fine him in twentie six shillings eight pence.

[*The usual order to fine all Burgesses 6^s. 8^d. and all Inhabitants 3^d. each for "not appearing at this Leet."*]

The Jury doe p^sent James Marler, Edward Chorlton, and John Wolfenden for a Pound breach and stealinge of the locke upon the fifth of Septembr last 1653—each of them fined in ffive shillings.

The pties
were called y^e
12th of Aprill
1654
but did not
appeare
therefore it is
ordered that
y^e fines bee
extracted.

The Jury doth alsoe order that all such Constables as ought to have appeared att this Court and have made default theire fines to bee referred to the Steward and the Affairers—every Constable fined in iij^s. iiij^d.

Done. The Jury doe finde that Richard Halliwell is seized on some lands in Salford and is come in to doe his suit and service.

The Jury doe find that Will^m Hall is seized on some lands in Salford in right of his wife and is come to doe his
Done. suit and service.

The Jury doe finde by informa^çon from the Bylamen fine the owner of every pticular swine in ijs^s vjd^d a swine as the number by the p^sent^{mt} may appeare for such swine as goe abroad in towne or lane or make any trespass.

The Jury doe fine every man who shall receive or take into his house or houses any p^{er}son or p^{er}sons who shall not bee able to pay his taxes and leys in five pounds for every default.

The Jury doe order that all former good orders shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury p^sent ——— Ouldham for breaking a fence of Richard Halliwells and makeinge a way through his meadowe in xij^d.

The Jury doe finde that James Johnson is seized on some lands in right of his wife and is come in to doe his suit and
Done. service.

The Jury doe order Mr. Nicholas Hawett for entertaineinge a Stranger Thomas Adkinson that if hee doe not remove wthin a moneth hee shall stay upon the paine of paying five pounds and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Mr. Will^m Sunderland for entertaineinge a Stranger Thomas Wharmbie that if hee doe not remove w^{thin} a moneth hee shall stay uppon the paine of payinge five pounds and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Will^m Coalsie for entertaineinge a Stranger John Jackson that if hee doe not remove w^{thin} a moneth hee shall stay upon y^e paine of payinge fiftie shillings and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Thomas Cranage and his mother Katherine Cranage for entertainin a Stranger Thomas Butler that if hee doe not remove within a moneth hee shall stay upon (*the pain*) of payinge fiftie shillings and soe much ffor every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Henry Wrigley Esq^r for entertaining a Stranger Raph Dowson that if hee doe not remove w^{thin} a moneth hee shall stay upon the paine of payinge ffive pounds and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Mr. John Byrom for entertaining a Stranger Thomas Wharmbie th'elder that if hee doe not remove within a moneth hee shall stay upon the paine of payinge fiftie shillings and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order that if ffrancis Birch shall remove and take away the Swine cote w^{ch} hee hath built upon the Waste w^{thin} a moneth or else it stands upon the paine of payinge the som of fourtie shillings for every moneth as it shall stand longer.

The Jury doe p^sent Anne Holland the wife of Richard Holland for Scoulinge against Adam Warmingham . xij^d.

The Jury doe p^sent Mary Adkinson the wife of Thomas Adkinson for makeinge a rescue from Thomas Boulton of swine hee was bringing to y^e fould ijs.

The Jury doth alsoe order that George Mann and Edward Baguley shall have power to drive and impound those swine they shall finde wthin the liberties of Salford either in the streets or any mans ground or gardens trespassinge and for every swine they shall finde the Jury order they shall have six pence a peece.

The Jury amerce theise p^sons followinge for not appearinge at this Court to do theire suit and service in iij^d. a peece: Will^m Sorocold, Hugh Platt, James Richardson, John Bagulay, Rich: Greenrod, Edward Turner, James Wrigley, Thomas Cornishall *alias* Widdowes, Joseph ffreeman, John Bent, John Scoales, ffrancis Birch, Abraham Ogden, George Bradshawe, William Pollett, James Blakeley, Joseph Hepworth, Richard Holland, John Hilton. Thomas Wolfenden for not appearinge to serve upon y^e Jury but contemninge and refuseing y^e same therefore hee is fined by the Court in twentie shillings.

The Jury amerce Thomas Wharmbie for keepinge a Mastive bitch unmuselled in iij^s. iij^d.; John Hulton for y^e like in iij^s. 4^d.

The Jury amerce Raphe Pickford his broken pavement in xij^d.: for the like—Widowe Hollins, Jeremiah Wolsencroft, Henry Becke, each xij^d.

The Jury amerce John Hopwood of Manchest^r for makeinge a fray and abuseinge M^r. Adam Pilkington and severall other men in his company in iij^s. iij^d.

The Jury p^{re}sented these p^{er}sons followeing for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere in vj^d. a peece:— John Roson, Adam Traves, Richard Bury, James Widowes, John Cookeson, John Bradshawe, Samuell Tilecote, Raphe Pickford, Roger Throppe, Elizabeth Clarke, George Bibbie, Jeremiah Platt, Hugh Johnson, Richard Greenrod, Will^m Soracold, Will^m Bennett, Thomas Cranage, Alice Bowker, Widowe Traves.

The Jury amerce Adam Bowker for not sweepinge over against his barne vj^d.; Thomas Wolfenden for the like vj^d.

The Jury amerce Thomas Cromton for laying a dunghill and stoppage the water in it course over against his house in xij^d.

The Jury amerce Widowe Bowker for laying a dunghill to the same (*sic*) vj^d.

The Jury amerce Mr. Phillip Stampe for not sweepinge over against his barne vj^d.; William Bennet for laying a dunghill before his house vj^d.; and Adam Syddall for the like vj^d.

[39 persons were presented for keeping swine either unyoked or unringed and fined 3^d. per swine. No new name appears among them, save Hugh Imerson, Mr^s. Ironmonger and her daughter, and Thomas Atkinson.]

Affayred by Thomas Doodson
George Barker

[12th APRIL, 1654]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN y^e COUNTY
OF LANCASTER, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon Wednesday the twelvth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred ffftie and fflower. Thomas Birtch and Jeremiah Whitworth Esq^{res} Stewards of the said Court.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

The heires of James Earle of Derby	} excused by reason of Sr Alexand ^{rs} ffuneral
The heires of Sr Alexander Radclyffe	
Knight of the honoble Order of the Bath	

Sr Raphe Assheton Barr^t

Sr Edward Mosley Barr^t Lord of the Mannor of Manchester—essoyned by Ro: Assheton

Thomas Prestwich Esq^r (*sic*)

John Byrom gent:—excused

The heires of James Hulme Esq^r

Robert Booth Esq^r—at London

Adam Pilkington gent:—appeared

The heires of Humphrey Booth gent:—under age

William Radley gent:

John Hartley Esq^r

Thomas Birch Esq^r—excused

Henry Wrigley Esq^r—essoyned by Samuel Smethurst

Richard Halliwell gent:

Adam Warmingham gent:—appeared

Thomas Bolton gent:—appeared

The heires of Edward Gee gent:

The heires of Walter Nugent gent:

The heires of ffrancis Torkinton Bachelor of Divinitie—
at Plimouth

Peter Seddon gent:

The heires of Robert Worrall gent:

William Aldred gent:—apped

Thomas Doodson gent:—apped

John Doodson gent:—apped

Adam Bowker gent:—apped

Burrowreeve Peter Bowker gent:
 Samuel Birch gent:
 The heires of George Scoales gent:
 William Sunderland gent:
 The heires of Edward Walker gent:
 James Johnson gent:
 Thomas Hartley gent:
 Edward Cooper gent:—essoyned by
 W^m. Hocknell

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of:—

Adam Pilkington gent.	Thomas Richardson g:
Adam Warmingham gent.	Robert Jepson g:
John Doodson gent.	Hugh Johnson g:
Thomas Doodson gent.	William Venables g:
William Aldred gent.	Myles Gathorne g:
William Higginbothom gent.	John Roots g:
George Richardson gent.	Will ^m Hocknell g:

The Jury doe present M^r. Nicholas Hawett for entertaine-
 inge a Stranger Thomas Adkinson and doe order that hee
 shall pay five pounds for every moneth soe long as hee
 suffereth the said Adkinson to stay henceforth.

The Jury doth order that Raphe Pickford doe gett away
 his Luggage Clay dawbè or dunghill which lyeth in the Done.
 Streete within this fortnight upon paine of xx^s.

The Jury doe p^rsent Richard Greenrod for makinge a
 reskeu from the impounders of swine to witt Edward Baguley
 and George Mann bringing the swine towards the fould and
 doe amerce him in v^s.

The Jury doe order that all former good orders shall
 stand and bee in force.

The Jury doe present Margaret Kelsaw the wife of James Kelsawe for often and publiquely scoulding against John Doodson.

Whereas there was an order made at the last Court Leet that a Stranger one Raphe Dowson should remove out of this towne within a moneth then next after upon paine of ffive pounds And whereas the said Raphe hath left this towne but the said towne is still burthened by his wife and childeren
Done. Therefore wee the said Jury doe order that the Burrowreeve or Constables of this towne shall give notice to Henry Wrigley Esq^r. upon whose lands shee still inhabitts that hee remove her and her children out of this towne within this ffortnight upon paine of ffive pounds And that the Burrowreeve and Constables shall see that they bee removed out of this towne to the place from whence they came upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe alsoe order that whereas Joane the wife of John Ashton hath lived out of this towne for the space of ffive yeares or thereabouts and that shee is now lately crept into this towne beinge removed by Sr Cecill Trafford from the house wherein shee lived for many misdemeanors as wee are given to understand and doth now begin to brew without licence and if shee go on it may bee very preiudiciall to the Burgesses and Inhabitants of this towne wee doe therefore order that the Burrowreeve or Constables of this towne shall give notice unto her that shee shall remove out of the towne within this moneth upon paine of ffive pounds and if shee doe not remove accordinge to this order then wee further order that the Burrowreeve and Constables shall remove her out of this towne within a fortnight the next after upon paine of ffive pounds.

Wee the said Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses of this towne which have made neglect in their appearance at this Court in x^s. a peece and all such Inhabitants in vj^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce the p^{ersons} under written for not keepeing the Asize of Ale and Beer according to the Statute in three pence a peece:—Will^m Sorocold, Richard Greenerod, Hugh Johnson, Jeremiah Platt, Elizabeth Clarke, George Bibbie, Roger Thropp, Raphe Pickford, John Cookson, Richard Bury, Adam Traves, John Rawson, John Bradshaw, Samuell Tilecoate, Alice Bowker, Widow Traves, Will^m Bennet, Thomas Cranage.

The Jury amerce these p^{ersons} followeing for makinge reskews against George Mann and Edward Baguley beinge sworne Officers for lookeing that the swine goe not abroad in the townes streets in Salford: ffrancis Birtch iij^s. iiij^d.; Adam Syddall ij^s.; Hugh Johnson iij^d.

The Jury amerce John Traves and Mary Traves of Salford and Robert White of Manchester for reskewing Widow Traves swine goeing to the Pound in iij^s. iiij^d. a peece

The Jury p^{resent} Raphe Aineseworth of ffarneworth for sellenge part of his Coles at the poule contrary to the order of this Court and offering the rest for a load the 3^d of November 1653 the Jury amerce him in v^s.

The Jury p^{resent} Henry Beck for assaultinge James Turner November the 6th 1653 in vj^s. 8^d.

The Jury p^{resent} James Turner for a blood wipe upon Henry Becke November the 6th 1653 and doe amerce him in vj^s. viij^d.

The Jury p^{resent} Raphe Sale for strikeing Elizabeth his wife and drawinge blood on her January the 14th 1653.

Alsoe the Jury present Hugh Bennet for drawinge blood upon John Hopwood of Manchester the younger the 23rd of ffebruary 1653 and amerce him in vj^s. viij^d.

The Jury p^osent Raphe Ainesworth of ffarnworth for an assault against Isabell Thorneley wife of Jeremiah Thorneley being great with childe the 3rd day of November 1653 and amerce him in vj^s. viij^d.

The Jury p^osent John Hilton for letting his bitch goe abroad in the streetes unmuzelled and amerce him in xij^d; Thomas Wharmby the younger for the like vj^d; Thomas Adkinson for the like vj^d.

The Jury doe p^osent Raphe Bradshawe of Pendleton gent. for takeing and violently with-houldeinge from the Bayliues of this Court the estrates that the(y) were to gather And do amerce him in xx^s.

The Jury doe also p^osent John Hilton and Ann his wife of Shover¹ for makeinge a rescuwe upon the Bayliues of this Court the last day of March last past the said Bayliues beinge in execu^on of their office and amerce them in xx^s.

The Jury doe alsoe p^osent Richard Bowker of Crumsall for makeinge a rescowe upon the Bayliues of this Court the ffifth day of this instant moneth of Aprill the said Bayliues beinge in execu^on of their office and amerce him in xx^s.

[6th OCTOBER, 1654.]

THE BURROUGH OR TWOWNE (*sic*) OF SALFORD IN THE
COUNTY OF LANÇ, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon ffriday the Sixt day of October in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred ffiftie and fflower Before Arthur Burron gent. Steward of the said Court.

¹ Probably Sholver Fold, Moorside, Oldham, still pronounced Shou-ver Fout.—ED.

The Inquirie taken upon the oaths of

Adam Pilkington gent.	} Sworne	Thomas Bolton gent.	} Sworne
Nicolas Hawett gent.		William Higinbothom g'.	
Richard Hallywell gent.		Robert Braban gent.	
Adam Warmeingham gent.		George Barker gent.	
James Johnson gent.		Robert Jepson gent.	
Thomas Doodson gent.		John Ouldfeild gent.	
John Doodson gent.		William Aldred gent.	
		Thomas Bennett gent.	

The names of all such Officers as were chosen at y^e said Court.

Burroughreeve James Johnson—Sworne

Constables	Adam Warmeingham	} Sworne
	Myles Gathorne	

Mysleyers	George Richardson	} Sworne
	George Barker	
	Hugh Johnson	

Mysegeatherers	Edward Pilkington	} —
	John Rootes	

Bylamen	Jeremiah Platt	} Sworne
	John ffyles	
	George Wadsworth	
	Thomas Sydbothom	

Affairers	Robert Brabben	} Sworne
	Robert Jepson	

Alefounders	John Cowsey	} Sworne
	Humfrey Hulme	

Scavengers for the Green Gate and Gravel Hole

	Thomas Cranage	} Sworne
	Richard Parke	

Scavengers for the Lower Gate

George Bibbie	}	Sworne
Raph Pickford		

Apprisors	Robert Boulton	}	Sworne
	Samuel Smethurst		

Officers for supprising and robbing of coales

John Cookeson
 Samuel Tylecoate
 John Holland

Officers for pininge of swine trespassinge

Abraham Cundliffe	}	Sworne
William Cowsey		
William Shaw		

Officers for Mastife Dôgges

William Sorocold	}	Sworne
James Browne		

Officers for the Pumpe

Richard Worrall	}
William Partington	

Officers for Measureinge of Cloth

Richard Kay	}
James Gilbody	

The Jury doth p^{re}sent for incroachinge on the Lords Wast within Salford: Thomas Worrall, John ffyles.

Wee the said Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses which haue made neglect in there appearance at this Court in v^s. a peece, and all such Inhabitants in vj^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce the persons under written for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and beere accordinge to the Statute:— W^m Sorocold, Rich^d Greenrodd, Hugh Johnson, Jeremyah Platt, Elizabeth Clerke, George Bibbie, Roger Thropp, Raph Pickford, John Cookson, James Williamson, James Widdowes, Tho^s Worrall y^e yong^r, Tho's Worrall y^e elder, Richard Bury, Adam Traves, John Rawson, John Bradshawe, Samuel Tylcoate, John Williamson, Rich^d Hudson, Alice Bowker, Elizabeth Traves, Thomas Cranage, Will^m Bennett, Richard Parke, John Key.

Wee the Jury doe approve of the Constables accounts for this yeare past beinge 1654.

Wee the Jurie men of this Court doe order twentie seven shillings that was left in the ould Constables hands to bee paid in to Richard Worrall, William Partington, William Parein, Officers for the lookeing to the keeping of the Pumpe and this money to bee for the getinge of it in order which now lies out and doth noe service at all to the towne.

We the Jury doe p^sent M^r. William Roadley and Edmund Ouldham for received of Katherin Ouldham the daughter of Edmund Ouldham now beinge with child therefore wee beinge fearefull of her beinge burdinsome to the towne doe give them ten dayes tyme for her removall And in case shee doe not remove in this tyme they are to pay v^{ls}.

And wee the Jury doe order that Elizabeth Rigby shall remove out of the Ouldfeild Lane now with child at ten dayes tyme upon payinge of ffive pounds.

And wee the Jury doe order that Mary Bowker a Stranger harbored in this towne now conceived to bee with child doe give her ten dayes tyme for her removeall or else for default to pay ffive pounds.

And wee the Jury doe p^osent Mr. Henry Wrigley for bringe in of Richard Hudson without the consent of the officers of this towne that hee shall remove in ten dayes or else securitie given that hee shall not bee troublesome or burdensome to this towne or else doe as aforenamed and for the faileing or default of this to pay ffive pounds.

And the Jury doe order that the officers for pininge of swine shalbee sworne and execute there office accordingly as they are chosen by the Jury.

And the fines formerly that hath bee made to stand in force accordinge to Antient orders.

Donne. And wee the Jury doe find that William Higginbothom is seized on some Lands of Edward Shelton and is to come in to doe his suit and service.

Wee the Jury doe p^osent William Carter of Unsworth and John Smith of Burnage for strickeinge Richard ffox and John Williamson and makeinge rescowes for the executinge of there offices beinge Bayliues for Salford Hundred.

The Jury p^osent Henry Wharmby for keepinge his dogg unmusled—for the like John Hilton, Thomas Adkinson and Thomas Wharmby the yonger.

The Jury p^osent theise persons followeing for sufferinge there swine to goe. abroad in the streets—Hugh Emerson, Richard Passman, Nathaniel Deacon [*and 18 others, old offenders.*]

The Jury p^osent Joane the wife of John Ashton for not mendinge her pavem^t.—for the like, Henry Beck, Jeremyah Wolsencroft, and Widowe Hollins.

The Jury p^osent Elizabeth Crompton for leyinge a dung-hill at the howse end.

The Jury p^osent Adam Warmeingham, Henry Royle, John Hilton, Samuel Mort, Jane Chorlton [*and 20 others*] for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad in the streets iij^d.

[27th APRIL, 1655.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTY
OF LANCAST^r, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon ffryday the Seaven and twentieth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred ffiftie and ffive Before Arthur Burron gent. Steward of the said Court.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

The heires of James Earle of Derby

The heires of Alexander Radcliffe Knight of the honorable

Order of y^e Bath—essoyned by George Barker

Sr. Raphe Assheton Barronett

Sr. Edward Mosley Barronett Lord of the Mannor of
Manchr.

Thomas Prestwich Esqr.—essoyned by Tho: Leeds

John Byrom gent.—ess:

The heires of James Hulme Esqr.

Robert Booth Esqr.—essoyned by Richard Parke

Adam Pilkington gent.—appears

The heires of Humfrey Booth gent.—und^r age

William Radley gent.—essoyned by Jere: Platt

John Hartley Esqr.—essoyned by Richard Hallywell

Thomas Birch Esqr.
 Henry Wrigley Esqr.—essoyned by Rob^t Assheton
 Richard Hallywell gent.—appeares
 Adam Warmingham gent.—appeares
 Thomas Bolton gent.—appeares
 The heires of Edward Gee gent.
 The heires of Walter Nugent—essoyned for Mr. Chet-
 ham by Mr. Pilkington
 ffancis Torkington gent.—essoyned by Mr. Gathorne
 Peter Seddon gent.
 William Alred gent.—appeares
 Thomas Doodson gent.—appeares
 The heires of John Doodson gent.
 Peter Bowker gent.—excused
 Samuel Birch gent.—essoyned by James Browne
 The heires of George Scoales gent.—essoyned by
 Mr. Baguley
 William Sunderland gent.—in Ireland
 James Johnson gent.
 Thomas Hartley gent.
 William Higginbothom gent.—appeares
 Edward Cooper gent.
 Nicholas Hawett gent.
 William Hall gent.—essoyned by Rich: Wright

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of

Adam Pilkington gent.	} Sworne	John Baguley gent.	} Sworne
Richard Hallywell gent.		Richard Wright	
William Aldred gent.		Hugh Johnson gent. —	} Sw'
Thomas Doodson gent.		Will ^m Venables	
Will ^m Higginbothom g'		Thomas Bennett	
John Ouldfeild gent.		Robert Braban	
Tho ^s Boulton gent.		John Key —	} Sw'
Geo: Richardson		Robert Jepson	
		John ffyles	

[The usual order to fine for non-appearance at this Court Burgesses in 6th. 8^d. and Inhabitants in 3^d., "a peece."]

The Jury amerce theise persons followinge for sellinge Ale and Beere contrary to the Statute in iij^d. a peece—Will^m Sorocold, Rich^d Greenrodd, Hugh Johnson, Jeremyiah Platt, George Bibbie, Widdow Pickford, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall, Rich^d Berry, Adam Travis, John Roson, John Bradshawe, Widowe Tylecoate, John Williamson, Alice Bowker, Elizabeth Travis, Thomas Cranage, Will^m Bennett, Richard Parke, John Key.

The Jury amerce Mary Clegg otherwise Woosnam of Bury, Widow for that shee the tweluth day of March 1654 did make a rescow of certaine goods levied upon in execu^{co}n by Richard ffox one of the Bayliues of this Court in xx^s.

The Jury doe order theise persons followinge that they shall gett away theire dunge away from before theire howses before the fower and twentieth day of June next under paine of three shillings fower pence a peece:—John Bradshawe, John Braban, Widow Ashton, Oats Higginson, Edmund Baguley, Hugh Seddon, Thomas Worrall, James Moreton, Raph Widdowes.

The Jury doe alsoe order theise p^{er}sons followinge well and sufficiently to repaire and make good theire broken Cawseys before the fower and twentieth day of June next upon paine of ffive shillings a peece:—John Asheton for not repairinge the cawsey (*causeway*) over against his doore at the bridge end, Ellen Chorlton of Salford widowe for not repairinge the cawsey over against her howse; Henry Wrigley for not repairinge the cawsey over against the howse wherein George Browninge did dwell.

Thomas Wolfenden of Salford for not making cleane before his Barne in the Gravill hoole but letts it ly to the anoyance of Passengers and the inhabitants of this Towne.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all Constables successively shall for the advantage of the Towne have in his or their possession that litle howse upon the Bridge formerly called a Centry¹ howse hee or they yeildinge or payinge to the Lord or Lords of this Court twoe pence by the yeare.

The Jury doe alsoe order that a beere (*bier*) for carriage of the dead to their buriall shalbee provided by the Constables of Salford and it remaine in the Chapell for the use of the towne this to bee done before the tenth of June next Subpena x^s.

Whereas the Charter belonginge to this Burrough and towne hath formerly remained in the hands of Adam Pilkington gent. deceased and is now in the hands of Mr. Thomas Pilkington his son Wee the Jury doe therefore order that the said Mr. Thomas Pilkington shall bringe the said Charter together with such other bookes or writeings as remaine in his hands and Custody and which belonge to this towne and deliver the same to the p^{re}sent Burrowreeve of this towne at or before the fowerth day of June next To be by him kept duringe the tyme of his office and soe to other his Successors to bee kept for the use of the said Burrough accordinge to the ancient Custome of this towne upon paine of ffive pounds And the Burrowreeve upon receipt of the same shall give the said Mr. Pilkington his note for the receipt thereof.

¹ [The small chapel on the bridge, subsequently the dungeon, was built as a Chantry. Possibly "Centry" may have been a corruption of Chantry, unless some other "litle howse" also stood on the bridge. —ED.]

The fifth day of June 1655 Mr. Thomas Pilkington came unto the Steward There beinge p^rsent Mr. James Johnson the Burrowreeve, Mr. John Byrom, Mr. Nicholas Hawett, Mr. Adam Warmeingham and Mr. Thomas Bolton and did then deliver unto the Burrowreeve the Charter belonging to the towne together with thirteene severall bonds and one booke wherein the accounts of the Constables are entered:

Whereas there are severall incroachments made and comitted by John ffyles, Thomas Worrall, and Raph Smith, Wee the Jury doe therefore order that unles the said John, Thomas, and Raph shall before the first of September next agree with the Lords of this Burrough for the continueinge of the same the same Cottages shalbee pulled downe at or before Michaelmas next.

[2nd OCTOBER, 1655.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE
COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tuesday the second day of October 1655 before Arthur Burron gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of:—

Nicholas Hawet gent.	} Sworne	Thomas Wolfenden	} Sworne
James Johnson gent.		Thomas Sydebothom	
Thomas Pilkington gent.		George Barker	
Will ^m Higginbothom gent.		Tho's Richardson	
Thomas Doodson gent.		William Venables	
William Alred gent.		Robert Braban	
John Ouldfeld gent.		Robert Jepson	
		John Baguley	

The names of all such Officers as were chosen at the said Court.

Burrowreeve William Higginbothom—Sworne

Constables John Ouldfeild }
Robert Braban } Sworne

Mysleyers Adam Warmingham }
Thomas Wolfenden } Sworne
Thomas Sydbothom }

Mysgatherers John Braban }
Robert Boulton } Sworne

Bylamen Henry Royle }
Richard Wright } Sworne
Thomas Radclyffe }
William Hocknell }

Affairers Thomas Doodson }
George Barker } Sworne

Alefounders John Whittaker }
Nathaniell Deacon } Sworne

Scavenger for the Greengate and Gravell hole

John Goodin }
Thomas Baylie } Sworne

Scavengers for the Lower gate

Samuel Smh'ht [Smethurst]
Thomas Hyton—Sworne

Apprisers William Venables }
Thomas Boulton } Sworne

Officers for surprisinge and robbinge of Coales

Robert ffletcher }
James Moreton } Sworne
Adam Kershawe }

Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge

James Browne	}	Sworne
James Ouldham younger		
Richard Burie		

Officers for Mastiffe dogges

John Hilton	}	Sworne
Thomas Adkinson		

Officers for y^e Pumpe

Edward Pilkington	}	Sworne
John Kay		

Officers for Measuringe Cloth

Thomas Crannage	}	—
ffrancis Dutton		

The Jury doe finde John Radclyffe Esquire to bee heire
apparent unto his late ffather Alexander Radclyffe Knight
of the Hon^{ble} Order of Bath and is to come into this Court
to doe his suit and service. non est
factum.

The Jury doe finde Thomas Pilkington gent. to bee heire
apparent unto his late deceased ffather Adam Pilkington
gent. and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suit
and service. non est
factum.

The Jury doe finde Edward Chetham of Smedley within
Chetham to bee seised of a pull of land called Garnet Acre
in the Oldfeild Lane and hee is to come into this Court to
doe his suit and service. non est
factum.

The Jury doe finde Jeremyah Scoales Clerke to bee heire
apparent unto his late ffather George Scoales and is to come
into this Court to doe his suit and service. non est
factum.

factum est. The Jury doe finde George Buerdsell to bee heire apparent unto Hellen Buerdsell and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service.

The Jury doth Order Mr. James Johnson now Burrowreeve to bringe into this Court the Charter and all other writeings belonginge to this towne to bee delivered unto Mr. William Higginbothom the next elected Borrowreeve present in Court.

In full Court Mr. James Johnson delivered unto Mr. William Higginbothom the Charters (*sic*) and other writeings in his custody belonginge to y^e Burrough.

The Jury doe order that whereas Richard Hudson is come lately into the Towne with his wife and ffoure children to Remaine that the Burrowreeve and Constables of this towne shall give notice unto Henry Wrigley Esquire upon whose land he still remaynes that hee remove him and his wife and children out of this Towne within this moneth unlesse hee give sufficient security upon the paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Nathan Cunliffe his wife and three children are come lately into this Towne to Inhabite and unlesse hee give security to the Towne that the said Burrowreeve and Constables of this Towne shall give notice unto Henry Wrigley Esquire upon whose land hee still inhabits that hee remove him his wife and children out of this Towne within this moneth upon the paine of v^{ls}.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Robert Billingham is lately come into this towne with his wife and twoe children to Remaine That the Burrowreeve and Constables of this

Towne shall take sufficient security or else give notice unto Mr. Nicholas Hawett upon whose land hee still remaines that hee and his bee removed out of this towne within this moneth upon paine of five pounds.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Widowe Bowker als Hilton hath received into her dwellinge house one Chorltons wife and one childe whoe is like to bee burthensome unto this towne That the Burrowreeve and Cunstables of this towne to see her removed out of this towne or good securitie taken y^t shee bee not troublesome and burthensome unto this towne upon paine of three pounds.

The Jury doe order that Peter ffarrant and his wife who bee lately come to inhabit in this towne and still remayne upon the land of Cof^t. Thomas Birch That the Burrowreeve and Constables of this Towne shall take security that they bee not troublesome to this towne or else give notice to the said Cof^t. Birch that hee cause them removed within the space of a moneth next after upon paine of v^{ls}.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Roger Marland and his wife is come lately to inhabit in this towne that the Burrowreeve and Constables doe take security that they bee not burthensome to this Towne or else give notice unto Mr. John Byrom upon whose land hee nowe inhabits that hee remove them within the space of a moneth after notice given him on the paine of v^{ls}.

The usual order to amerce all Burgesses 5^s., and all Inhabitants 4d. each who have neglected to appear at this Court.]

The Jury doe order that whereas Martha the wife of Peter ffarrant did most disorderedly abuse Mr. Adam Warmingham then Constable of this towne by most uncivell Language

A person
bridled for
scolding.

in the execucon of his Office the Jury doth therefore order that the Constables for this present yeare shall put the Bridle upon her and beare it for one whole houre.

The Jury doe Order that there shalbe in the Leyes for the Townes use the sume of 30^s. for y^e payinge of the Deputy for this present yeare and soe continue for every deputy soe longe as the Jury thinks fitt And that theise Constables out of the Townes Charge shall pvide a sufficient box with locke and key for the preservation of the Charter of this towne and other necessities and writeings thereto belonginge to goe from Burrowreeve to Burrowreeve.

The Jury doe order that there shalbee twoe Constable staves provided upon the Townes Charge and soe to goe from Constable to Constable.

The Jury doe finde an incroachm^t of a hedge of Thomas Doodsons betwixt himselfe and John Byrom gentleman now in the occupacon of Nicholas Hawet and doe Order the same to be rectified and set in order by the said Thomas Doodson upon his owne charge before the xxth of ffebruary next upon paine of xxx^s.

y^e occupant
to repaire
y^e pavem^t.

The Jury doe finde the pavement before Widowe Hollins doore to be broke and farr out of order the Jury doth order her beinge the occupant to repaire it before the ffirst day of December next upon the paine of xx^s.

The Jury doth amerce Jeremyah Wolsencroft and William Partington for abuseinge the Watch and beinge tiplinge in the house of John Kay at an unlawfull tyme in the night—in vj^s. viij^d. a peece.

The Jury amerce John Kay for sufferinge the said parties to tipples in his house at an unlawfull tyme—in vj^s. viij^d

The Jury amerce Will^m Partington for being druncke on the vth of September in v^s. and for drawinge his Knife upon James Moores and Raph Owen in iij^s. iiij^d.

The Jury doe amerce John Parcivall sonne of Samuel Parcevall of Salford shereman for profaneinge the Sabboth—in v^s.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge the Asize of Ale and Beare according to the Statute in vj^d. a peece:—Alice Bowker widowe, Elizabeth Traves widowe, Thomas Cranage, William Bennet, John Kay, Richard Hudson, William Sorocold, Hugh Johnson, Alice Platt widowe, George Bibbie, Elizabeth Clarke widowe, Elizabeth Pickforke (*sic*) widow, John Williamson, Margaret Tilecoate widowe, John Bradshawe, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall thelder, Thomas Worrall thyonger, Richard Berrie, Adam Traves, John Rawson.

The Jurie doe amerce these psons followeinge for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad in the street unyoked and unringed in vj^d. a peece for every swine:—Edward Ouldham 2, John Pendleton i, Raph Holland i, John Ouldham i, Thomas Worrall 2, George Bibbie 4, John Hilton 3, Widowe Platt 4, Robert Widowes 2, Samuel Morte i, Hugh Johnson 4, Richard Parcevall i, James Gilbodie i, Will^m Partington i, Will^m Sorocold 3, John Kay 2, Widow Chorlton 3, ffancis Birch 3, ffancis Dutton 2, James Ouldham i, Thomas Cranage 2, Thomas Whormby i, William Cowsey i, Widow Bowker 2, Thomas Atkinson, 3, Will^m Taylor i, Hugh Emerson 2, Henry Whormby 7, Widowe Pasman 2, John Willfmsn i, Margaret Tilecote 2 [*31 persons 66 swine*].

The Jury present Edward Holbrooke Esqr. for not ditchinge his ditch towards Mr. Wrigleyes land and for shoveling hills out of the high way and will not remove them accordinge to warninge given therefore the Jury amerce him in vjs. viij^d.

The Jury doe alsoe present Henry Wrigley Esqr. for leyinge dunghills over against his barne and doe amerce him in ijs. vj^d.

They Jury doe alsoe present Henry Wrigley Esqr. for not paveinge his streete over against George Richardsons and doe amerce him in ijs. vj^d.

Likewise they amerce him for not paveinge the streete over against Widowe Chortons in ijs. vj^d.

The Jury present Widowe Bennit for leyinge a dunghill over against her house and doe amerce her in ijs. vj^d.

They alsoe present John Bradshawe for leyinge a dunghill in the high way and do amerce him in iij^d.

Likewise Mr. Richard Dutton for not pavinge his streete over against Widow Pickfords house in ijs. vj^d.

They alsoe present Widowe Hollins for not paveinge over against her house and amerce her in ijd.

Likewise Mr. Radcliffe for not paveinge over ag^t Widowe Clarkes in ijs. vj^d.

They alsoe present Mr. George Cheetham for not paveinge the street over against his land at the bridge end in ijs. vj^d.

[16th APRIL, 1656.]THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTY
OF LANCASTER, S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Wednesday the sixteenth day Aprill 1656 before Robert Assheton Gent. Steward of y^e said Court.

The Inquirie taken upon the Oathes of

Adam Warmeingham gt.	Thomas Richardson	} Sworne.
Richard Hallywell gt.	Robert Jepson	
Thomas Bolton gt.	Samuel Smith	
William Alredd gt.	John Cleyton	
James Johnson gt.	John ffyles	
Thomas Doodson gt.	Richard Wright	
George Buerdsell gt.	William Hocknell	
John Richardson als		

Walworke gt.

The Jury p^osent these persons followinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in the streets unringed and unyoked and amerce them in xij^d. a peece :—Thomas Cranage 2, Alice Bowker 2, John Kay 1, Will^m Sorocold 2, W^m Partington 2, Rob^t. Widows 1, Widow Rogerson 2.

The Jury doe p^osent William Partington and Samuel Mort if the(y) doe not make up twoe hedges lyinge betweene the land of Henry Wrigley Esq^r and John Byrom gent. before the 28th of this present Aprill 1656.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce Henry Wharmeby for his swine trespassinge upon M^r. Nicholas Hawets corne in ijs vjd.

The Jury doe alsoe present Elizabeth Bennet for making a rescue upon the officers for pinninge of swyne in their driveinge her swine to the ffould and amerce her in vjs. 8d.

The Jury doe alsoe present all Burgesses makeinge default in their appearance at this Court and amerce them in vs. apeece. Likewise all Inhabitants makinge the like default in iij^d a peece.

The Jury doe finde ffrancis Allison and Martine Iles gent. to bee seized of a parcell of land purchased of Mr. Wilim. Sunderland and are to come into this Court to doe their suite and service at the next Leet Court upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe finde that Thomas Worrall hath encroched upon the Lords Wast and is to bee in the Lords mercie.

The Jury doe finde That whereas James Moores, George Moores and Adam Warmeingham stand bound unto Henry Wrigley Esqr in Twenty pounds for the secureinge the Town from any poverty or disability which should or might befall unto the said James his wife children or family or any of them And whereas it appeares that the said James Moores hath been Chargeable whereby the said bond is become forfeit yet this Jury doth give the said George Moores, James Moores, and Adam Warmeingham this libtie that the said James shall remove out of this towne before the next Court Leet yet this bond to stand in force and in case hee doth not soe remove it to bee put in Execucon by the next succeedinge Burrowreeve.

The Jury doe present these persons followinge for not bringinge in their p^sentm^{ts} and amerce them in vjd. a

peece—Officers for the Pumpe, Edward Pilkington and John Kay; Officers for Mastive Dogges John Hilton and Thomas Adkinson.

The Jury p^{re}sent Thomas Adkinson for keepeinge his Mastive Dogge unmusled beinge an Officer for that office this present yeare and amerce him in vjs. 8^d.

The Jury doe order that Nathan Cunliffe, Peter ffarand and Reginald Burges shall give security to saue this Towne harmeles from any poverty or disability that may ensue or fall upon any of them theire or any of theire wives children or family or any of them within this moneth upon paine of vls.

The Jury doe finde that whereas there hath been twoe orders made that if Henry Wrigley Esqr. and Nicholas Hawet Gent. did not remove Nathan Cunliffe his wife children and family and Robert Billingham his wife children and family of (*off*) theire lands upon notice given to them by the Burrowreeve on the penalty of ffive pounds apeece And that it appeares that the said Burrowreeve hath given them notice thereof and yet the said parties are not removed the said Jury doth order that this ord^r shalbee put in execution.

The Jury doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand good.

The Jury doe order that Twenty shillings shalbee laid upon the Town and Burrough of Salford towards the hireinge of a Deputy Constable and soe to remaine to be collected every yeare for that purpose.

The Jury doe alsoe order that before the next Leet Court this present Burrowreeve shall bringe in all bonds taken for the towne securitie from incomers and shalbee entered into the Court Booke. fact est.

fact est. The Jury doth order that Raph Smith doe come in and appeare at or before the next Leet Court to (*do*) his suite and service for the land hee bought of Peter Bowker or else wee amerce him in xx^s.

non est fact. Whereas John Richardson otherwise Walworke is come into this towne to inhabitt wee doe order that hee shall put in security for his abideinge to save the towne harmeles or else to remove within this twoe moneths, or wee doe amerce him in v^{ls}. Mr. Hartley is to remove according to this order.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Mr. Torkinton shall reparaie the way over against his land in the Gravellhole sufficiently within 2 monthes tyme or else wee amerce him in xx^s.

non est fact. The Jury doe also order that Mr. Byrom shall likewise reparaie sufficiently over ag^t his land in the Gravellhole within the same tyme or we amerce him in xx^s.

The Jury do alsoe p^sent these persons followinge for not mendinge theire broke pavements:—George Chetham gent' for not mendinge the stree(*t*) over ag^t his land at Salford Bridge end and amerce him in j^s. 6^d.; Jane Hodges for the like j^s. 6^d.

The Jury doe alsoe p^sent Thomas Musgreave for layinge a dunghill in the street to the annoyance of the Inhabitants of this towne and amerce him in 3^s. 4^d.—for the like, every one in 3^s. 4^d.; W^m. Bennet, John Hartley gent', Robert Ouldham, John Scholes, George Mann, W^m. Cowsell, Thomas Boulton, Robert Braban, Mary Roscow, William Taylor, Thomas Adkinson, Hugh Emerson, John Clayton, John Harrison.

The Jury p^sent Nicholas Hawet gent' for makeinge a Sawpitt and not fillinge it up againe—3^s. 4^d.

The Jury p^{re}sent theise persons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere and amerce them in vj^d. a peece :—Alice Bowker widow, Elizabeth Traves widow, Thomas Cranage, Will^m. Bennet, John Kay, W^m. Sorocold, Richard Hudson, Hugh Johnson, John Widdowes, George Bibbie, Elizabeth Clerke widow, Elizabeth Pickford widow, John Williamson, Margaret Tilecoate widow, John Bradshaw, John Cookeson, Thomas Worrall younger, Thomas Worrall thelder, Richard Bury, Adam Travis, John Rawson.

[7th OCTOBER, 1656.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE
COUNTY OF LANCS. S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Twesday the seventh day of October 1656 before Robert Assheton Gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquiry taken upon the oathes of—

Thomas Boulton gent'	} Sworne.	Thomas Bennet g ^t .	} Sworne.
Adam Warmeingham g ^t .		Myles Gathorne g ^t .	
William Alred gnt'		John Braban g ^t .	
Thomas Doodson gent'		Raph Smyth g ^t .	
George Bursell gent'		Will ^m Hocknell g ^t .	
John Baguley gent'		John Cleyton g ^t .	
Hugh Johnson gent'		Richard Wright g ^t .	
William Venables g ^t .			

The names of all such Officers as were chosen at the said Court :

Burrowreeve Thomas Boulton gent'—Sw.
Constables John Baguley } Sw.
John Cleyton }

- Myseleyers John Ouldfeild }
 Robert Braban } Sw.
 Thomas Bennet }
- Mysegatherers Thomas Radclyffe } Sw.
 Samuel Smith }
- Bylawmen John Goulden }
 John Leach } Sw.
 John Pendleton }
 Rich^d Burie }
- Affayrers Myles Gathorne } Sw.
 Hugh Johnson }
- Alefounders William Palyne
 Samuel Parcevall —
- Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravell Hole
 Robert Smyth } Sw.
 Joshua Oldham }
- Scavengers for the Lower Gate
 George Buerdsell } Sw.
 James Gilbody }
- Appryers Raph Smith
 James Russell
- Officers for surprisinge and robbinge of Coales
 John Bennet
 Thomas Worrall
- Officers for pininge of swine trespassinge
 George Bibbie
 ffrancis Birch
 George Wadsworth

Officers for Mastiffe Dogs

John ffreeman }
Robert Booth } Sw.

Officers for y^e Pumpe

Alexandr Bent
Will^m Soracold

Officers for Measureinge of Cloth

Raphe Cowsell
James Ouldham yonger

The Jurie doe finde that Raph Smith is seised of a parcell of land which formerly belonged to Peter Bowker which lyeth in Salford neare unto the Whitecrosse Bancke and is now come in to doe his suite and service. Done.

The Jurie doe finde that Richard Parcevall of Liūpoole is seised on a house with thappurtenances lying in Salford which did belonge to Peter Bowker and hee is to come in to doe his suite and service upon paine of ten shillings. Done.

The Jurie doe finde that John Hartley gentleman is heire unto his late father in Lawe by right of his wife and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service upon paine of tenn shillings.

The Jurie doe order that Thomas Hartley doe come in to this Court to doe suite and service upon paine of ten shillings.

The Jurie doe alsoe order Edward Cowper to come in and doe his suite and service upon paine of ten shillings.

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses which have made default in their appearance at this Leet in six shillings eight pence apeece and the Inhabitants in fourpence apeece.

The Jurie doe alsoe amerce Robert Booth Esq^r. for not causinge the street to bee swept and made cleane ov^r ag^t his Barne in iij^d.; John Byrom Gent' for the like iij^d.; ffrancis Dutton for the like iij^d.

The Jurie doe alsoe amerce George Manne for settinge a dunghill in the streete to the annoyance of the Inhabitants in the sume of vj^d.—for the like: Rob^t. Oldham, Elizabeth Crompton, Alice Bowker, Thomas Bulkeley, Alice Pendlebury, John Hartley Gent^e, James Kelsall, Raph Seele, Raph Syddall —vj a peece. Affaired in 4^d. a peece exceptinge Mr. Hartley w^{ch} they affair in ijs. vj^d.

The Jury doe amerce Henry Wrigley Esq^r. for not mendinge his pavement over ag^t the house and land where George Bibbie dwelleth and for the like: George Burdsell, Samuel Mort, William Partington, all in iij^d. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce John Lightbowne Esq^r for keepeinge a mungrell Curre unmusled in xij^d.—for the like: Samuel Smith Gent', Thomas Wharmeby, William Scot, Thomas Richardson, in xij^d. apeece; Robert Smith for a Mastiffe dogge iij^s. iiij^d., John Hilton for a Mastiffe bitch iij^s. iiij^d., Thomas Adkinson for a Mastiffe dog iij^s. iiij^d., Henry Wharmeby for a Mastiffe bitch vj^s. viij^d.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce Edward Oldham, Will^m Heyes [*and 16 others, all customary offenders*] for swine not lawfully ringed or yoked in iij^d. a swine.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise persons followinge for brewing and sellinge Ale and Beere contrary to y^e Statute in iij^d. apeece:—John Rowson, Rich^d. Berry, Thomas Worrall thelder, Thomas Worrall the yong^r., John Cookeson, Margaret

Tylecoate widow, John Williamson, Elizabeth Pickford widow, W^m. Heyes, John Widowes, Hugh Johnson, Rich^d. Hudson, John Kay, William Bennet, Thomas Cranage, Elizabeth Traveice wid., Alice Bowker wid.

The Jury amerce John ffletcher of Berry for makeing a Rescow upon John Williamson and Richard ffox in the execucon of theire office in xx^s.—affaired in ten shillings.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce ffrancis Birch and Katherine his wife for makeinge a Rescow upon John Williamson after hee had distreyned of theire goods for fine due to the Lords of this towne in xx^s.—affaired in five shillings.

Whereas there was an Order made the last Leete Court for the removeinge of John Richardson otherwise Walloorke within twoe moneths or that hee shold give security that hee shall not bee chargeable unto the said towne on paine off v^{ls}. But seeinge hee hath neglected soe to doe the Jury doe amerce him in v^{ls}. and 10^s.

The Jury doe order that Edward Rigbie doe within three moneths remove with his wife and Children or else give security to save the Towne harmelesse upon paine of v^{ls}.

The Jury doe alsoe order that John Gilliam with his wife and Childe doe remove or give security to save the Towne harmeles within three moneths upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe order that Richard Gerrard whoe is lately come in to the Towne remove before the first of Aprill next upon paine of v^{ls}.

The Jury doe alsoe order that William Heyes remove his dunghill which lyeth unto the ffreehold of Geo: Burdsell it beinge in danger to rot the same downe within a moneth or else wee amerce him in x^s.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

In full Court Mr. William Higginbothom delivered unto Mr. Thomas Bolton now Burrowreeve a box with the Charter of the towne and xxj^{tie} bonds which belonge to the Burrow.

Alsoe Mr. John Oldfeild and Mr. Robert Braban late Constables have brought in their Accounts and the same beinge examined are found right and alsoe 25^s is delivered unto the new Constables hands.

Whereas there was an order made formerly that the Deputy Constable should haue wages upon the Townes charges It is therefore further ordered by this Jury that Thirtie shillings a peece shalbee layd and gathered upon the Towne for the said deputy and soe to continue as long as the Juries shall thinke fitt.

The Jury doth order That the Charter shalbee Translated into English for the good and benefitt of the Burgesses and of the Inhabitants of this Towne, and the same soe to bee translated at the Townes charge.

Whereas it appears unto us That at the last Portmote Court here houlden Adam Warmeingham beinge the foreman of the inquest there the said Adam did promis to remove James Moores out of this Towne before this Court that soe hee might not bee further burthensom thereunto And there-upon a certaine bond wherein the said James Moores together with one George Moores and the said Adam Warmeingham stand obliged to Henry Wrigley Esq^r. in Twenty pounds for the secureinge the said Towne from the disability of the said James beinge then forfeited the prosecu^{on} thereof was stayed

but the said James not being yet removed The Jury doe now therefore order that the said bond and all other bonds of that nature being already forfeited shalbee put in suite by the imediate Burrowreeve at the townes charges And that the s^d Mr. Wrigley the Burrowreeve and Constables and all such other persons in whose name any such bond in this nature is made and taken and since forfeited shalbe saved and kept harmeles by this towne.

The Jury doe further order Mr. Cooke and Raph Syddall doe cleance the ditch that belongs to them which cometh from the Gravellhole within a moneth after warneinge by the bylawmen upon paine of ijs^s a peece

Affaired by us Myles Gathorn
Hugh Johnson [*Monogram.*]

[6th APRIL, 1657.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD S.S.

The Portmote there holden at Salford the sixth day of Aprill in the yeare of our lord one thousand six hundred ffifty and seaven before Robert Assheton gent' Steward.

[*No entries made.*]

[6th OCTOBER, 1657.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE
COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tuesday the sixth day of October In the yeare of our Lord 1657 before Robert Assheton gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of

Will ^m Higginbothom gent.	} Sworne	Robert Braban gent'	} Sw.
Adam Warmeingham gent.		John Braban	
Thomas Doodson gent.		Will ^m Venables	
George Buerdsell gent.		George Barker	
Raph Smith gentlem'		Will ^m Heyes	
Thomas Bennett g ^t .		Thomas Radclyffe	
Myles Gathorne gent.		Richard Wright	
		Will ^m Hocknell	

The names of all such officers as were chosen at the said Court.

Burrowreeve Thomas Doodson—Sworne

Constables	Thomas Wolfenden	} Sw.
	Raph Smith	

Misleyers	John Baguley	} Sw.
	John Cleyton	
	Samuel Smith	

Misegatherers	George Burdsell	} Sw.
	Richard Wright	

Bylawmen	Robert Gilbody	} Sw.
	John Withmson	
	Robert Bolton	
	Robert Smith	

Affairers	Thomas Sydbothom	} Sw.
	William Venables	

Alefounders	John ffreeman	} Sw.
	James Gilbody	

Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravell Hole

	Thomas Radclyffe	} Sw.
	George Wadsworth	

Scavengers for Lower Gate

Thomas Davenport	}	Sw.
Adam Hulme		

Apprisers	Willm Hocknell	}	Sw.
	John Leach		

Officers for surpriseinge and robbingge of Coles

Thomas Hyton	}	Sw.
Leonard Burges		

Officers for pininge of swine trespassinge

Abraham Cunclyffe	}	Sw.
James Browne		
Raph Siddall		

Officers for Mastive Dogges

John Bradshawe	}	Sw.
Humfrey Hulme		

Officers for the Pumpe

John Kay thelder	}	Sw.
John Goulden		

Officers for Mesureinge of Cloth

Samuel Pcevall	}	Sw.
ffrancis Dutton		

The Jury doe present Margaret Chapman, Robt Chapman, John Woodworth, Marke Whitehead and Richard Gerrard which have not yet given security to the Towne of Salford.

The Jury haue perused the accounts of Mr. John Baguley and Mr. John Cleyton beinge Constables for this last yeare and finde them right but it appeares by their accounts that they haue paid a Laye and haue not laid it, it beinge but a small sume and soe they are out of purse nine shillings and

threepence w^{ch} sume of nine shillings and three pence the Jury doe order that the next Miselayers shall lay it in wth next lay that comes to theire hands accordinge to a warrant granted for that purpose.¹

The Jury doe present John Oldfeild for not causeinge his streete to bee made cleane over ag^t his house and amerce him in iij^d.—for y^e like: Henry Becke, W^m Partington, Samuel Morte, Robert Booth, John Newton—iij^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe present Henry Wrigley Esq^r for not repaireinge the streete over ag^t the dwellinge houses of ffrancis Birch and Thomas Peacocke and amerce him in iij^d.

The Jury doe alsoe present John Byrom Gent. for not repaireinge over ag^t his land in the Gravell Hole called Barley Crofte and amerce him in iij^d.; M^r. ffrancis Torkington for y^e like iij^d.

The Jury doe also present Robert Oldham for settinge a dunghill in the Streete to the annoyance of the Inhabitants of this Towne and amerce him in viij^d.—for the like: John Scholes, Robert Bolton, George Mann, Alice Bowker, Elizabeth Crompton in viij^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe present theise p^{rs}ons followinge for not sellinge ale and beere accordinge to the Statute: Adam Travis, Richard Berry, Thomas Worrall elder, John Cookeson, Margaret Tilecoate, William Tasill, William Heyes, John Widowes, Hugh Johnson, Richard Hudson, Edw^d Adkinson, John Goulden, W^m Bennet, Thomas Cranage, Elizabeth Traves, Alice Bowker, Robert Parcevall, George Bibbie—amerced in iij^d. a peece.

¹ A leaf has been torn out of the book here, but possibly no entries were destroyed.

The Jury doe alsoe present frances Allenson and Martin Isles for not repaireing the hedge [*a considerable space left in blank.*—ED.]

The Jury doe present theise persons followinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in the streets unringed and unyoked [*17 persons fined vjd. per swine, all being habitual offenders.*]

The Jurie doe alsoe present theise persons followinge for sufferinge theire dogs and bitches to goe abroad unmusled:—Samuel Smith of Salford Gent. for sufferinge one mungrell curr to goe abroad unmusled, Thomas Wharmeby of Salford for the like, Henry Wharmeby for a Mastive bitch—for the like Thomas Richardson, George Barker, James Johnson—Amerced in xij^d. a peece.

Th^s Sidebothom
William Venables

[27th APRIL, 1658.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE
COUNTY OF LANC^r. S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tuesday the seaven and twentieth day of Aprill 1658 before Robert Assheton Gent. Steward of the said Court.

[*No entries made.*]

MEM: *The following entries down to the one marked "xx" are taken from a leaf torn from the book and much mutilated and soiled.*—ED.]

[14th OCTOBER, 1658.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE
COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Thursday the fourteenth day of October 1658 before R(*obert*) Assheton gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquiry taken upon the oathes of

Nicholas Hawet	} Sw.	John Brabban	} Sw.
William Higginbothom		Thomas Hyton	
Thomas Boulton		William Venables	
Adam Warmeingham		Thomas Richardson	
George Buerdsell		Robert Jepson	
John Alred		John Cleyton	
John Oldfeild		Robert Wright	
Hugh Johnson			
Thomas Bennet			

The names of all such officers as were Chosen [*at the said Court.*]

Burrowreave Adam Warmein(*gham*)

Constables Nicholas Haw(*ett*)

Thomas Symonds (*torn off*) comeinge
into the Court (*torn*) in ten pounds

Miseleyers	Robert Boulton	} Sw.
	Myles Gaytherne	
	John Braban	

Misegatherers John ffreeman

Thomas Davenp(*ort*)

Bylawmen	Adam Hulme	} Sw.
	William Hocknell	
	Richard Pendleton	
	Samuell Gilbody	

Affairers John Cleyton }
 Hugh Johnson } Sw.

Alefounders James Somest (?) (*torn*)
 Thomas Bayly

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole
 Thomas Peacocke }
 Charles Ashton } Sw.

Scavengers for Lower Gate
 Thomas Cormishall }
 otherwise Widdows } Sw.
 John Widdows }

Apprisers Samuell Smith }
 Thomas Radclyffe } Sw.

Officers for surpriseinge and robbingge of Coales
 John Cookson }
 Samuell Parcivall } Sw.

Officers for pinningge of swine trespassinge
 Robert Jepson }
 ffrancis Birch } Sw.
 George Bibby }

Officers for Mastive Doggs
 James Ouldham }
 William Cowsell } Sw.

Officers for the Pumpe
 Richard Worrall }
 Edward Pilkington } Sw.

Officers for Measureinge of Cloth
 James Gilbody }
 Raph Cowsell } Sw.

The Jury doth order that the last Constables Thomas Wolfenden and Raph Smith doe bringe in their accounts to the Jury at their next meetinge w^{ch} wilbee the 18th day of this instant And in case they doe neglect wee amerce them in 10^{ls}. that is to say five pounds a peece for the default of their order.

xx The Jury doe alsoe order that all the new Burgesses that
factum est are fallen since the last Leet or before that is to say Samuell Smith gent. Francis Worthington gent. and John Pendleton gent. or any other that they haue forgotten to name that they come to appeare.

The Jury doe alsoe order that there bee twoe Constables staues provided upon the townes charge and soe to goe from Constable to Constable for the townes use.

The Jury doe alsoe nominate elect and choose Mr. Thomas Symonds to bee one of the Constables of this towne for this p^{re}sent yeare and that hee come to take his oath at or before the 27th of this instant October 1658.

The Jury doe alsoe order that John Williamson serve as deputy under the Constables of this present yeare and to bee paid of the townes charge thirty shillings.

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses that make default in their appearance at this Leet in 6^s. 8^d. apeece.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all such bonds as are broken shalbee put in suite upon the townes charge by the now Burrowreave except the parties remove within three moneths.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all good Orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the Burrowreave doe deliuer in open Court all such bonds that was deliured to him of the precedent Burrowreave and all such bonds as hee hath taken since hee was Burrowreave unto Adam Warmingham now Burrowreave for this yeare 1658, the number of the bonds are 27 besides Jarrets note whereof twoe are forfeited namely Nicholas Leaver and the late wife of Raph Holland.

The Jury doe alsoe order that James Johnson remove all the gravell and rubbidge which lies before his doore at or before the tenth day of December next And in default thereof they amerce him in ten shillings.

Whereas the Jury understandinge that there was some *factum est.* moneys given to the value of nine and twenty shillings for the releefe of poore Protestants behynde seas and by some mistakes was not sent and is yet in the officers hands, doe order that twenty shillings bee given to younge Samuell Smethurst towards byndeinge him apprentice and the rest to Elizabeth his sister to helpe her in her wants beinge both of them fatherlesse and motherlesse, the officers are John Brabban and Samuell Smith.

The Jury doe alsoe order that what moneys is or shalbee disbursed for the removinge of John Woodworth out of this towne of Salford bee upon the townes charge.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the sume of twoe pounds *factum est.* fower shillings six pence halfe penny which is in the old Constables hands bee paid unto the new Constables at or before the third day of November next ensueinge upon paine of five pounds.

The Jury doe amerce Ellis Monkes of Westhaughton Arbellow his wife and Jane Urmston and Alice Browne of the same place for makeinge a Rescue upon Thomas Russell after he had executed his office and doe amerce them in x^s a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce Robert Parcivall, George Mann, Robert Oldham, Widdow Crompton, Widdow Bowker, Thomas Buckley and William Bennet for lettinge their dunghills lye in the street and amerce them in six pence a peece provided that if the(y) bee removed at or before the last day of November next then to pay nothinge.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce John Hartley of Manchester Chirurgeon for castinge woods into the highway w^{ch} stopps the water course and amerce him in 5^s.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce William Partington for sufferinge his dunghill to lye in the street to the annoyance of the people and for not makeing cleane before his doore and amerce him in ol. 3^s. 4^d; alsoe for not makeing cleane their streets, John Kay, Richard Hudson, Katherin Hanby, 6^d a peece; and for not musleinge their Mastive doggs—Thomas Adkinson 2^s, Thomas Wharmby 3^s. 4^d, Henry Wharmby (2) 6^s. 8^d, Mr. Nicholas Hawett 1^s, John Cookson 2^s, John Lightbowne Esq^r 2^s, Thomas Richardson 2^s, Robert Smith in Oldfield Lane 2^s.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce the followinge for not ringeing or yokeing their swine in 2^s each swine: John Leach one, ffancis Birch one, William Heys one, William Tasill one, John Cookson one, Adam Warmeingham three, Adam Travis twoe, Alice Bowker one, Henry Wharmby seven, ffancis

Dutton twoe, William Bennet one, James Browne twoe, Edward Adkinson twoe, Richard Hudson one, James Gilbody one, Robert Widdows one, George Bibbie three, Robert Par-civall one.

The Jury doe present theise persons followinge for Ingrosers.¹

William Hocknell	}	fined in xx ^s a peece.
Richard Wright		
Raph Widdows		

mark

John × Cleyton

Hu: Johnson (*flourish*)

[No Court appears to have been held in the year 1659 which was virtually the last year of the rule of The Protectorate. Charles II. was proclaimed King early in May, 1660, and on the 29th of that month he entered London.—ED.]

[10th OCTOBER, 1660.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM. LANĊ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo die Octobris año Regni dñi nři Caroli ſċdi dei gratia Regis Angł Scotie ffrancie et hiſnie duodecimo coram Carił đmo viscomit Mulineux Sen^{lm} ibidem.

¹ The names of John Brabban and Samuel Gilbody were noted but were afterwards erased, as were also certain entries apparently specifying the particulars of the charges but now almost completely unreadable. An "Ingrosers" (*Engrosser*) was one who bought in large quantities any commodity with the view of forcing up the price—now termed, "cornering the market."

Inquisitio capt' sup sacm.

Willi Higginbothom	} Jurat.	Hugois Johnson	} Juŕ
Thome Boulton		Thome Hyton	
Willi Alred		Robti Brabban	
Willi Hall		Robti Jepson	
Radi Smith		Robti Smith	
Sam: Dickenson		Johnis Brabban	
Johnis Pendleton			
Willi Venables			

Burroreave Nicholaus Hawett Jurat

Constables	Willus Higginbothom	} Juŕ
	Samuellus Dickenson	

Miselayers	Hugo Johnson	} Juŕ
	Thomas Davenport	
	Robtus Gilbody	

Misegatherers	ffrancus Browne	} Juŕ
	Robtus Smith	

Bilowmen	Johnes ffilds	} Juŕ
	Robtus Hollins	
	Georgius Buerdsell	
	Georgius Wadsworth	

Affairers	Robertus Brabbin	} Juŕ
	Thomas Boulton	

Alefounders	Edrus Pilkington	} Juŕ
	Robtus Booth	

Scavengers p	Greene Gate and Gravell Hole	} Juŕ
	Willus Hocknell	
	Isaac Hilton	

Scavenger p	Lower Gate	} Juŕ
	Robtus Widdowes	
	Thomas Sydebothom	

Apprisers	Robertus Brabban	} Jur
	John ^{es} Leech	
Officers p surpriseing and robbinge of Coales	Johnes Bayly	} Jur
	Johnes Owen	
Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge	Ričus Berry	} Jur
	Hugo Emerson	
	Wiltus Pallin	
Officers for Mastiue Doggs	Johnes Cookeson	} Jur
	Edrus Adkinson	
Officers for the Pumpe	Johnes Cleiton	} Jur
	Johnes Goolden	
Officers for Measureing of Cloth	Thomas Hyton	} Jur
	Robtus Cudbertson	

The Jury doe order Benjamin Wrigley gent., Robert Gil- factum est.
body, Miles Gaythorne, James Hilton, and Oates Bradshaw
doe come in to the Court at the Court Leet to do their
suite and service.

The Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses that make default
in their appearance at this Court in vj^s viij^d. apeece, affaired
in—alsoe all such Inhabitants in ij^d. apeece, affaired in—.

Whereas there was an order made the last Court for the
provideinge of Staves for the Constables the Jury doe order
that for this Acc^t the(y) bee pvided upon the townes charge.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all good orders formerly
made shall stand in full force.

The Jury doe alsoe order that there shalbee a Deputy under the Constables for this yeare ensueinge and to bee paid thirty shillings upon the townes charge.

non est
factum.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Alice Smith widow doe bringe in security to save the towne harmles from Elizabeth Rowsons child or to remove it forth of the Towne att or before the five and twentieth day of December next upon paine of 40^s. a moneth.

The Jurie doe alsoe order that the Bylow men goe through this Towne foure times a yeare or more as occasion requires to see that the swine bee kept without trespassinge and p^sent alsuch psons whoe make default therein.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Adam Hibbert giue security to this Towne or to depart from the same at or before the five and twentieth day of November next upon paine of 40^s. a moneth for soe longe time as hee staies after.

The Jury doe alsoe order that John Williamson doe remove Widow Wright and her family out of this Towne att or before the five and twentieth day of November next upon paine of 40^s. a moneth soe longe as shee shall stay after that time.

The Jury doe order that Widdow Browne shall remove John Cooke and his family or bringe in security to save the towne harmlesse at or before the five and twentieth day of November next upon paine of 40^s. a moneth soe longe as she harbours them.

factum est.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the heires of Henry Wrigley Esq^r deceased doe cause the pauem^t over against William Daniells howse to bee amended at or before the xviiijth day of November next upon paine of v^s.

The Jury doe present John Hartley phisitian for makeinge a dunghill in the street to the annoyance of the people in v^s.

The Jury doe p^resent theise persons followinge for not mendinge theire pauem^{ts} and not cleasinge theire streets:—W^m Partington, Samuell Morte, ffrancis Worthington, William Tasell, Thomas Wolfenden, William Palyn, and amerce them in 12^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe p^resent theise persons followinge for not ringinge and yoakinge theire swine and amerce them in vj^d. a peece for eũy swine:—Hugh Emerson 2, John Leach 1, Alice Bowker 1, John Byrom gent' 2, Thomas Davenport 2, ffrancis Birch 1, Edward Adkinson 3, Robert Widowes 1, John Owen 4, Thomas Bennet 3, Edward Rigby 2, William Shaw 1, Katherin Worrall 1, Adam Hibbert 2, W^m Bennett 3.

The Jury doe alsoe p^resent theise persons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beare accordinge to y^e Statute:—Edward Adkinson, Richard Hudson, Hugh Johnson, George Bibby, W^m Tasell, John Owen, John Cookson, Katherin Worrall, Richard Berry, Adam Traves, Thomas Crannage, W^m Bennett theldr, John Goulden, Widow Bowker, Widow Rowson, Widow Traves, and amerce them in vj^d. a peece:—W^m Partington, Adam Hibbert, W^m Hey, Thomas Worrall, W^m Bennett thyongr, Jeremiah Tildsley, George Wadsworth, Alice Kay, and amerce them in iij^d. a peece.

The Jury doe order that all such bonds which are broken bee putt in suite upon the Townes charge by the now Burrowreeve Mr. Nicholas Hawett except the parties remoeve wthin two moneths.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the heires of Humphrey Booth late of Salford gent' de^c shall haue the accustomed way to a field of the said Humphrey Booth at the backe of the house which John Harrison now dwelleth in through the green gate to the field called Midlefield and soe to this said field without any hinderance.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the great ditch in the Gravell Hole may haue its usuall passage at the North end of the Logwood Milne and to bee done upon the charge of Mr. Nich: Hawett within twenty daies upon paine of 6^s 8^d.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the great ditch lyeinge unto Mr^s. Holbrookes orchard at the West end of Salford shall haue its former passage after Mr^s. Holbrookes house side and to passe betwixt the said house and the East end of the barne within 2 moneths upon the paine of xx^s.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Mr. Nicholas Hawett late Constable shall pay to the now Constables all such moneys as is left in his hands within 2 moneths upon paine of 20^ls.

Affaired by Ro: Braban
Tho: Bolton

[30th APRIL, 1661.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' i^bim tent' die Mercurij scilt^r 30th Aprills 1661
Año: Regni dñi ñri Caroli s'cdi dei grā Regis Ang^l Scotie
ffrancie et Hibñie Decimo tercio coram Carit^t dño Viscomit
Mulinuex Sen^{lm} ibidem.

Inquisitio capt' sup Sacrem (*sic*).

Adam ^s Warmingham	} Jurat:	Robertij Smyth	} Jurat:
Myles Gathorne		Robti Jepson	
Rađus Smyth		Georgij Barker	
Willi Orred		Johnis Clayton	
Oathā Bradshaw		Adāu Hulme	
Robertij Gilbodie		Willi Heyes	
Robertij Brabine		Robti Berch	
Johnis Brabine			
Samuell ⁱ Smyth			
Edwardi Pilkinton			

The Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses that make default in theire appearance at this Court in vjs. viij^d. apeece, And all the Inhabitants for the like in ij^d. apeece.

The Jury doe present Katherine Worrell for an Incroch^{mt} upon the Kings Wast and doe amerce her in vjd: ffor the like: John Files in iij^d, William Aldred in jd, Raphe Smyth in jd, Robert Hollins in iiij^d.

Whereas William Heays being able in estate this Jury doth thinke it fit that he the said William Heys haue his bonnd in, if the next Jury do thinke it fitt.

The Jury doth desire that the Order that was maid for the suing of Raphe Smyth, Bonnd bee forborne till the next Sessions bee past for hee thinkes in that tyme to Cleare the Towne or ells too agree.

The Jury doth Order and Amerce Richard Worsley and John Streetell in 10^s. apeece for breaking a stone at the nue Cosēy (*causeway*) and going ouer the same.

factum est. The Jury doe order that the heires of Mr Henry Wrigley daseased doe cause the payuem^{nt} ouer against William Daniell house to bee amended at or before the 29th day of Maij upon the paine of 5^s.

The Jury doe amerce theise psons following for not cleaning thire streets: Thomas Wolfenden, Samuell Mort, Samuell Dickenson, Henry Becke, William Partington—in vj^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise psons followinge for not youlking and ringing thire swyne in vj^d. a peece: Edward Atkinson, Alice Key, ffrancis Berch, Mr Byrom, William Beñet, ffrancis Dutton, Mr Hawett, Widow Bourke (*Bowker*), Hughe Emerson, John Owen, Katherine Worall, John Cookson, W^m Tassell, William Heys, Adam Hybert, Geo: Bybye, Robert Widdowes, Hughe Johnson, Richard Hudson. W^m Paline, Roger Marland.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise psons following for not Keeping the Assize of Ale and Beare according to the Statute: Edward Atkinson, Alice Key, John Goodinge, William Bennett, Thomas Crannidge, Eliz: Traves, Alice Bouker, George Waddsworth, John Owen, Thomas Worrell, Katherine Worrell, Adam Travis, Rich^d Berry, John Cookson, W^m Tassell, W^m Heyes, Adam Hibward, George Bibbie, Hughe Johnson, Rich^d Hudson, Katherine Rowson—in vj^d. apeece.

[14th OCTOBER, 1661.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot' tent' iðm die Lune scift decimo quarto die Octobris Anno R.R.S. Cař seĉdi Anglie etc., Decimo tertio Coram Carit' dñi viscount Mullineux Señlem iðm, 1661.

Inquisico capt' sup sacrât:

Adamus Wharmingham	Georgius Barker	} Juř
Hugo Johnson	Johes Clayton	
Robertus Brabban	Robert Birch	
Robtus Gilbody	Thomas Hyton	
Robtus Boulton	Samuelus Smith	
Thomas Bennett	Robtus Jepson	
Johes Pendleton	Georgius Beurdsell	
Wittus Venables	Wittus Alredd	
	Oates Bradshaw	

Burroreave Johes Byrom Ar. Juř

Constables Mr James Johnson } Juř
 John Brabban }

Myselayers Mr Nicholas Hawett } Juř
 Oates Bradshaw }
 ffancis Browne }

Mysegatherers Robert Cudbertson } Juř
 Robert Birch }

Bylowmen Ričus Holland } Juř
 Robtus Jepson }
 Tho: Radcliffe }
 Adamus Hibbard }

Affairers Thomas Hyton } Juř
 Samuelus Smith }

Scavengers for Greene Gate and Gravell Hole

Jeremiah Hartley } Juř
 Humphrydus Hulme }

Scavengers for Lower Gate

Wittus Heyes } Juř
 Thomas Byrom }

N

Alefounders	Edrus Adkinson	} Jur
	Georgius Wadsworth	
Apprizers	Johnes Clayton	} Jur
	Robtus Smith	
Officers ffor supriseinge of robinge of Coales		
	Wittus Tasle	} Jur
	Rog'us Marland	
Officers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches		
	Thomas Adkinson	} Jur
	Jeremiah Woosencroft	
Officers p Pumpe		
	Thomas Peackcocke	
	ffrancis Davemport	
Officers for Makeinge of Cloath		
	Robtus Boulton	} Jur
	Radus Causey	
Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge		
	Johnes Goulden	
	Wittus Shaw	
	Edrus Turner	

The Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses that make default in their appearance at this Court Leett in vj^s viij^d, and the Inhabitants for the like in ij^d, a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe Order that there shalbee a deputy under the Constables for this yeare ensueinge and to bee paid xxx^s upon the Townes charges.

The Jury ffyndinge an Order made the last Leet that William Heyes should haue his bond delivered in if the next Jury thought fitt, Wee the Jury doe order that the bond doe

continue in the now Burrowreeve hands, for wee doe not fynd it accordinge to Anciant Custome of this Towne nor any p̄sedent for it.

The Jury doe alsoe p̄sent these p̄sons followinge for not Ringing and Yoakeinge their swine: [*Will'us Pannin, and 15 other old offenders each fined vj^d. for every swine.*]

The Jury doe alsoe p̄sent these p̄sons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale accordinge to the Statute: Edr̄us Adkinson, Alice Kay, Jōnes Goodwin, Willus Bennett, Widow Traves, Widow Bowker, Georgius Wadsworth, Jōnes Owen, Tho: Worrall, Widow Worrall, Rich: Berry, Jōnes Cookeson, Willus Tasle, Willus Hayes, Adamus Hibbard, Geo: Bibby, Hugh Johnson, Richard Hudson, Willus Partington—And amerce them in 6^d. a peece.

The Jury doe p̄sent these p̄sons followinge for not Mus-sellinge their Mastive doges and bitches:—Mr. Hawett 1 doge, Tho: Richardson 1 doge, Adam Hulme 1 doge, And wee doe amerce them in js. apeece.

Whereas it appeares unto us that their are former Orders made and not put into execucon that all bonds forfeited should bee putt into suite, Wee the Jury doe further order that the bond of Nicholas Laver, Edward Greene, and With Bell standinge bound to Mr. Adam Pilkington then Burrowreeve in twenty pounds bee put in suite at the Townes charges by the now Burrowreeve.

The Jury doth alsoe order that the bond of Raph Holland, Peter Holland, and Raph Smith being bound unto Mr. James Johnson then Burrowreeve in the sume of ffouerty pounds bee put in suite at the Townes charge by the now Burrowreeve.

Whereas a fformer Order was made that Mr. Nicholas Hawett haueinge Arreares in his hands as then Constable and should haue paid in that moneyes to the succeedinge Constables beinge the sume of Eight pounds and odd moneyes and standinge out and will not obey that order, wee the Jury doe ffurther order through his neglect that the now Burrowreeve and Constables doe forthwith put in suite the said Mr. Hawett for the said arreares at the charge of the Towne.

The Jury doth alsoe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

Affaired by Samuel Smith
Thomas Hyton

[11th APRIL, 1662.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃.

Portmote tent' iſm die Mercurij ſciſt undecimo die Aprilis anno R.R.S. Caſ ſeçdi Anglie etc., Decimo quarto Annoq' dñi 1662 coram Caril dñi viscount Mulleneux ſeñlem iſm.

Inquiſiço capt' ſup ſacram'.

Nicholas Hawett geneſ.	} Juſ	Radus Smith	} Juſ
Wittus Heginbothom		Johnes Pendleton	
Samuelus Dickenson		Samuelus Smith	
Robtus Gilbody		Jeremiah Hartley	
Oates Bradshaw		Robtus Hollins	
Robtus Birch		Robtus Cudbertson	
Johnes Clayton		Tho: Davenport	
Georgius Beurdsell			

The Jury to amerce theſe pſons followinge who are Burgeſſes for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court in vj^s. viij^d. a peece:—Raph Aſſheton Barronett, Hereſſ Jacobi

Hulme Ar., Thomas Birch Ar., Benjamin Wrigley gener., Ričus Halliwell gener., Peter Seddon gener., Jeremiah Schoales clericus, ffranciscus Worthington, Hered^t Thome Hartley gener., Hered^t Edri Cowper gener.—vj^s. viij^d. a peece.

Item Wee amerce these Inhabitants followinge for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court in 2^d. apeece:—Henry Becke, Joseph ffreeman, Joñes Schoales, ffrancis Birch, Hugh Emerson, Thomas Harvey, Robtus Ouldham, Isaac Dixon, Robtus Kempe, Hugh Seddon, James Healey, Joñes Bealy, Charles Bradshaw, Geo: Redford, Hugh Pendleton, Peter Bowker, Jacobus Blakely, Adam Traves, Geo: Dey, Robtus Smith, Willus Hocknell, Samuell Gilbody, Joñes Morton, Joñes Williamson in y^e lane, Joñes Booth, Robtus Barlow, Raph Seele, Robtus Bentam, Robtus Baxter, Willus Dutton, Joshua Smith, Joñes Owen shereman, and Willus Paynum.

Item the Jury doe amerce Doctr Hartley in ffive shillings if hee doe not remove away a dunge hill over ag^t his garden in the Greene Gate before the 16th of May next ensueinge.

Item the Jury doe amerce Eliz: Crompton widow for the like in ij^d.

Item the Jury doe amerce William Tasell for not sweepeinge a streete in the Lower Gate lyinge before a garden hee rents—in 3^d.

Item the Jury doe amerce these psons under written for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and Beare in vj^d. apeece:—Eliz: Traves, W^m Bennett, Joñes Gooden, Alice Kay, Edrus Adkinson, Ričus Hudson, Will^t Partington, Rich^d Berry, Geo: Wads-

worth, Hugh Johnson, Adam Hibbard, Wilfus Heyes, Wilt Bibby, Wilt Tassell, John Owen, John Cookeson, Adam Traves, —in vjd. a peece.

Item the Jury doe amerce John Hudson of Crompton for makeinge a rescue of certeine goods in Thomas Cranage hands one of the deputie Baylives of Salford Court in 3^s 4^d.

Item the Jury do order that all good orders made formerly shall stand in full force and vertue.

factum est. Item the Jury doe order that John Alredd sonn of William Alredd gent' shall come into the Court to doe his suite and service the next Leete upon the paine of five pounds. Compareat.

Item the Jury doe order that Raph Cowsell shall open a well in the Green Gate which hee hath filled up to the hindrance of the nighbourhood before the 16th of May 1662 upon the paine of Twenty shillings.

Item the Jury doe amerce Robert Birch for keepeinge a mungrell Curr unmuselled in vjd.

Item Whereas a former Order was made that Mr. Nicholas Hawett was to pay eight pounds odd moneyes upon review of his account supposed to bee in his hands weè doe find there is ffouerty five shillings sixpence in his hands whereof hee is to pay unto Mr. Dickonson and Mr. Heginbotham in lieu of their accomptes which was short cast, due to bee paid up ye 25th of June next and the other ffive shillings and sixpence (*sic*) to the p^sent Constables that now is at the same tyme which some of ffowerty ffive shillings and sixpence was accordinge to the former order and in discharge of his account (*sic*).

Item the Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yokeing their swine in vjd a peece for every swine. [*Robert Smith carrier, and eleven others — old offenders — fined 6d. each for every swine.*]

Affaired by us Samuell Smith
Thomas Hyton

[22nd OCTOBER, 1662.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iſm die Veneris ſciſt vicesimo ſecundo die Octobris Anno R.R.S. Caſ ſečdi Anglie decimo quarto annoq' dñi 1662 coram Cariſ dñi viſcount Mullineux ſeſlum iſm.

Inquiſiço capt ſup ſacrā.

Edward Cheetham	Oates Bradshaw	
Thomas Pilkington	John Aldred	
Adam Wharmingham	Robert Boulton	
Richard Halliwell	Thomas Bennit	
Myles Gathorne	Hugh Johnson	} Juſ
George Burdsall	Robert Cudberſon	
James Hilton	Raphe Smith	
Robert Gilbody	William Higinbotham	

Burrowreave Mr. Will^m Higinbothom Juſ

Constables Mr. Adam Warmingham }
Mr. Alexand^r Davy } Juſ

Mislayers Mr. James Johnson }
Mr. George Barker } Juſ
Mr. Robert Cudberdson }

Misegatherers John Williamson }
ffrancis Davanport } Juſ

Bylaw men	John Clayton	} Jur
	John Pendleton	
	John Pendleton (<i>sic</i>)	
	John Leech	
Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole	Thomas Peacocke	} Jur
	John Booth	
Scavengers for the Lower Gate	George Burdsall	} Jur
	Samuell Mort	
Ayle founders	Raph Cawsy	} Jur
	James Ouldham	
Aprisers	Robert Boulton	} Jur
	John Goulden	
Officers for surprisinge and robbinge Coales	William Shaw	} —
	Jarimiah Tyldsley	
Officers for Mastive Dogs and Bitches	Adam Hibbert	} Jur
	Robert Smith	
Officers for the Pumpe	Edward Adkinson	} —
	William Dutton	
Officers for Measureinge of Cloath	Edward Pilkington	} Jur
	Roger Marland	
Officers for pinninge of Swine	William Holland	} —
	Robert Chapman	
Affairers	Robert Gilbody	} Jur
	Mr. Myles Gathorne	

Wee the Jury doe amerce these p^{ersons} followeing for their sev'all offences as follow in every such s^{um}e as is over against their names.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce all Burgesses hereafter men^{tioned} for makeinge default in their appeirances to doe their suite and service whose names are hereafter written in ij^a. 6^d. a peece:—Raphe Assheton Barroff, William Radley gene^r, John Hartley A^r, Thomas Birch A^r, William Hall gene^r.

Wee y^e Jury doe alsoe p^{re}sent all the inhabitants here under written for makeinge default in their appearences to doe their suite and service in iij^d. a peece:—Henry Becke, Geo: Man, Rob^t Kempe, James Heyley, John Bealey, Hugh Pendleton, Joshua Ouldham, Jacobus Bleakeley, Adam Traves, Thomas Buckley, James Ouldham junior, John Mourton, Raph Seele, W^m Dutton, Joshua Smith, John Owen husbandman.

The Jury doe alsoe p^{re}sent the persons followeing for not yoakeinge and ringinge their swine in threepence apeece:—Nocolas (*sic*) Hewitt, W^m Whitticar, Geo: Hilton, Widdow Bibby, Rob^t Widdowes, Hugh Johnson, Rich^d Hudson, Edward Adkinson, ffrances Birch, W^m Bennett, ffrancis Dutton, Widdow Traves, Widdow Bowker, Geo: Wadsworth, John Owin, Samuell Peircivall.

Wee doe alsoe p^{re}sent ffrancis Birch for not makeinge his ffence betwixt Thomas Peacokes backside and his.

The Jury doe alsoe p^{re}sent the persons hereafter followeing for not muslinge their dogs and bitches in iij^d. a peece:—Robert Birch, Robert Cudbertson, W^{ill}m Whiticar, Docter Chadwicke, Hugh Johnson, Adam Hipberd, Thomas Richardson, Thomas Adkinson, Thomas Hyton—in iij^d. apeece. The Jury doe amerce Robert Birch upon this Complaint in vj^d.

Wee the Jury doe alsoe p^osent William Partington forr not keepeinge his streets swept and payved and amerce him in xij^d.

factum est. Wee the Jury doe order that Humphrey Booth gent' shall come into the Court to doe his suite and service for his lands in Salford att the next Leete.

factū est. Wee alsoe order that John Birch of Ordsall Esq^{re} shall come into the Court att the next Leete to doe his suite and service for his lands in Ordsall.

Wee alsoe order that John Hartley Esq^r shall come into the Court att the next Leete to doe his suite and service for his lands which hee houlds in the right of his wife.

Wee alsoe order that Ambros Jackson and Josua Smith shall come into the Court to give security to save the towne harmelesse or the law will pceede ag^t them.

Wee the Jury doe alsoe order that all good former Orders formerly made by this Courte shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury doe alsoe order that George Beurdsill, Robert Boulton and Rob^t Gilbody doe for this p^osent yeare give notice to the now Burrereeve of all Inmates that come into this Towne.

Ellis Makin
is deserted
y^e towne.

Whereas there hath beene a former Ord^r made by the Jury of the Court Leete that John Makin then keepinge a Comon Bakehouse should not suffer more fewill (*fuel*) to lye in his backside then (*than*) was sufficient for one dayes provision under the pe(n)alty of 5^s. for each offence and that

now the said John Makin is dead and one Ellis Makin useth the said Bakehouse wee the Jury doe order the said Ellis to observe the said order under the said penalty of ffive shillings for each offence.

The Jury doe order that the late Constables (Mr. James Johnson and Mr. John Braban) doe bringe in their accompts at the next Leete Co^rt upon paine of ten pounds. fact est.

The Jury doth alsoe order that the late Burrowreeve and Constables Mr. Johnson and Mr. Braban doe bringe in the staves of the officers of the said Towne at or before the Thirtieth day of this Instant October upon pane of ten pounds. fact est.

[22nd APRIL, 1663.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iħm die Veneris scit̃ Vicesimo seĉdo die Aprilis Anno R.R.S. Cař seĉdi Anglie etc., decimo quinto Annoq' e ĉni 1663 coram Cariř ĉni Viscount Molenex seřlum iħm.

Inquisiĉo capt' sup sacra.

Nicholas Hawett gent.	} Juř.	Robtus Cudbertson	} Juř.
Jacobus Hilton gent.		ffranciscus Davenport	
John Alredd gent.		Johnes Clayton	
Oates Bradshaw gent.		George Barker	
Robtus Gilbody gent.		Johnes Pendleton gen.	
George Beurdsill gener.		Jeremiah Hartley	
Myles Gathorne gener.			
Robertus Smith gener.			

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default of their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service in ijs. vjd. apeece:—The Heires of James Hulme Esqr., William Radley gent., Hered^t Johⁿ Hartley Ar., Thomas Birch Esqr., Riçus Halliwell gent., Adam Warmeingham gent., Hered^t Ed^ri Gee gener., ffrancis Worthington gener., Hered^t Thome Hartley gener., Hered^t Ed^ri Cowper gener., Wit^hus Hall gener.—in ijs. vjd. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce these Inhabitants followinge for makeinge default in their appearance at this Cor^t to doe their suit and service in iij^d. a peece:—Henry Becke, Samuel Smith, Roger Marland, Thomas Richardson, Thomas Hyton, John Schoales, Riçus Heyson, Hugh Emerson, Humphrey Radcliffe gener., William Moxon gener., W^m Tayleor, Adam Hulme, James Kelsall, James Moores, James Healey, George Redford, Hugh Pendleton, Peter Bowker, Joshua Ouldham, Richard Holland, George Dey, Samuel Parcivall, Robert Birch, Robert Baxter, Will^m Dutton, John Pendleton Crosse Lane; in iij^d. a peece, W^m. Whittaker, Abraham Ogden, Edward Turner Junior, Ambrose Jackson, Rich^d Parcivall, Arthur Bentley, Thomas Worrall, Raph Siddall, Abraham Tonge, John Cowsell gent., Nicolas Lee gent., Raph Owen, Raph Smith, William Heyes, Jeremiah Thornely—in 3^d. apeece.

The Jury doe order that Samuel Mort shall surcease from beakinge sale bread by the first of May next upon the forfeit of 5^{ls}. except hee beake at the Comon beakehouse in Salford.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Samuel Davey shall not bringe into the towne Richard Hudson nor Raph Eares nor any other tenant unles hee shall and will give such security to the towne as the officers of the towne shall approve upon the paine of 5^{ls}. a moneth.

The Jury doe order that Mr. William Heginbotham now factum est.
Burrereve shall deliver at or before y^e 24th of June next in
the p^sence of Hugh Johnson y^e bond of Mr. Wrigley deceased
and Mr. Robert Assheton which they gave to the towne to
beare the towne harmeles from Richard Hudson in regard
the said Hudson hath given security to the towne of Man-
chester and is setled there.

The Jury doe order that John Cason shall give security
to the towne within this twenty dayes upon the paine of 40^s
p moneth or else hee shall remove to his last abroad.

Wee find that Hugh Johnson Churchwarden and Samuell
Dickenson Overseer for the poore of Salford for the yeare
one thousand six hundred sixtie and two haue distributed 4^{ls}
left to y^e poore aforesaid by Mr^s. Warren and ten pounds left
to y^e poore by Mr^s. Rebeckah Booth.

Whereas Mr. William Heginbotham hath arected an Oven
whereas p^te of the said Oven is built upon Mr. Wrigleys
land by leave of Mr. Benjamin Wrigley who desires it should
be recorded in y^e Court Booke.

The Jury doe order that John Shelton shall come into y^e factum est.
Cort to doe his suite and service.

The Jury doe order Richard Wright and Raph Guest
shall give such security as y^e Burrereave shall thinke fitt at
or before y^e ffouerteenth of June next to beare the towne
harmeles upon paine of 40^s p moneth.

Whereas there is a breeke pipe bu(i)lt on y^e backe of factum est.
Peter Roes house James Hilton beinge Landlord y^e Jury doe
order that James Hilton shall cause it to bee built higher for

danger of fireinge or cause it to bee taken downe at or before y^e last of June next upon paine of such a fine as shall bee imposed upon him y^e next Leet Court.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge their Mastive dogs and bitches musseled in iij^d. a peece: Thomas Wolfenden, Thomas Hyton, John Braban, John Harrinson.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute in 3^d. a peece:—George Wadsworth, Alice Bowker, Widow Traves, William Bennett, John Gooden, Edward Adkinson, W^m Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Peter Wroe, Margret Hibbard, W^m Heyes, John Owen, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall, Richard Berry, Adam Traves—in iij^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not cleansinge their streetes—scilt': Raph Barlow a^{ls} Widowes for letinge the Bridge bee unswept to y^e anoyance of y^e Towne and amerce him in j^s.; Raph Smith for not clainsinge of y^e street before a shope w^{ch} he rents the Jury amerceth in vj^d.; John Newton for not sweepinge before his shope ye amerce in vj^d.; And M^r. Dutton for not sweepeinge before his Gardein in vj^d.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolkeinge and ringing their swine in iij^d. a peece for every swine [*6 persons, all frequent offenders, fined.*]

[7th OCTOBER, 1663.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' i^{bm} die veneris scit septimo die Octobris Anno R.R.S. Ca^r. se^cdi Anglie etc., decimo quinto Annoq^e dⁿⁱ 1663 coram Carit dⁿⁱ viscomit Mullineux se^culum i^{bm}.

Inquisiço capt' sup sacram.

Humphrydus Radcliffe gener.	John Alred	} Juř.
Thomas Pilkington gener.	Thomas Bennett	
Hugh Johnson	Samuell Smith	
Robert Gilbody	Thomas Hyton	
Oates Bradshaw	Juř. Thomas Radcliffe	
George Beurdsill	Geo: Barker	
John Pendleton	Tho: Davenport	
Robert Boulton	Thomas Richardson	
George Richardson		

Burrereave Mr. James Johnson Juř

Constables Thomas Bennett } Juř
Robert Braband }

Myselayers Thomas Hyton } Juř
ffrancis Davenport }
George Beurdsill }

Mysegatherers Jeremiah Hartley } Juř
Thomas Radcliffe }

Bylawmen Oates Bradshaw } Juř
George Garnett }
Thomas Richardson }
John ffreeman }

Affairers Hugh Johnson } Juř
Samuel Smith }

Alefoundrs ffrancis Birch Juř
Samuel Widdowes d.

Schavengers for y^e Lowergate
Robert Hollins junior } Juř
Roger Marland }

Schavengers for y^e Greenegate and Gravelhole

John Leech x }
Raph Cowsell } Jur

Apprizers Edward Pilkington }
Thomas Davenport } Jur

Officers for surpriseing and robbing of Coales

George Hilton
James Mourton

Officers for Swine trespaseinge

John Owen Alehouse Keeper
George Wadsworth

Officers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

John Hilton }
Thomas Peakcokke } Jur

Officers for Pumpe William Tassell }
Jeremiah Wolsencroft }

Officers ffor Measuringe of Cloath

Richard Parcivall }
ffrancis Dutton } Jur

We the Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for their severall offences as followes in every such sume as is over against their names.

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter mençoned for makeinge default in their appeareance to do their suite and service in 2^s. vj^d. appeece:—Raph^e Assheton Barronet, Hered^t Jacobi Hulme Ar., Humphery Booth gener., John Hartley Ar., Thomas Birch Ar., Rich^d Halliwell gen., Nich: Hawett gener., ffranciscus Worthington g', Hered^t Tho: Hartley gener., Hered^t Edri Cowper gener., John Shelton gener.

The Jury doe alsoe p^{re}sent all y^e inhabitants hereafter written for makeinge default of their appearance at y^e Leet Court and amerce them in 3^d. apeece:—Henry Becke, ffancis Browne, Joseph ffreeman, Will^m Keynton, Rob^t Cudbertson, James Moores, James Healey, Joshua Ouldham, John Braban, Ja^s Blakley, Joseph Hepworth, John Mourton, Sam^l Cudbertson, Tho: Kershaw, Rad^{us} Seele, Ja^s Chorlton.

The Jury doe amerce these p^{er}sons followinge for breaking the Assize of Ale and Beere in 3^d. apeece:—George Wadsworth, Alice Bowker, Eliz. Traves, W^m Bennett, John Goodwine, Edw: Adkinson, W^m Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Rob^t Parcivall, Rich^d Browne, Rob^t Hollins, W^m Heyes, John Owen, John Cooekson, Tho: Worrall, Rich: Bery, Adam Traves.

The Jury doe amerce these persons followinge in 3^d. apeece:—M^r Robert Assheton for not paveinge before his house 3^d., Samuel Mort for not sweepeing his street in 3^d.

The Jury doe amerce these p^{er}sons followinge for not yolkinge and ringinge their swine: [*19 persons (no new name) fined 3^d. per swine.*] Robert Smith for not makeing his hement (*hedge*) to the lane 3^d.

The Jury doe amerce these p^{er}sons followinge for not Musellinge their doggs or bitches in 3^d. apeece:—Doctor Chadwicke, Thomas Adkinson, Thomas Wolfenden in 3^d. apeece.

The Jury doe order that James Hilton shall cause a Tub to bee sett in his house of office in Salford to receive y^e excrem^{ts} for the anoyinge of Thomas Sydebotham and the spoyleinge of his springe and that hee doe it before the 28th of November 1663 or else wee amerce him in 40^s.

The Jury doe order that these psons followinge shall pay in those severall sumes of money which y^e Jury doe finde to bee in their hands, to the p^osent Constables, at or before y^e xiiij of November 1663, or else wee amerce them in y^e double sume the(y) are to pay:—John Braband j^s. 8^d, Mr. Alexander Davey j^{6s}. 9^d, Adam Wharmeingham j^{8s}. 8^d.

fact est.

The Jury doe order that all good former Orders shall stand in full force.

The Jury doe order that Tho: Sydebotham, John Leach and Oates Bradshaw doe for this p^osent yeare give notice to the now Burrereave Mr. James Johnson of all Inmates that come into this Towne of Salford for this yeare and in the Burrereaves absence to give notice to one of the Constables.

Whereas a former order hath beene made that James Johnson and John Braband should bringe in their accounts unto the now Jury; yet haueinge received and examined their accounts doe find that they are right and just, Wee therefore order the former fines may bee remited.

fact est.

Whereas y^e Jury doe find that there is 1^{ls}. 17^s. 1^d. in the hands of the above mençoned psons which said sume, after it is received, the Jury doe order to bee paid to John Braband for moneys hee is forth of purse ffor Constable staves.

Affairers.

[12th APRIL, 1664.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iñm die Martis scñt duodecimo die Aprilis Anno R.R.S. Cañ seçdi Anglie etc., Decimo sexto Annoq^e ðni 1664 Coram Cariñ ðni Viscount Moleneux señlum iñm.

Inquisiço capt sup secrāt (*sic*).

William Heginbotham gener.	} Juř	John Pendleton geñ	} Juř
John Browne gener.		George Wadsworth	
James Hilton gener.		ffrancis Davenport	
Robert Smith gener.		John Leach	
Robert Gilbody gener.		John Hilton	
Thomas Boulton gener.		Robert Jepson	
Geo: Beurdsill gener.		Edw ^d Pilkington	
Oates Bradshaw gener.			

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default of their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service in 2^s. vj^d. apeece:— Thomas Birch Esq^r, W^m Radley gener., Humphery Booth gener., Tho's Parcivall gener., John Starkie gener., ffrancis Worthington gener., John Shelton gener., And these Inhabitants for the like in 3^d. apeece:—John Hulme, Roger Marland, Tho: Wolfenden, Richard Browne, Rob't Hollins junior, Rob't Booth, Tho: Richardson, Edward Turner senior, Alexander Davey gener., James Chorlton, John ffeareclough, Geo: Parcivall, John Mourton, Rob't Lawrenson, Rob't Smith, Geo: Barker, Geo: Man, Rich: Heron, Tho: Atkinson, Rob't Barlow, Ambrose Kay, James Hilton, Raph Guest, Tho: Radcliffe, W^m Moxon gener., Adam Tonge, W^m Bennet senior, ffrancis Birch, Tho: Peakocke, Edw: Turner junior, Hugh Seddon.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge theire Mastive doggs and Bitches musselled as followe:— Adam Wharmeingham for one Mungrill cur wandringe abroad unmusselled j^s, John Williamson of Ouldfeild lane for a Cur unmusselled vj^d: for y^e like — Thomas Hyton vj^d, Thomas Wolfenden j^s, Tho's Richardson vj^d, Hugh Johnson j^s, Doctor Chadwicke j^s, John Byrom Esq^r vj^d, Hannah Partington vj^d.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolke-
inge and ringinge their swine as followeth: Hugh Emerson
j swine hauseinge piggs 6^d, Mr. Nicholas Hawett 2 swine un-
yolked 8^d. [*and 12 others, all constant offenders, fined 4^d per
swine.*]

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepe-
inge ye Assize of Ale and Beere in 3^d. a peece:—Edward
Atkinson, Peter Yates, W^m. Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Rob't
Parcivall, Rich: Browne, W^m Heyes, John Hilton, John Cooch-
son, John Goodwin, W^m Bennet senr, Eliz: Traves, Alice
Bowker, Geo: Wadsworth, John Owen, Tho's Worrall, Rich:
Bery, Adam Traves—in 3^d. apeece.

Affearers ———.

[6th OCTOBER, 1664.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iſm die Jovis ſciſt ſexto die Octobris Anno
R.R.S. Caſ. ſeſdi Anglie etc., Decimo ſexto Annoq^e dñi 1664
Coram Cariſ dñi Viſcount Moleneux ſeñlum iſm.

Inquiſiçõ capt ſup ſacrã.

Nicholas Hawett gener.	Robert Parcivall	} Juſ
Adam Wharmeingham	Oates Bradshaw	
John Alred gener.	Hugh Johnson	
Reph Seddon	Jeremyah Hartley	
W ^m Heginbotham	Robert Cudbertson	
Robert Boulton	Will'm Venables	
Geo: Beurdsill	Tho: Radcliffe	
Geo: Richardson	Samuel Smith	
ffrancis Davenport	George Barker	

Burrereave	Mr Adam Wharmeingham	Jur
Constables	George Barker Robert Cudbertson	} Jur
Myselayers	William Heginbotham Samuel Smith John Leach	} Jur
Mysegathers	Isaac Hilton Geo: Sison	} Jur
Bylawmen	Will ^m Hocknell Robert Boulton Robert Gilbody John Williamson	} Jur
Affearers	Mr Nicholas Hawett Hugh Johnson	} Jur
Alefound ^{rs}	Robert Parcivall Ambrose Kay	} Jur
Scavengers for y ^e Lower Gate	Thomas Richardson Edward Atkinson	đ Jur
Scavengers for Greene Gate and Gravill Hole	Tho: Davenport John Bradley	đ Jur
Aprizers	George Beurdsill ffrancis Davenport	} Jur
Officers for Mastive Dogs and Bitches	Joshua Campinot John Owen webster	} Jur
Officers for Measureinge of Cloath	John Goodwin Raph Cowsell	} Jur

Officers for surpriseinge and robinge of Coales

Ambrose Jackson

Tho: Worrall

Officers for Swine trespassinge

John Hilton

Richard Wright

Officers for y^e Pumpe

William Palline

Geo: Parcivall

Wee y^e Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter men^coned for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service as fof:—The heires of James Earle of Derby, Sr Edward Moseley Barronet, Sr Raph Assheton Barr., Thomas Birch Ar., John Hartley Ar., Wiltum Radley Ar., Thomas Parcivall gener., Samuel Birch gener., John Starkie gener., Richard Unsworth gener.—in xij^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce John Shelton Burges for not appeareinge at this Court to doe his suite and service and denyeing in Contempt, in 5^s.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce all y^e Inhabitants hereafter men^coned for not appeareinge at y^e Court to doe their suite and service in 2^d. apeece:—Alexander Davey, James Chorlton, Geo: Parcivall, Edw: Pilkington, Humphery Bradshaw, Rich: Lee gener., Adam Tonge, John Mourton, Joseph ffreeman, Will: Whittaker, John Derbshire—in 2^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not mus-sellinge their dogs and Bitches as followeth:—Thomas Hyton, Hugh Johnson, W^m Bennet sen^r in 3^d. apeece. Rich: Bery for y^e like and upon complaint in 6^d.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge y^e Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to Statute in 3^d apeece:—Hugh Johnson, Rob: Parcivall, Rob: Hollins, John Hilton, John Owen, John Cookson, Tho: Worrall, Will^m Keynion, Rich: Bery, Adam Traves, Katherine Rawson, Geo: Wadsworth, Alice Bowker, Eliz: Traves, Adam Tonge, Will^m Bennet, John Goulden, Edw: Holt, Thurstan Cooke, Edw: Atkinson, Will^m Tassell, Peter Yates, Richard Browne—in 3^d apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not sweepeinge and mendinge their pavements:—Samuel Davey for letinge a dunghill lye in y^e streete before his backhouse in xij^d; Mr. Robert Assheton for not paueinge before his doore in 3^d; Mr. Benjamin Wrigley for not paueinge y^e streete where John Goodwin dwells in 3^d; Tho: Buckley for sufferinge a dunghill to lye before his house in 3^d.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yok-inge and Ringinge their swine as followeth:—Hugh Emerson, Tho: Adkinson, Wilt Taylor, John Leach, Widow Traves, ffrancis Dutton, Wilt Bennet, Peter Yates, Samuel Mort, Rob't Parcivall, Susan Widdowes, John Hilton, Samuel Parcivall, Rob't Barlow, John Mourton, Will: Shaw, Thomas Worrall—in 3^d per swine.

The Jury doe order that John Gee heire to Edward Gee shall come in to doe his suite and service at the next Leete Court upon the paine of v^s.

The Jury findinge a former Order made that James Hilton should cause a Tub to bee set in his house of office one (*on*) the backside of Robert Widdowes to receive y^e excrem^{ts} it beinge found an anuzance to Charles Sydebotham by smell

A tubb is
sett there.

and it spoyleth the springe of Thomas Sydebotham the Jury did amerce him in 40^s.—the now Jury find that hee hath made a default in not setinge of the tub accordinge to order they therefore doe now amerce him in three pounds if hee do not remove it before the ffive and twentieth day of December next followinge.

The Jury doe order that Mr Benjamin Wrigley shall remove Thurstan Cooke and John Derbishire out of his houses or give in securyty to beare y^e towne harmeles before y^e Eleventh of November next upon the paine of 40^s. p mensem.

The Jury haueinge pused y^e Bonds that are taken by y^e severall Burreaves for the securyty of the towne from seſſall psons and families they doe deliver into the hands of Adam Wharmeingham now Burreave a box with thirty and one bonds in it.

The Jury doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand good.

The Jury doe order that Adam Wharmeingham shall receive ffive shillings from the now p^sent Constables out of the Townes money for which hee paid as by a Levey out of the Court doth appeare.

Afeared by us Nicholas Hawett
Hugh Johnson

[11th APRIL, 1665.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iſm die Martis ſciſt undecimo die Aprilis
Anno R.R.S. Caſ ſeçdi Anglie, etc., Decimo ſeptimo Annoq^e
ñni 1665 Coram Caril ðni Viſcount Moleneux ſeñlum iſm.

Inquisiço capt' sup secram'.

W ^m Heginbotham geñ.	} Ju ^r	ffrancis Davenport	} Ju ^r
Jacobus Hilton geñ.		Jeremyah Hartley	
Thomas Bennett		Samuell Smith	
Robert Gilbody geñ.		George Wadsworth	
George Beurdsill geñ.		Robert Smith	
Hugh Johnson		John Leach	
Oates Bradshaw geñ.		Joshua Campinett	
Thomas Hyton		William Keynion	
Edward Gaythorne			

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default in theire appearance at this Court to doe there suite and service in ijs^a a peece:—John Birch Ar., Thomas Birch Ar., John Hartley Ar., William Radley Ar., John Prestwich geñ, Edward Chetham geñ, Richard Parcivall geñ, John Alred geñ, Sam^l Birch geñ, Johnes Browne geñ, John Sterkie geñ, George Richardson geñ, Rich^d Unsworth geñ, Gabriall Gartside geñ.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce all the Inhabitants followinge for not appeareinge at y^e Court to doe their suite and service in 3^d. apeece:—Edward Davenport geñ, Roger Marland, James Ouldham junior, Tho's Wolfenden, James Wolfenden, Robert Booth, Tho: Platt, Mr. Nich: Lee, Mr. Alexander Davey, John ffearclough, Edward Pilkington, Hugh Needam geñ, Adam Tonge, Thurstan Cooke, James Kelsall, Tho: Bennet, John Bennet, John Mourton, Edward Worrall, W^m Shaw, Richard Holland, Rob^t Smith Cross Lane, Rob't Lawrenson—in 3^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce John Shelton for not appeareinge at this Court to doe his suite and service at this Court Leete and who hath formerly neglected in x^s.

The Jury doe amerce these psons who are Scavengers for not bringinge in there p'sentments to the Court—6^d. a peece.

Thomas Richardson

Edward Atkinson

The Jury doe amerce these beinge Alefound^{rs} for the like 6^d., Robert Parcivall 6^d., Ambrose Kay 6^d.

The Jury doe order that Mr. Henry Dickenson, Mr. Humphery Marler, James Taylor of Stredford, and John Coockson of Salford shall come in to bee brought in Burgesses at ye next Court Leet.

The Jury doe order that all good former orders shall stand good.

The Jury doe amerce Thomas Richardson for not musselinge his mungerill Cur in j^s.; And the Jury doe order that hee shall remoue him out of ye towne at or before ye first day of May next or to cheane him up continually or the Jury doe amerce him in x^s.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolkeing and ringinge their swine as followeth: [*15 persons (no new names) fined 6^d. per swine; two of whom, Samuel Mort and John Hilton, fined 6^d. each extra for "affrontinge ye officers."*] estreated.

[11th OCTOBER, 1665.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iðm die Jovis scit̃ undecimo die Octobris Anno R.R.S. Cař sečdi Anglie etc., decimo septimo Annoq̃ ðni 1665 Coram Cariř ðni viscount Mollineux señlm iðm.

Inquisiço capt' super sacrã.

Nicolas Hawett gent' forman	George Buerdsell gent'.	} Juř
Will: Higinbothome gent'.	Geo: Richardson gent'.	
James Johnson gent'.	Otho Bradshaw gent'.	
John Shelton gent'.	John Pendleton gent'.	
Hugh Johnson gent'.	Juř Samuel Smith gent'.	
John Alred gent'.	ffrancis Davenport	
Robert Gilbody gent'.	Robert Braband	
Edward Gathorne gent'.	Thomas Peacocke	
Robert Boulton gent'.	John ffreeman	
	Thomas Hyton	

Burrowreeve John Byrom Esq^{re}

Constables	Mr. Nicholas Hawett	} Juř
	Mr. Hugh Johnson	

Mileslayers	Miles Gathorne	} Juř
(sic)	Robert Braban	
	Jeremyah Hartley	

Milesgatherers	James Key	} Juř
	George Garnett	

Bylawmen	Edmund Adkinson <i>mort</i>	} Juř
	Robert Hollins seř	
	John Pendleton	
	Thomas Atkinson	

Alefounders	Jeremyah Percivell	} Juř
	Edward Holte	

Scavengers for y ^e Lowergate		} Juř
	Rhandle Grastie	
	Peter Yeates	

Scavengers for y^e Greenegate and Gravill Hole

Joshua Campinett } Ju^r
John Boothe }

Apprizers Thomas Hyton } Ju^r
Robert Boulton }

Officers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

Henry Becke } Ju^r
Richard Browne }

Officers for Measuringe of Cloath

Richard Percivell } Ju^r
George Percivell }

Officers for the Pumpe

John Goodwin } Ju^r
John ffaireclough }

Officers for surprizeinge and robinge of Coales

John Guest } Ju^r
Jeremyah Tildesley }

Assistance for the Burrowreeve

Robert Jepson } Ju^r
ffrancis Devemport }

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default in theire appearance att this Court to do theire suit and service in 2^s. 6^d. a peece:—
The heires of James Earle of Derby, John Birch Esq^r, Thomas Birch Esq^r, William Radley Esq^r, Humphrey Booth gent., Samuel Birch gent., Hered^t Thome Pilkington gent', Hered^t Edri Cooper gene^r, Hered^t Thome Hartley geⁿ, John Browne gent', Richard Unsworth gent., Gabriall Gartside gent'—in 2^s. 6^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise persons followinge beinge inhabitants for not appeareinge in the Court to doe theere suite and service in 3^d. apeece:—Edward Dev'mport gent., Samell Smith, Roger Marland, John Rothwell, James Ouldham junior, Robert Assheton gent., Robert Booth, Rich^d Hudson, John Cudberdson, Nicholas Leigh, Raph Smith, Henry Becke, Alexander Davie, Thurstan Cooke, Edward Pilkington, William Bennett junior, Joshua Ouldham, Robert Ouldham, Hugh Needham gent., ffrancis Dutton, W^m Bennett senr, John Kelsall, Raph Siddall, Hugh Seddon, Arthur Bentley, John Moorton, Charles Bradshaw, John Moorton junior, Jeremyah Tildesley, John Cason, W^m Whittaker, Robert Birch gt., George Dey, John Pendleton, Robert Smith, Robert Lawrinson—in 3^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for not mosleinge theire doggs and Bitches as followeth:—Hugh Johnson, Samuel Smith, in 6^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons for settinge theire middings in the streete, as followeth:—Thomas Buckley, W^m Bennett younger, in 2^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for not sweepinge and removeinge theire sweepings out of the streete after warneinge given:—Raph Barlow a^ts Widdowes in 6^d.

The Jury doe amerce Widdow Hoges (? *Heys*) daughter for not repaireinge the pauement before William Pallin and Roger Marlands house and smithy—In 5^s. if it bee not repaired before the first of November next.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to ye Statute in 3^d. apeece:—Edw^d Atkinson, Peter Yeates, W^m

Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Rich^d Browne, Robert Percivell, Rob^t Hollens, Jeremyah Percivell, Tho: Richardson, John Hilton, John Cookeson, W^m Kenyon, Jeremyah Tilsley, John Owen, Aliche Bowker, Geo: Wadsworth, Elizabeth Traves, Adam Tongue, W^m Bennett, John Goodwin, Edw^d Holt, Tho: Worrall, Rich^d Berry, Adam Traves, Elizabeth Rawson.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons for not Yoakeinge and ringinge theire swine in 6^d. a peece [*W^m Shaw, W^m Tayleor, and 21 others fined 3^d., save where the pigs were neither yoked nor ringed and in such cases 6^d. each—no new names.*]

The Jury doe amerce George Percevell for lettinge his hedge lye downe to the water in 12^d.

The Jury doe Order that the Ould Burrowreeve Adam Whar(*m*)ingham shall enter or cause to bee entred the Jury and orders which were made the last Easter Leete before y^e 19th of this Instant October upon the penaltie of 5^{ls}. into the Court Booke.

ffact est.

The Jury doe order that Thomas Sydebothome shall remove Raph Smith and his wife out of his house att or before the 6th of November next upon penalty of fforfeitinge 40^s. p moneth every moneth hee shall entertaine them.

The Jury doe order that neither ffurren Burgesses nor Inhabitants shall entertaine any person or persons not liveinge within the said towne to come to inhabite in the said towne before the same giue notice to the Burrowreeve for the tyme beinge to giue Securitie to the towne upon the forfeiture of 5^{ls}. for every such offence,

The Jury doe Order that all such persons within the towne and Burrough of Salford which doe suffer any swine to goe abroad in the towne or Burrow after the same order bee made shall forfeith for every default 10^s. p pson.

They doe p^osent Robert Roades of Manchester and Roger Marland of Salford for that they the 15th of May 1665 did brake the Kings pou(n)d in Salford and certaine goods viz.: 2 heifers beinge ymponded therein did take and carry away. The Jury doe amerce them in 10^s. apeece. In Witnes of Eliz: Hyron, Mary Cowsell.

The Jury doe order that James Hilton shall remove his howse of office which standeth on the backside (of) Robert Percivalle they fyndinge a new complaint made against it and former order y^t it should bee removed, The Jury order that it shalbee removed before y^e 25th of December next upon the penaltie of 5^{ls}.

The Jury haueinge pused the box and fynd therein the Charter of y^e Towne with 33 bonds taken by the severall Burrowreeves for the securitie of the towne they doe deliver them into the hands of John Byrom Esq^{re}. now Burrowreeve to keepe for y^e use of the Towne.

The Jury fyndinge a former order made that Adam Wharmingham should receue 5^s. from the last Constables Robert Cuthberdson and George Barker out of the townes charge this Jury doe further order that the p^osent Constables shall pay him the said 5^s. out of the townes charge out of the first overplus (*that*) shall come in their hands. ffact est.

The Jury haueinge perused the Ould Constables accounts and fyndinge them to bee out of purse 2^{ls}. 4^s. 8^d. which they haue laid forth confirmeing the watch which was sett upon ffact est.

Robert Lawrenson and other Cabbins if the ould Constables cannot haue an order from the Justices to receive that money for what they receive short shalbee made up by y^e townes account.

ffact est. The Jury doe order that Mr. Humfrey Marler shall cause to bee remoued the stoopes standing before Edward Holts house before the 15th November 1665 upon the penaltie of 5^s. for that default.

ffact est. The Jury doe order that Mr. Henry Dickenson shall remove or cause to bee removed the Stones lyinge in the High way before his new buildinge with all other rubbish that is there before the 5th of November next upon the penaltie of 5^s.

The Jury doe order that all good former Orders shall stand good.

Affeaed by us William Heginbothome
Robert Braban

[25th APRIL, 1666.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tēnt' iſm die Mercurij ſciſt Vicesimo quinto die Aprilis Anno R.R.S. Caſ ſeĉdi Anglie etc., xviii^o Annoq^e dñi 1666 Coram Carſ dñi Viscount Moleneux ſeñlum iſm.

Inquiſiĉo capt ſup ſacrañ.

Samuel Birch geñ.	}	Thomas Davenport	} Juſ
Henricus Dickenson geñ		Robert Braban	
Wilſus Heginbotham geñ		Robert Birch	
Adamus Warmeingham geñ.		Edward Gathorne	
Roſtus Gilbody geñ		Thomas Hyton	
ffranciscus Worthington geñ		Thomas Bennet	
Joñes Browne geñ		Thomas Peackocke	
Otho Bradshaw geñ		Robertus Smith	
Roſtus Cudbertson			

The Jury doe amerce theſe pſons followinge who are Burgeſſes for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court to doe their ſuite and ſervice as followeth:—Robt^{us} Booth Ar., Jo^hes Hartley Ar., Wi^ll^us Radley Ar., Jo^hes Prestwicke geⁿ, Edward Chetham geⁿ, Humphrydus Booth geⁿ, Jacobus Hilton gen., Richard Percivall gen., Jo^hes Alred gen., Samuel Birch gen., Jeremyah Schoales gen., Tho^s Boulton gen., Here^d Ed^ri Cooper gen., Jo^hes Gee gen., Jo^hes Starkie gen., Jo^hes Shelton, gen., Ri^cus Unsworth gen., Humphrydus Marler gen., Gabrial Gartside gen., Here^d Thome Hartley gen.—in 2^s. 6^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce all the Inhabitants followinge for not appea^r at y^e Court to doe their ſuite and ſervice as followeth:—Raph Widdowes a^ts Barlow, Daniel Smith, Roger Marland, Peter Yates, Robt^{us} Hollins junior, Robt^{us} Booth, Tho^s Baguley, Randle Gresty, Alexander Davey, John ffareclough, Geo: Percivall, Wi^ll^us Bennet junior, Joshua Ouldham, Rich^d Heron, Thomas Radcliffe, Robt^{us} Baxter, Rich^d Hudson, James Kelsall, Joshua Smith, John Mourton, James Mourton, Hugh Pendleton, Edward Worrall, John Williamson in lane, George Barker, Johnson Barker—in 3^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theſe pſons followinge for not ſellinge Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—Widow Roſon, Rich: Berry, Hugh Pendleton, Tho: Worrall, Jeremyah Tyldsley, John Cookſon, John Hilton, Will^m Keynion, John Owen, Hugh Emerson, Geo: Wadsworth, Widdow Bowker, Widdow Traves, Adam Tonge, Will^m Bennet, John Goodwin, Edward Hoult, Rich^d Hudson, Widow Atkinſon, Will^m Tassell, Peter Yates, Hugh Johnson, Rob^t Percivall, Rich: Browne, Rob^t Hollins, Tho^s Richardson, Jeremyah Percivall—in 3^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not mussel-
inge there mungrill Currs and Bitches as followeth:—Robert
Braban, Mr. Penington, ffrancis Birch, Samuel Smith, W^m
Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Tho's Richardson, James Johnson,
John Coockson, James Wolfenden, John Owen—in 6^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these beinge Bylawmen for not
makinge their p'sentm^{ts} as followeth:—Robert Hollins senior,
John Pendleton, Thomas Atkinson—in vj^d. a peece.

Estreated
this
Court.

The Jury doe amerce these psons beinge Schavengers
for Lower Gate for not bringinge in their p'sentm^{ts} as
followeth:—Randle Gresty, Peter Yates, in 6^d. apeece.

Affearers ffrancis Worthington
Robert Birch

[9th OCTOBER, 1666.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.S.

Portmote tent' iſm die Mercurij ſciſt nono die Octobris
Anno R.Rs. Caſ ſeçdi Anglie etc., Decimo octavo Coram
Carit' dñi Viscount Moleneux ſeſlum iſm.

Inquiſiço capt ſup ſecrã (*sic*).

Mr. Wiſſus Heginbotham	Mr. Thomas Dickenson	} Juſ
Mr. Alexander Davey	Mr. Nathaniel Jenſon	
Edward Gathorne	ffrancis Davenport	
George Buerdsill	James Hulme	
John Pendleton	Jeremyah Hartley	
Geo: Richardson	Juſ James Kay	
Robert Braban	Robert Birch	
Thomas Bennet	Samuel Smith	
John Leach	Robert Hollins	
Robert Boulton	Joshua Campinet	
Otho Bradshaw		

Burroreave	Mr Nicholas Hawett	Juř
Constables	Thomas Hyton	} Juř
	ffrancis Davenport	
Myselayers	Thomas Sydbotham	} Juř
	Robert Birch	
	Isaac Hilton	
Mysegatherers	Thomas Peackocke	} Juř
	Randle Gresty	
Afferers	Robert Boulton	} Juř
	John Leach	
Bylawmen	Robert Pendleton	} Juř
	George Dey	
	Adam Tonge	
	ffrancis Birch	
Alefoundrs	Richard Pilkington	} Juř
	George Schoales	
Scavengers for Lower Gate	Jeremyah Percivall	} Juř
	Edward Holt	
Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravill Hole	George Sision	} Juř
	Samuel Cudbertson	
Apprisers	Jeremyah Hartley	} Juř
	Robert Brabin	
Officers for Mungrill Dogs and Bitches	Robert Hollins Junior	} Juř
	Ambrose Jackson	
Officers for Mesureinge of Cloath	James Ouldham Junior	
	Joseph freeman	
Officers for the Pumpe	Roger Marland	
	Joshua Campinet	

Officers for suppriseinge and robinge of Coales

Adam Kershaw aſs Roson

Joseph Robinson

Assistance to y^e Burrereave

Robert Hollins sen^r

James Kay

Officers for pininge of Swine trespassinge

Richard Browne

John Bradley

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter menconed for makeinge default in their appeareance to doe their suite and service as followeth:—John Prestwich gefñ, Peter Seddon gefñ, Johnes Shelton gefñ, Humphery Marler gefñ—o^{ls}. 1^s. o^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce all the Inhabitants hereafter menconed for makeinge default in their appeareance to doe their suit and service as followeth:—Raph Widdowes aſs Barlow, James Wolfenden, Abraham Heape, John Renshall, Randle Grestie, Geo: Percivall, Willus Cowsell, W^m. Bennet jur, Joshua Ouldham, Isaac Dixon, Robert Ouldham, Geo: Man, Robert Smith, Samuel Oates, ffancis Dutton, Raph Dutton, Robert Baxter, Adam Tonge, W^m Kaynion, John Hilton, Joshua Smith, Tho: Hyton, Samuell Parcivall, Hugh Seddon, Arthur Bentley, John Mourton, Hugh Pendleton, John Cason, John Williamson in lane, Geo: Garnet, Geo: Barker, Johnson Barker, Richard Holland, John Pendleton Crose Lane—in 2^d. apeece.

The Jury haueinge examined y^e Constables accompts doe find they have Three pounds six shillings and fouer pence in their hands whereof they haue paid to Robert Cudbertson

and George Barker they beinge Constables for y^e yeare before and that they were twoe pounds fouer shillings and eight pence in arreares and accordinge to a former order made by the Jury 1665 that their moneys should bee paid by them and the rest of the money haue paid in unto the Jury and the Jury haue deposited to the now p^rsent Constables hands for the use of the Towne it beinge nyneteene shillings and io^d.

The Jury haveinge prsed the Box and Charter and findinge therein Thirtie six bonds taken by the seu'all Burroreaves for the security of the Towne they doe deliver them into the hands of Mr. Nicholas Hawett now Burroreave to keepe for the use of the Towne. factu est.

The Jury order that all good former orders shall stand in force.

The Jury haue paid out of the money which they haue received ffive shillings which was due and oweinge by the Towne to Adam Warmeingham which hee was in arreare since hee was Constable.

The Jury doe order y^t John Bealey (if hee doe not fill up the sough which hee hath opened from a pitt lyeinge at the Crosse Lane end it beinge pilous and dangerous for passingers in the Kings high way at or before the last of November next or the Jury doe amerce him in 2^s. factum est.

The Jury doe order that Mr. Thomas Dickenson and Thomas Steevenson shall come in to doe theire suite and serbice at the next Court Leet for the land they hould in Salford upon the paine of 5^s. factum est.

The Jury doe order that Katherine Roson a^{ts} Kershaw shall remove or cause to bee removed out of the Towne Thomas Lucase together with his Wife and ffamily in one and Twenty dayes after the makeinge of this order which is y^e 18th of this Instant October 1666 upon the penallty of forfeitinge ffive pounds and shall forfeit 5^{ls} a moneth for every moneth soe longe as hee or they shall continue, if they doe not give in securytie in the meane tyme to the now Burrereave.

The Jury order M^r Henry Dickenson shall remove Edmund Strickland and his Wife before the last of November next (if noe securty bee given) upon the penallty of ffive pounds, and 5^{ls} a moneth soe longe as hee shall continue in that place.

factum est. The Jury doe order that a Standerd shall bee provided upon the Townes charge for measureinge of Cloath at or before y^e 5th of November next and delivered into the hands of James Ouldham jun^r and Joseph ffreeman they beinge officers sworne for this yeare for the measuring of Cloath and that they shall deliver it into the hands of the next succeedinge Officers within five dayes after they are discharged of their office.

factū est. The Jury doe amerce M^r. Humphrey Marler in 2^s. if hee doe not cause the pavement which is his, and lyeth over against John Gudwins house, to bee repaired before the 4th 9^{ber} next ensueinge.

The Jury doe amerce these p^{sons} followinge in 2^s. a peece, if they doe not amend their severall Causes before the 4th November next:— Thomas Richardson, The heires of Widdow Hodgs, James Hilton, The heires of S^r Thomas Prestwich.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not musselinge their mungrill Curs and Bitches as followeth:— Robert Brabin, Thomas Radcliffe, Doctr Chadwick, William Tasse, James Wolfenden, Mr. Schoales, ffrancis Birch, Thomas Hyton, John Coockson, Tho: Atkinson, Robert Booth, James Johnson, Joshua Wilson, Robert Cudbertson, Robert Birch, John Williamson, Robert Smith, Myles Gathorne—in 6^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute as followeth:— Widowe Roson, Adam Traves, Richard Berry, Tho: Worrall, Rich^d Browne, Jeremyah Tyldsley, John Coockson, John Hilton, W^m Keynion, John Owen, Geo: Wadsworth, Thomas Richardson, Widow Travis, Adam Tonge, W^m Bennet, John Goodwin, Edward Holt Richard Pilkington, W^m Tasse, Peter Yates, Hugh Johnson, Robert Hollins, Jeremyah Percivall—in 3^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolkeinge and ringinge their swine accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—Isabell Rogerson, William Shaw, Thomas Bayliffe [*and 19 others, all old offenders, all fined in 3^d. per swine when unringed, and 6^d. when neither yoked nor ringed.*—ED.]

Affeaed by us Robert Boulton
John Leach

[17th APRIL, 1667.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iñm die Mercurij scift Decimo septimo die Aprilis Anno R.Rs. Cař sečdi Anglie etc., XIX^o Annoq^e đni 1667 Coram Cariř đni Viscount Moleneux señlum iñm.

Inquisiço capt sup secrām.

Mr. William Heginbotham	} Jur	Thomas Sydbotham	} Jur
Mr. Myles Gathorne		James Hulme	
Mr. Thomas Bennet		Tho ^s Davenport	
Mr. Robert Boulton		Geo: Wadsworth	
Mr. George Buerdsill		Robert Brabin	
Mr. Robert Gilbody		Adam Tonge	
Mr. Samuel Smith		W ^m . Keynion	
		Rob ^t Cudbertson	

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Bur-
gesses for making default in their appearance at this Court
to doe their suite and service:—Wittus Radley Ar., James
Hilton geñ., John Alred geñ., John Browne geñ., ffrancis
Worthington geñ., Henry Dickenson geñ., Humphery Marler
geñ., John Shelton geñ.—amerced in vjs. 8^d. apeece.

The Jury amerce all the Inhabitants that made default
in their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and ser-
vice as followeth:—Tho: Richardson, Abraham Heape, Rich^d
Hudson, Edmund Strickland, Rob^t Barlow, Geo: Sison, ffrancis
Dutton, Raph Siddall, Rob^t Chapman, Johnson Barker, Joshua
Smith, Sam: Percivall, Arthur Bentley, John Mourton Jun^r,
Hugh Pendleton, Edward Worrall, John Williamson in y^e
lane, Adam Traves, George Garnet, George Barker, Robert
Birch—3^d. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not
keepeinge y^e Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statue
(sic) as followeth:—Widow Roson, Rich^d. Bery, Tho: Worrall,
Jeremyah Tyldsley, John Coockson, Will^m. Keynion, John
Owen, John Hilton, Jeremy Percivall, Tho: Richardson, Rob^t.
Hollins, Joshua Ouldham, Widdow Percivall, Hugh Johnson,

Peter Yates, W^m. Tasle, Rich: Pilkington, Rich: Browne, Rich: Hudson, Edward Hoult, John Goodwin, W^m. Bennet, sen^r, Adam Tonge, Widdow Traves, George Wadsworth—3^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yok-inge and ringinge their swine accordinge to the statũe as followeth:—Hugh Emerson one sow, John Hilton, Mary Percivall, and Rich^d. Browne one swine—6^d. (*each.*)

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not mussleinge their Mungrill Currs and bitches as followeth:—ffrancis Birch, W^m. Tasle, Tho: Wolfenden, Tho: Richardson, John Coockson, Joshua Wilson—in 6^d. apeece.

The Jury doe order that the Constables and Burrereave shall send the Deputy Constable to give warneinge to all the Burgesses and Inhabitants of the Towne to make their appearance at the Court Leets when the(y) shall happen to bee appointed the said Burgesses and Inhabitants haveinge warneinge three days before any of the said Courts at the least.

The Jury doe Order that what Charges the Churchwardens and Overseers for the Towne of Salford *cum membris vilt* Broughton Kersall and pte of Tetlow, that pte of Tetlow which belongs to the Constabulary of Salford accordinge to law shall lay forth about bringinge in Broughton Kersall and such pte of Tetlow to pay their pporconable pte towardes the releiffe of the poore in Salford *cum membris* accordinge to law and as they are members of us belonginge to our Towne to bee upon a publique charge.

The Jury doe order that all good former orders shall stand good.

NŌIA BURGensiŪ S.F.

Carolus comes Derby
 Radus Asseton Barronet
 Robtus Booth Ar.
 Jōhes Birch Ar.
 Jōhes Hartley Ar.
 Willus Radley Ar.
 Jōhes Byrom Ar.
 Eðrus Chetham geñ
 Humphrydū Booth geñ
 Jacobus Hilton geñ
 Riçus Percivall geñ
 Adam^s Warmeingham geñ
 Jōhes Alred geñ
 Petrus Seddon geñ
 Nicholas Hawett geñ
 Samuel Birch geñ
 William^s Heginbotham geñ
 Jeremyah Schoales geñ
 Henry Dickinson geñ
 Humphrydū Marler geñ
 Robt'us Gilbody geñ
 Jacobus Johnson geñ
 Myles Gathorne geñ
 Robtus Boulton geñ
 Hered^t Thome Pilkington geñ

[8th OCTOBER, 1667.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmote tent' iðm die Mercurij sciñt octavo die Octobris
 Anno R.R.s. Caroli secundi Anglie etc., XIX^o Annoq^e ðni
 1667 Coram Carit^e ðni Viscount Molenex señlum iðm.

Juř super sacrāt.

William Heginbotham gent'.	} Juř	Adam Wharmengham gent'.
Iumphry (<i>sic</i>) Marler gent'.		Otho Bradshawe gent'.
John Browne gent'.		Robert Cudburson gent'.
Hugh Johnson gent'.		Samuel Smith gent'.
Edward Gathorne gent'.		Robert Gilbodie gent'.
Thomas Dickanson gent'.		George Richardson gent'.
Thomas Bennett gent'.		Robert Braban gent'.
Robert Boulton gent'.		John Hartely gent'.
George Burdsill gent'.		John Shelton gent'.
Tho's Stevenson gent'.		

Burrareeve: Mr. William Hegenbotham Juř

Constables: Samuel Smith } Juř
Robert Birch }

Miselayers: Mr. James Johnson } Juř
Thomas Hilton }
ffrancis Davenport }

Mysegatherears James Hulme } Juř
Joshua Campinat }

Assesors Hugh Johnson —
Mr. Adam Wharmingham Juř
Robert Cudburson —

Bylawemen Otho Bradshawe } Juř
George Garnett }
George Wadswort }
Robert Hollins Junr }

Alefounders Thomas Byrom } Juř
Samuel Oates }

Scavengers for Lower Gate

Mr. Richard Pilkington	} Jur
John Hilton	

Scavengers for the Greenecgate and Gravill Hole

Thamas Radcliffe	} Jur
Adam Tonge	

Apprizers	Robert Boulton	} Jur
	George Buerdsell	

Officers for Mussillinge of Doges and Biches

William Tassell	} Jur
ffrancis Birch	

Officers for Measuringe of Coales (? Cloth)

Edward Pilkington	} —
Samuel Parceivall	

Officers p y^e Pumpe

Edward Holt
Richard Hudson

Officers for surprizeinge and robeinge of Coales

George Bradshaw	} —
Ambrosse Jackson	

Assistents to the Burereeve

Jerem: Hartley	} —
Oates Bradshawe	
Abraham Heape	

Officers for pinninge of Swine trespassinge

John Pendleton	} —
of the Whitt Crosse Banke	
Robert Chapman	

The Jury doe order that Thomas Hyton ffrancis Davenport Constables shall bringe in their accompts att or before the Juryes next meeteing which meeteing will bee on the Eleaventh day of October at one of the Clocke in the afternoone.

factu est.

The Jury doe order that all such officers which have not brought in their p'sentments at or before the Juryes next meeteing on ———

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter mençoned for makeinge their default in theire appearance to doe their suite and service as followeth:—John Harltly Esq., William Radley Ar., Edward Cheetham gent., Samuel Birch gent., Hered Edri Cooper gent., John Starkey Ar., John Pendleton gent., Richard Unsworth gent.—in 6^s. 8^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce the Inhabitants whoe made default in their appearance in 2^d. p peece:—Rich: Hudson, W^m Bennett junr., Rob^t Baxter, John Williamson, John Bent, John Bennett, John Mourton, Joseph ffreeman, Tho: Wirrall, Henrie Tildsley, Johnson Barker, Rich: Hollans, Robert Hollins senr.

The Jury doe amerce theise psons followeing for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—Mr. Richard Pilkington, Rich: Browne, Marie Perceivall, Edward Holte, Rich: Hudson, John Goodwin, W^m Bennett, Adam Tonge, Widdowe Travis. Jossuah Ouldham, Geo: Wadsworth, Jo: Owein, Jo: Brabin, Jeremy Tassell, Raph Newton, Tho: Worrall, Rich: Berrey, John Cookson, John Hilton, Jeremi Perceivall, Tho: Richardson, Rob^t Hollins, Hugh Johnson, Peter Yates, W^m Tassell, —The Jury doe amerce y^e psons aboves'd in 3^d. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce theise psons followeing for not musseling their mungrill Currs and Bitches as followeth:—Robert Brabin, W^m Bennet, ffrancis Birch, W^m Tassell, Hugh

Johnson, Jeremiah Perceivall, John Hilton, Mr. Scoales, John Cookeson, John Stanton, Miles Gathorne, Josuah Wilson. The Jury doe amerce the psons aboves'd in sixe pence apeece, But especially John Stanton—for y^t he hath abused y^e officers—in Twoe shillinges.

The Jury doe amerce theise psons followeinge for not yolkinge and ringinge their swine accordinge to the Statute as followeth: Imprimis—Tho: Adkinson, Hugh Emerson, Rob^t Barlowe, John Owen, Rob^t Hollins, Rich: Browne, Tho: Worrall, Adam Waringham, W^m Bennett, Adam Tonge, ffrancis Dutton, Widdowe Travece.—The Jury doe amerce theise psons abovesaid in sixpence a peece.

factu est. The Jury doe amerce theise psons abovesaid (*sic*) in manner ffolloweinge viz.: That Thomas Steevenson in case hee doe not repaire his pavem^t before his land as hee ought to doe over against his land before the ffirst day of November next to bee under the nomina penæ of tenne shillinges.

factu est. That Mr. John Balantine sen^r if hee doe not repaire over against Roger Marlands shoppe by the said ffirst day of November next to bee under the nomina penæ of 5^s.

factu est. Wee the Jury doe order that Richard Pilkington and George Scoales the ffounders for the last yeare shall upon demand made by Thomas Byrom or Samuel Oates new elected Alefounders for this e(*n*)sueinge yeare deliũ up the tankers measures and seale belongeinge to the said office or otherwise wee amerce them in ffive pounds.

The Jury haveinge examined the Counstables accompts they doe finde that the pcedinge Counstables have thirteene shillings twoe pence in their hands and doe order that they shall pay the same to the psentt Constables.

The Jury haveinge perused the Box and Charter and ffindinge therein three and ffourty Bonds by the seũall Bourrowghreeves for the security of the towne they doe deliũ them into the hands of Mr. William Heginbotham now Bourrowghreeve to keepe for the use of the Towne.

The Jury doe order that Constables and Borroughreeves shall send the Deputy Constable to give Warninge to all the Burgesses and Inhabitants of the Towne to make their appearance att the Court Leets when they shall happen to bee appointed the said Burgessses and Inhabitants haveinge warninge Three dayes before any of the said Court dayes.

The Jury orders that all good former orders shall stand in force.

[14th OCTOBER, 1668.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.S.

Portemote tent' iſm die Mercurij ſciſt decimo quarto die Octobris Anno Regiũ Regis Cař ſečdi nunc Ange etc., Vicesimo Annoq^e đni 1668 Coram Cariř domiñ Viscount Mollineux ſeñlm iſm.

Inquiſiço capt sup ſacram.

Niçus Hawett gener ^s	Robtus Bolton gener ^s	} Juř
Georgius Buerdsell g'.	Jeremyah Hartley g'.	
Thomas Dickanson g'.	Thomas Davenport g'.	
Thomas Hyton gener ^s	ffrancis Davenport g'.	
Adamus Wharmingham g'.	Thomas Peacocke g'.	
Hugo Johnson gener ^s	Robtus Brabane g'.	
Joñes Hartley gener ^s	Edmundus Gathorne g'.	
Jacobus Kay gener ^s	Samuel Oates gener ^s	
Thomas Bennett geñ.		

Borrowreeve	Mr. Myles Gathorne	Juř
Constables	Mr. Thomas Dickanson Mr. Jeremyah Hartley	} Juř
Myleslayers (<i>sic</i>)	Mr. Samuel Butler James Kay George Buerdsell	} Juř
Mylesgatherers	Thomas Byrom George Scholes	} Juř
Affairers	Thomas Davemport Edward Gathorne	} Juř
Bylawmen	George Sydebothome Robert Bolton Robert ffyles Adam Hulme	} Juř
Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravill Hole	Thomas Gilliam Thomas Barlow	} Juř
Scavengers for the Lower Gate	Peter Sydebothome James Wolfenden	— Juř
Alefounders	Peter Yates Robert Hollins	} Juř
Apprisors	Robert Braban John Leach	} Juř
Officers for Surpriseinge and Robinge of Coales	Jeremyah Tildsley Raph Newton	} —
Officeers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches	Edward Holt Jeremy Percivall	} Juř

Officers for y^e Pump

Edward Pilkington

George Percivall

Officers for Mesureinge of Cloath

Richard Percivall }

Raph Cowsell }

Officers for pinning of Swine

Samuel Percivall }

Roger Marland }

Assistants to the Borrowreeve

Jeremy Wolstencroft

Samuell Oates

John Williamson

The Jury doe amerce the Burgesses who have made default in their appearance, and hereafter named, as followeth:— Charles Earle of Derby, Sr Raph Assheton Barr^t, Sr Robert Booth, John Birch Esq^r, John Hartley Esq^r, William Radley Esq^r, John Byrom Esq^r, Edward Chetham gent, James Hilton gent, Samuell Birch gent, The heires of Edward Coop, John Browne gent, John Starkey Esq., The heires of ffrancis Worthington, Richard Unsworth gent, Gabriell Gartside gent. —Amerced in v^s. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce the Inhabitants who have made default in their appearance and hereafter named as followeth:— John Cuthbertson, Samuell Widdowes, Jeremy Percivall, Henry Beck, John Renshaw miller, John Renshaw, Randle Grestie, Peter Bowker, Edmund Strickland, John Leach, Robert Ouldham, Hugh Needham, ffrancis Dutton, Robert Baxter, John Bent, James Moores, Ambros Jackson, Josuah Wilson, Arthur Bently, John Morton, Joseph ffreeman, Hugh Pendleton, John Cason, Adam Travis, George Barker, Johnson Barker, Robert Smith. Amerced in iij^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce John Williamson of the Ouldfeld Lane for sufferinge his doge or Bitche to goe unmused in 6^d

The Jury doe amerce Mr. Humfry Marler for not repaireinge his Cowsey over against John Hamonds howse and John Cuthbertsons And likewise Thomas Richardson for not amendinge his Cousey and keepinge cleane over against hjs howse if they bee not repaired and amended before the first of November next in 10^s. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute, as followeth:—Thos. Worrall, Rich^d. Bury, Robt Smith, Raph Newton, Jeremy Tildsley, John Cookeson, Widdow Brabin, John Owen, Geo: Wadsworth, Josuah Ouldfham, Widdow Traves, Adam Tounge, Will: Bennet, John Goodwin, Edward Holt, Rich^d. Hudson, Rich^d. Pilkington, Rich^d. Browne, Joseph Cuthbertson, John Hammond, Peter Yates, Hugh Johnson, Robt. Hollens, Tho^s. Richardson, Jeremy Percivall, John Hilton—amerced in 3^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for neither ringinge nor yokeinge their swine as followeth:—Mr^s. Isabell Rogerson—amerced in 6^d.; Hugh Emerson, Tho's Atkinson, John Leach, Widdow Traves, Mr. Nicholas Hawett, Adam Tounge, W^m. Bennett, John Byrom Esq., Rich^d. Pilkington, Rich^d. Browne, John Hammond, Samuell Davie, John Hilton, Sam: Percivall, John Owen, Joseph Cuthbertson, John Morton, Tho: Wirrall, Hugh Pendleton, W^m. Shaw, Rich^d. Bury—amerced in 3^d. apeece.

The Jury haueing examined the accompts of Robert Birch last yeares Constable doe fynd there was twenty nyne shillinges and twoe pence halfepenny of the townes money in his

hands and that hee hath paid it to Mr. Jeremy Hartley now Constable, the 22nd of October 1668 which wee fynd to bee all in his hands.

The Jury haueing pereused a Box together with fiftie bonds, the Charter together with a letter from William Gerard from Mr. W^m Heggenbothome the Ould Borrough Reeve, doe order the same to Mr. Myles Gathorne now Borroughreeve, together with a deed of Peter Seddone.

The Jury doe order that the p^sent Constables Mr. Thomas Dickanson and Mr. Jeremyah Hartley shall forthwith sue Samuell Smith late Constable for fower pounds fowerteene shillings and a penny which the Jury doe fynde in his hands of the townes money. factum est.

The Jury doe order that all former Orders shall stand good.

[28th APRIL, 1669.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iðm die Mercurij scit̃ Vicesimo octavo die Aprilis Anno R.Rs. Cař sc̃di Anglie Vicesimo primo Annoq̃ ðni 1669 Coram Cariř ðni Viscount Mollineux senlum iðm.

Inquisiçõ capt sup sacram̃.

Adam Warmingham	} Juř	George Sidebothom	} Juř
John Alred		John ffreeman	
Robert Gilbody		Thomas Bennett	
George Burrdsell		James Goulden	
John Pendleton		Robert Cuthbertson	
Otho Bradshaw		Robert Hollins	
ffrancis Davenport		John Leach	

The Jury doe amerce these psons following who are Burgesses for makeing default in their appearance att this Court to doe their suite and service as followeth:—Charles

Earle of Derby, Sr Raph Assheton Barr^t, Sr Robert Booth, John Birch Esq^r, John Byrom Esq^r, John Starkey Esq^r, Edward Cheetham geñ, James Hilton gen, Samuell Birch geñ, Jeremyah Scholes geñ, Hereð Edri Coop geñ, John Shelton geñ, Richard Unsworth geñ—amerced in v^s. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce all y^e Inhabitants who haue made default in their appearance att this Court to doe their service as followeth:—Raph Barlow a^ts Widdowes, John Hulme, W^m Dutton, Samuell Davie, Alex^r Davie, Tho^s Hollins, Tho's Richardson, John Cuthbertson, Peter Bowker, John Bent, John Sutton, John Renshaw, John Hammond, George Percivall, ffrancis Birch, Robert Baxter, Hugh Needham, Thomas Buckley, ffrancis Dutton, James Hulme, Geo: Cranage—in iij^d. apeece. And, W^m Cowsell, Robert Braban, Rich^d Hearon, George Sisson, Rob^t Barlow, John Harrison, Josuah Smith, W^m Bennett jun^r, John Stanton, Robert Birch, John Pendleton, Samuel P^civall, John Bennett, John Moarton, Geo: Bradshaw, John Morton, James Somyter, Jeremiah Tildsley, Raph Newton, Hugh Pendleton, Geo: Barker, Robert Smith—ij^d. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons following for not keeping the Assize of Ale and Beer according to y^e Statute as followeth:—Richard Berry, Robert Smith, John Morton, Joseph Cuthberdson, Raph N^ewton, Jeremiah Tildsley, Ester Brabin, John Owin, John Parker, Jam: Koson a^ts Kershaw, Josuah Ouldham, Eliz: Travis, Adam Tongue, W^m Bennett sen^r, Benjamin Clift, Edward Hoult, Rich: Hudson, Mr. Rich: Pilkington, Rich: Brown, John Hamond, Peter Yeates, Hugh Johnson, Rob^t Hollins, Cathrin Cundliffe, Thomas Richardson, Jeremiah Per'vall, John Hilton, John Cookson—3^d. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons for not yolking and ringing their swine according to y^e Statute as followeth:— Joseph Cudbertson 1 swine Ring but unyok'd, John Morton 1 ut sup John Owin, John Cookson, John Hilton, Robert Hollins, Hugh Johnson, Sam^l Davye, John Haymond, Rich: Pilkington, Rich: Browne, Will: Bennet sen^r, Adam Tongue, Hugh Emerson, Tho's Adkinson—Amerced to 3^d. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce Chorles Stockporton for not makeing his hedge lying in the Checkers betwixt him and Richard Berry in 6^d.

The Jury doe order y^t if John Balye of Salford Whitster shall att any tyme hereafter happen with his wife and children to come to inhabit in our towne of Salford, they shall come wth free consent, and their Removeeing into Bolton att y^e p^sent shall not debarr him from haueing free liberty to come and inhabitt in our towne of Salford wth his wife and children As likewise y^e Burrowreeve Minister and Constables of our towne doe consent to this order.

The Jury doe order y^t all former orders shall stand good.

The end of the Court Portmote entries in the old Volume transcribed herein.—ED.

THE CONSTABLES ACCOUNTS.

1636—1640.

The Accompts of John Lowends and George Cranage Constables for the towen of Salford for the year; beinge chosen at the Michalmas Leete held in 1636: and continuinge untill the same Leete held in 1637: and deliured upp unto the succedinge Constables hereafter named.

Imp. Receaued of Thomas Blamour and Samuell	fs.	s.	d.
Smethurst being Constables for the year past	002	ii	07

Itt. Receaued of Richard Berry and George Houlme Mysgatherers			
	002	i5	00

Itt. Receaued of a Lay taxed for Kinglay and Stanicliiff Bridges and the wages of the master of the howsse of Correçion: and the mentenance of a Child borne in the Gole (<i>gaol</i>) of Lancaster	00i	oi	03
---	-----	----	----

Itt. Receaued toward a Shipp of warr for his Mats use in a taxe	oi7	03	06
---	-----	----	----

Itt. Receaued of a Lay taxed for and towarde the repayer of Walton Copp for Certayne areriges (<i>arrears</i>) of Oxemony and the maintenance of the Priuilidges and Immunities of this County	002	03	07
--	-----	----	----

Sum totall Rec ^d	025	i4	ii
-----------------------------	-----	----	----

Receiued of the old Mise gatherers Eightene shilling	l. s. d.
	00 18 0
Receiued more of them and of the Constables of Broughton for oxe money	00 15 6
Receiued for a Lay for and towards a Ship of War for his maties use	17 9 9
Receied of the new Mise gatherers for Gunpowder and other occasions	1 10 0
Receiued of the Constables of Broughton for the like, and bringinge William Tildsley to the Gaole	00 10 0
Receiued more of the new Mise gatherers for the Mr of howse of Correction, And for two poore Children by an order made at the Assizes Twenty twoe shillings Three penee	1 2 3
Receiued of the Constables of Broughton for Carryinge Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole	0 5 6
Receiued of the Mise gatherers for carrying Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole	0 18 7 ^{ob}
Receiued of the Mise gatherers for oxe lay and repaire of Windie Banck bridge ffourteene shillings and three pence	00 14 3
Receiued more for oxe Lay nyne shillings and Twoe pence	0 9 2
Receiued more of the Constable of Broughton for the same oxe lay	00 9 5
Receiued more for oxe Lay Eighteene pence	00 1 6
	<hr/>
Summa totalis	ls. s. d. 26 01 01

Thomas Byrom

Henry Wrigley

Moneis payd out of the sume on the other side as followeth

	£s.	s.	d.
<i>Imprimis.</i> ffor an oxe Lay, twenty two shillings	01	2	0
Payd for a Lay for his maties Shipp of warr	17	8	9
Payd the High Constable for the m ^r of the howse of Correction	00	5	6
Payd to the High Constable for mainteyninge the Priviledges and the Imunities of the County and for releife of two poore Children	00	4	2
Payd Collector for Gunpowder and supply of other millitary municoñ	01	6	3
Payd the deputy Gaoler for carryinge William Tildslay and Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole ffortie shillings	2	0	0
Payd to the High Constable for Windie Banck Bridge	0	12	3 ^{ob}
Payd to the Collector for one oxe lay for his Maties Provision	1	2	0
Payd for makeinge the townsbuts Two shillings	0	2	0
Payd to Samuel Scoales for a potle and quart for the Alefounders	0	2	0
Payd unto Travilers and Strangrers with passes and Conveyinge others to the next Constables and for other necessities for the Townes use	2	2	3
Payd more October the ix th 1638 for Carryinge a Ciple to the Poule (<i>pool</i>)	0	0	6
	£s.	s.	d.
	26	7	8 ^{ob}

Thomas Byrom
Henery Wrigley

[OCTOBER THE IXth 1639.]

A perticular note of accompts of what moneys have beene received and howe disbursed by the Constables of Salford this yeare.

	£	s.	d.
Received in one lay the xxiiij th of December .	2	17	2
Received more in a lay the iij ^d . of Aprill .	5	10	01
Received more in a lay the xv th of Aprill .	7	04	10
Received more in a lay for Shipp money .	6	16	00
Reç of Sr Cecill Trafford for ffive days pay for three Souldiers	0	07	06
Reç in a lay May the third	4	03	06
Reç more in a lay October the vij th	2	12	00
Sum total .	29	11	01

Disbursed as followeth

January the 28 th paid to Sr Cecill Trafford for the repaire and watch of the Beacons	2	14	00
February the xvj th paid to Mr. Robert Hide for the Governor of the house of Correcçion his wages	0	05	02
February paid more to Mr. Robert Hide the Shipp money	6	16	00
Aprill the iiij th paid for the charges of two Cariages for the Salt Peter men to Litle Brugh (? Littleborough)	2	06	08

Paid more for the hire of five horses and two mens wages three days for the same service	£. s. d.
	0 12 08

Paid more to Sr Cecill Trafford for Souldiers coats and Conduct	
	2 14 00

Aprill the xij th to Mr. Hide for provision of thearty horses and Ten Carts for his Maties Service	
	2 12 00

Paid for three Souldiers Apparell and mayntenance	
	4 09 06

June the iiij th paid to Sr Cecill Trafford for the Armeinge and ffurnishinge the Trayne Band	
	4 04 00

October x th paid to Mr. Birch of Birch Hall	
	1 02 00

Item to Grace Duckworth for Keepinge a bastard Child of William Tildsleys for this yeare	
	0 16 00

December the iiij th paid to Mr. Thomas Byrom for inrollinge in Parchment the names of all the able men betwixt xvj ⁿ and threescore yeares of age and for two bonds for the Townes use	
	0 04 02

Item paid for makeinge the Butts to Thomas Boulton	
	0 02 00

Item paid for a newe Hame for the watch Bill	
	0 00 08

Item to John Makan for repaire of his Cart	
	0 02 04

Item given towards the reliefe of Passingers as followeth	
---	--

October the xx th to John Worrall and his wife	
	0 00 02

October the xxiiij th to ffive Souldiers	
	0 00 03

November the v th to Ellen Orell and two Children	ls. s. d.
	0 00 03
November the xix th to James Partington	0 00 02
November the xxvij th to Leonard Robinson	0 00 02
December the x th to Robert Tender	0 00 02
December the xij th to William Johnson	0 00 02
December the xv th to Mary Keley, two mayds and Childrens Charge	0 02 02
December the xvij th to Thomas Davenport and his wife	0 00 06
January the iiij th to Darbie Caince and his brother	0 00 02
January the v th to Mary Bramtham	0 00 02
January the xv th to two Irish women and a Child	0 00 04
January xxij nd to Daniel Harbert his wife and three more	0 00 06
January the xxv th to John Coaton	0 00 02
February vj th to Thomas Harris his wife and three Children	0 00 08
February the — to Marie Withringh	0 00 04
March the xvij th to Daniel Tompson	0 00 02
March the xxj st to Cornelius Cunel his wife and foure more	0 00 08
March the xxix th to Robert Walon and his wife	} 0 00 03
May the x th to Stephan Winrowe	

	ls.	s.	d.
May the xiiij th to John ffowler and six more .	0	00	04
May the xxxj st and June the xx th to James White and a Child	0	00	04
July the iij rd to William Whitle.	0	00	02
Julie the xij th to Evan Williams and two more .	0	00	02
August the ix th to Thomas Dods	0	00	02
August the x th to Thomas Parker and two more .	0	00	04
August the xvij to Edward Lambart and foure Irishmen Souldiers	0	00	02
September the iiij th to ffancis Michell	0	00	02
September the vij th to John fferris and a Souldier .	0	00	03
The same day to Thomas fflood and his wife .	0	00	02
September the xiiij th to John Shrimpston and his wife	0	00	02
September the xx th and xxvj th to John Lanslett and foure more	0	00	06
September the xxx th to John Butler and his brother	0	00	02
Paid to Robert Leach for Sweepinge the Bridge .	0	00	06
Given more by Mr. Pilkington to Passengers at señall tymes	0	02	04
Total .	29	11	6
Constables Adam Pilkington George Scoles			

[The entries in the Book are made on two pages and those on the first page are not addled up, nor the amount brought forward; but there appears to be an error of £0 3s. od. in the total, as given above.—ED.]

A true and pfect accoumpt of what moneys wee the Constables of Salford haue received for the townes use whose names are heare under written, chosen in the year 1639 till Michalmas Leet 1640.

	l ^s	s.	d.
Impmis towarde the pvideing a Shipp of warr	8	6	8
It'm for the buying of neue ammunition Armor and weapons for the trayned band	5	0	9
It'm for the disciplining of the generall forces of this Countie and other military affayrs	6	9	2
It'm for oxe money	1	2	0
It'm more over and besydes w ^{ch} wee received .	2	15	7
	<u>23</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>2</u>

A true and pfect note of what moneyes the Counstables whose names are subscribed Disbursed the yeare aboues'd.

	l ^s	s.	d.
For a horse to the powl	0	0	3
It'm Robert Leach for sweeping the bridge .	0	0	6
12 Nov'ber for Carying a Creple to the powl	0	1	0
It'm for Carrying another Creple to the powl	0	0	4
21 Novber It'm giuen to Thomas Part his wife and 5 Children	0	0	6

	fs.	s.	d.
Item giuen to 6 passengers by passe	0	0	7
Decebr 10 th giuen for bringing Samuell Board- man to the House (<i>of</i>) Correctiō	0	6	0
It'm p ^d for Wiłm Tilseys Child	0	4	0
It'm p for Carrying a Crepl to the powl	0	0	8
Jan: 9 th It'm giuen 6 Irish people by passe	0	0	6
It'm giuen to 5 Irish by passe	0	1	0
— Jan: 10 th giuen for a horse to carry a woman to the powl	0	0	4
It'm giuen 2 Souldiers by passe	0	0	6
It'm spent w th going to burry (<i>Bury</i>) my selfe and horse	0	2	0
	<hr/>		
	0	18	2
<hr/>			
It'm giuen to 2 Creples for carrying Creples on a barrow	0	1	4
ffebru. It'm for 2 passengers by passe	0	0	4
It'm layd down to make up the oxe lay	0	2	0
It'm payd for Wiłm Tilseys Child	0	4	0
It'm payd to woman by passe	0	0	3
It'm giuen to passengers and 8 Irish by passe	0	1	2
Mar. 22 It'm giuen to a passenger and 6 Children	0	0	6
April 12 It'm giuen to a passenger by passe	0	0	4
May 1 st Payd for Wiłm Tilseys Child	0	4	0
Payd to 2 w th passes	0	0	10
Payd Tho: Boulton for making y ^e butts	0	2	0
Payd 2 passengers by passe	0	1	0
Payd for making the Rogues post	0	3	3

Aug: 29 th Payd for mending the Cuckstoole .	0	2	1
Payd passengers by passe	0	0	10
Payd to the Mr. of the House of Correction .	0	3	5
Payd to a souldier by passe	0	0	3
Payd to 9 by passe	0	0	10
Payd a blinde man by passe	0	0	4
Payd to Robert Leach	0	0	7
Payd for two prepts (<i>sic</i>)	0	0	6
Payd to 12 Irish people by passe	0	1	0
Payd for Carrying a Creple to y ^e powl .	0	0	10
Payd for whipping a woman	0	0	4
Payd for making her a passe	0	0	4
Payd a Creple dumb and lame	0	0	6
Payd for Witm Tilseys Child	0	4	0
Payd Robert Leach for sweeping the bridge .	0	0	6
	<hr/>		
	1 17 4		
	<hr/>		
Paid towards the pviding a shipp of warr for	£s.	s.	d.
his mai'ts	8	6	8
Paid for the buying of Amunition and armor			
for trayned bands	5	0	9
Paid for disciplining the general forces, and			
other military affayrs	6	9	2
Paid for Oxe money	1	2	0
	<hr/>		
[18 2—1 17 4—20 18 7]	20 18 7		
	<hr/>		
Constables Robert Rydge	£s.	s.	d.
John Dowdson			
Sumã totalis	23	14	1

APPENDIX.

STEWARDS (*Seneschalli*) OF THE PORTMOTE COURT OF SALFORD, A.D. 1597-1669.

Sir Richard Molyneux* Knt, created Baronet,
22nd May 1611 1598-1623

Sir Richard Molyneux, second Baronet, created
Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough 22nd
December 1628, died 1636 1623-1636

Richard, Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough ... 1636-1642

[*No Court held at Michaelmas 1642, nor until May 1644.*]

Edward Holte, *gent.* May and October 1644

[*No Court held in 1645.*]

Ralph Asheton, *Esqr.* April 1646—October 1648

[*No Court held in 1649.*]

Peter Brereton, *Esqr.* October 1650—October 1652

Thomas Birch, *Esqr.* 1653

Thomas Birch, *Esqr.*, and
Jeremiah Whitworth, *Esqr.* } April 1654

Arthur Burron, *gent.* October 1654—October 1655

Robert Assheton, *gent.*, April 1656 to October 1658

[*No Court held in 1659.*]

Caryll, Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough, 10th October 1660-1669

* [Mollineux, Mollyneux, Molyneux, Molenex, Mullineux, &c.]

R

BOROUGHREEVES (*Prepositi*) OF SALFORD,

1597-1669.

Edward Bibbie (<i>Bybbye</i>) <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	elected	October	1597
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1598
Robert Boulton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1599
John Duncalfe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1600
William Holland, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1601
Thomas Byrom, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1602
Robert Bancroft, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1603
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	}	...	...	"	<i>Mort.</i>	}
John Olyf, <i>gent.</i>		...	...	"	(later)	
John Olyf, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1605
Richard Knott, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1606
John Duncalfe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1607
Adam Byrom, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1608
Robert Boulton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1609
John Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1610
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1611
Richard Knott, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1612
John Duncalfe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1613
Robert Boulton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1614
John Olyffe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1615
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1616
John Duncalfe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1617
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1618
Edmond Knott, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1619
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1620
Robert Pendleton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1621
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1622
Francis Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1623
Thomas Byrom, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1624
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1625
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	"	"	1626

William Bradshawe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	elected October	1627
George Cranage, Junior, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1628
Thomas Doodson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1629
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1630
Robert Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1631
Robert Pendleton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1632
Humphrey Booth, Junior, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1633
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1634
Adam Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1635
Peter Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1636
George Cranage, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1637
John Lownds, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1638
Mr. Robert Pendleton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1639
Thomas Blamore, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1640
Henry Wrigley, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1641

[No Court held at Michaelmas in 1642, nor in 1643.]

Mr. Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	1644
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	----	----	------

[No Court held in 1645.]

Peter Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1646
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1647
John Doodson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1648

[No Court held in 1649.]

Adam Warmingham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1650
Mr. Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1651

[No Officers appointed, apparently, at the October Meeting
of the Court held in 1652.]

Peter Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1653
Peter Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	12 th April	1654
James Johnson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	6 th October	1654
William Higginbotham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	October,	1655
Thomas Boulton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1656
Thomas Doodson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1657
Adam Warmingham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	..	..	1658

[*No Court held, apparently, in 1659.*]

Nicholas Hawett, <i>gent.</i>...	...	...	...	...	...	elected	October	1660
John Byrom, Esqr.	...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1661
Mr. William Higginbotham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1662
Mr. James Johnson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1663
Mr. Adam Wharmingham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1664
John Byrom, Esqr.	...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1665
Mr. Nicholas Hawett, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1666
Mr. William Higginbotham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1667
Mr. Myles Gathorne, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1668

[*The October entries in 1669 not reached before the
close of the Book.*]

Indexes.

I.

NAMES OF THE BURGESSES AND INHABITANTS OF SALFORD, A.D. 1597-1669.

MEM: So numerous are the entries to many of the names—often exceeding 100 to one person alone, and numbering quite 14,000 in the aggregate—that it has been found necessary to employ the words *et passim* in lieu of the host of figures that would otherwise have crowded the Index.

ADDLINGTON, Cicely, i., 60
 — Henry, i., 29, 38
 — James, i., 17, 121
 Ainsworth [Aynsworth], Henry, i., 17
 — Ralph, of Farnsworth, ii., 131, 132
 Aldred [Allred, Alred Alredd, Aread, Alreede, Alrede, Alredde],
 — Henry, ii., 108
 — John, i., 5, 10, 14, 20, 25, 30, *et passim* 243
 — John, Heirs of, ii., 3, 4
 — John, son of William, ii., 164, 182, 183, 187, 191, 196, 201, *et passim* 227
 — William, ii., 11, 12, 20, 27-8, 35, 37, 42-3, 48-9, 56, 58, 66, 73, *et passim* 177
 Allenson [Allison],
 — Frances, ii., 150, 163
 Arderne, Jane, ii., 67
 Armitage, Anne, i., 67
 Asbury, Roger, i., 232
 Ashley, Jane, ii., 45
 Ashton [Asheton, Assheton],
 — Charles, ii., 165
 — Joane, ii., 51
 — Joane, wife of John, ii., 130, 136
 — John, ii., 16, 21, 30, 38, 45, 51, 55, 60, 62, 64, 67-9, 76, 84, 139
 — Ralph, Esqr., of Great Lever, i., 135 *mort.*

Ashton—*Continued.*
 — Sir Ralph, Bart., i., 147, 156, 165, 174, 177, 181, 189, 197, 211, 215, 221, 229, 236, 242
 — ii., 2, 10, 12, 19, 20, 27, 30, 36, 43, 48, 52, 57, 60-1, 66, 69, 71, 75, 78, 80-1 *et passim* 223
 — Robert, gent., ii., 128, 138, 149, 153, 159, 163-4, 189, 193, 199, 205
 — Widow, ii., 139
 Ashworth, John, ii., 8
 Aston, Elizabeth, ii., 115
 Atkinson [Adkinson],
 — Edmund, ii., 203 *mort.*
 — Edward, ii., 162, 169, 171, 173, 176, 179, *et passim* 205
 — (al's Cooke) John, i., 143
 — Mary (wife of Thomas), ii., 126
 — Thomas, i., 185, 192, ii., 124, 127, 129, 132, 136, 143, 147, *et passim* 229
 — Widow, ii., 209
 Awyne, Thomas, i., 3
 Aynes, John, Blacksmith, i., 177

BAGULEY, Edmund, ii., 139
 — Edward, i., 178, 190, 191, ii., 123, 126, 129, 131
 — John, ii., 101, 108, 115, 120, 123, 126, *et passim* 161
 — Ralph, ii., 115
 — Thomas, ii., 209

Bailey [Bayle, Baylie, Bayly],
 — John, ii., 171
 — John, whitster, ii., 229
 — Ralph, ii., 17
 — Thomas, ii., 142, 165
 Balantine, John, senior, ii., 222
 Balfron, James, ii., 116
 Ball, John, i., 201
 Bancks, Stephen, ii., 31, 38
 Bancrofte [Bancrofte, Bancroft],
 — Robert, gent., i., 2, 4, 5, 10, 14,
 15, 20, 25, 28, 30, *et passim*
 135 *mort.*
 Banoster, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 30
 Bardsley, William, ii., 68
 Barington [Barrington], Jane, ii., 51
 — John, i., 190, 206
 Barker, George, ii., 88, 98, 100, 120,
 122, 127, 133, 137, *et passim*
 228
 — James, of Bradford, Collier,
 i., 231
 — John, ii., 64
 — Johnson, ii., 209, 212, 216, 221,
 225
 — Richard, i., 219, ii., 25, 30, 55,
 59
 — Robert, i., 208
 — William, gent., i., 5, 10, 14, 25
mort.
 — William, gent., i., 34, 43, 48,
 49, 55, 61, 70, *et passim* 158
 Barlowe, Ellen, widow, ii., 84
 — Ralph (al's Widdowes), ii., 190,
 205, 209, 212, 228
 — Robert, ii., 83, 181, 195, 199,
 216, 222, 228
 — Thomas, ii., 224
 — Thurstan, ii., 60, 67, 76
 Barne, James, i., 31, 39
 — Nicholas, i., 129, 163, 178
 — Nicholas de Broughton, i., 64
 — widow, i., 186
 Barnes, Hugo, ii., 72
 Bateman, Anne, i., 32
 Bateson, Thomas, ii., 31
 Baxter, Robert, ii., 181, 188, 209,
 212, 221, 225, 228
 — Thomas, ii., 16
 Bayliffe, Thomas, ii., 215
 Bealy, John, ii., 181, 185, 213
 Beardsworth, Henry, i., 206, 208
 Beck [Becke],
 — Adam, gent., i., 4
 — George, gent. (heir of), i., 125
 — Henry, ii., 76, 83, 115, 126, 131,
 136, 162, 176, *et passim* 225

Beck—*Continued.*
 — James, i., 203, 209, 215, 238
 — Miles, ii., 44
 — Ralph (son of Thomas, i., 19
mort.
 — Robert, gent. (brother of Ralph),
 i., 16, 24, 43, 48, 49, 55, *et*
passim 242, ii., 2, 11, 19, 20
 — Thomas, ii., 29
 Bell, William, ii., 179
 Bellingam, William, i., 246
 Bely [Belie]. Mary, widow, ii., 108
 — Thomas, ii., 110, 120
 Ben Anthony, i., 153
 Bennetson, Giles, ii., 107
 Bennett [Benet, Bennet, Bennitt],
 — Edmund, i., 129, 172, 186, 231
 — Edward, i., 137, 145, 152, 153,
 192, 194, 199, 215, 238, 245,
 ii., 20, 52
 — Elizabeth, ii., 150
 — Hugh, ii., 131
 — John, ii., 50, 221, 228
 — Thomas, ii., 50, 115, 153-4, 160,
 164, 173, 177, *et passim* 227
 — William, junior, ii., 173, 205,
 209, 212, 221, 228
 — William, senior, i., 86, 233,
 ii., 53, 108, 115, 116, 127,
 131, 135, 139, 147, 152-3,
 157, 162, *et passim* 229
 — Widow, ii., 148
 Bent [Bente, Bantt],
 — Alexander, ii., 155
 — John, i., 89, 93, 94, 113, 134,
et passim 245, ii., 126, 154,
 201, 221, 225, 228
 — William, ii., 52
 Bentham [Bentam, Benton, Bentrum,
 Bentum],
 — George, ii., 62, 70
 — Robert, ii., 120, 181
 — William, i., 73, 89, 108, 113
 Benton, Nathaniel, ii., 68
 Bentley, Arthur, ii., 188, 205, 212,
 216, 225
 Berry [Berie, Berrie, Bery],
 — Edmund, i., 138
 — John, i., 129, 136, 185, ii., 100
 — Richard, ii., 60, 63, 139, 147,
 156, 162, 171, 173, 176, *et*
passim 230
 Beswick [Beswicke, Bewsick,
 Bextwicke, Bextwicke],
 — George, i., 201, 208
 — Jonathan, ii., 51

Beawick—Continued.

- Stephen, i., 93, 137, 144-5, 152,
et passim 216
- Stephen, labourer, i., 73
- Stephen, the younger, i., 213
- Beurdsell *see* Buerdsell.
- Birch [Bearch, Berche, Birche,
Burch, Byrch],
- Alice, i., 243
- Ambrose, gent., i., 5, 10, 14, 20,
23-5, 30, 34, 39, 43, 45-6,
et passim 135 *mort.*
- Elizabeth, ii., 45
- Ellen, i., 198, 205, 210, 212, *et*
passim 243
- Francis, ii., 125-6, 131, 147, 154,
157, 162, 165, *et passim* 228
- George, ii., 51
- George, gent., i., 4, 5, 9, 24-5,
30, 34, 43, 48-9, 55, 93 *mort.*
- George (heirs of), i., 91, 95, 96,
104, 118
- heir of, i., 133, 135, 141, 148,
157, 159, 166, 175, 182, 189
- Henry, i., 8
- Isabel, widow, i., 206, 214, 232,
246
- James, i., 19, 151, 193
- John, i., 66, 127, 207-8, 218,
ii., 3, 11, 20, 29, 35, 37, 42,
44, 49, 58, *et passim* 228
- John (Cook), i., 193
- John, Esq., of Ordsall, ii., 186
- John, of Openshaw, i., 243
- Katherine (wife of Francis),
ii., 157
- Mr., of Birch Hall, ii., 235
- Ralph, i., 159
- Richard, i., 246
- Robert, i., 77
- Robert, i., 161, ii., 26, 34, 56,
72, 80, 95, 175, 177, 180, *et*
passim 228
- Samuel, i., 159, 243, ii., 111,
117, 129, 138, 198, 201, 204,
et passim 228
- Thomas, gent. (son of George),
i., 38, 93, 99, 108, 120, 132-
3, 140-1, 147-8, 156-7, 166,
174-5, *et passim* 241-2, ii., 1,
2, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 27, 28,
35-6, 42-3, 48-9, 57-8, 66, *et*
passim 204
- Blagden, John, i., 42
- Blakeley [Blackley, Blakley,
Bleakeley],

Blakeley—Continued.

- James, i., 58, 138, 150-1, 169-70,
184-5, 191, ii., 104, 126, 181,
185, 193
- Jane (wife of James), ii., 164
- Blamore [Blamor],
- Thomas, gent., i., 239, 241, 243,
ii., 1, 3, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, 25,
27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 41, *et*
passim 230
- Boardman, Samuel, ii., 239
- Boland, Edward, i., 215
- Booth [Boothe, Bouthe, Bwthe],
- Alice, wid., i., 162, ii., 24
- Anne, ii., 24
- Humphrey, the elder, gent., i.,
10, 18, 20, 35, 37, 54, 58, 66,
74, 81, 85, 86, 87, 90, 91, 92,
95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 102, 105,
107, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117,
118, 119, 123, 124, 125, 129,
130, 131, 132, 134, 137, 139,
140, 142, 147, 149, 152, 154,
155, 157, 162, 166, 167, 171,
172, 173, 174, 177, 178, 181,
182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187,
188, 189, 190, 194, 198, 202,
203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 211,
212, 215, 219, 221, 222, 223,
225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 233,
235, 236, 241, 242, 243, ii., 1,
2, 3, 11, 13, 24 *mort.*
- Humphrey, Junior, i., 247, ii., 3,
5, 8, 13, 18, 20, 24, 28, 30,
33, 35-6, 43, 47, 49, 57, 66,
et passim 98
- heirs of Humphrey, the elder.
Robert his grandchild, ii., 19,
24, 27-8, 35-6, 42-3, 48-9, 57,
66, 73-5, 81, 89-90, 102, 111,
117, 128, 137, 174
- Humphrey, the younger, ii., 186,
192, 195, 204, 209, 218
- John, gent., i., 2, 4, 5, 7 *mort.*
- John, gent., i., 9, 11, 24, 37,
43, 45-6, 48-9, 54-5, 56-7, 61,
65, 70, 74, 78, 80, 83, 88, 90,
et passim 142 *mort.*
- John, gent., heir of, i., 141,
145, 148, 149, 157, 166, 174,
175, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 11
- John, ii., 182, 184, 204
- Mathew (wife of), i., 2, 19
- Rebeckah, Mrs., ii., 189

Booth—Continued.

- Robert, gent., brother of Humphrey the elder, i., 227, 230, 237, 239, ii., 3, 8, 17, 62
- Robert, son and heir of Mr. Robert Booth, and cousin and heir of Humphrey Booth, ii., 52, 60, 62, 71, 91-2, 97, 102, 110, 113, 116, 117, 128, 137, *et passim* 215
- Thomas, ii., 55
- Bordman, John, ii., 39
- Otes, of Bradford, i., 231
- Robert, i., 63
- Bothworthe [? Butterworth],
- Oliver, i., 152
- Boulton [Bolton],
- Edmund, i., 56, 65, 84, 92, *et passim* 172
- Edward, i., 137, 163
- Elizabeth, i., 60
- Henry, i., 13
- John, of Manchester, ii., 60, 69
- Ralph, i., 18, 23
- Robert, gent., 2, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 20, 22, 24, 25, 30, 34, 39, 43 *et passim* 149 *mort.* 159, ii., 120, 134, 142, 160, 162, 164, 177-8, 183, 184, 186 *et passim* 224
- Thomas (son and heir of Robert), ii., 2, 7, 12, 13, 16, 19, 27-8, 34-6, 39, 43, 46-7, 49, 52, *et passim* 239
- William, i., 20, 25, 28, 30, 39
- Bowker [Bauker, Boucker, Bouker],
- Abraham, ii., 76
- Adam, gent., i., 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 209, 210, 212, 220, 222, *et passim* 247, ii., 3, 7, 8, 10, 11, 15, 17, 20, 25, 28, 31, 35, 37, 40, *et passim* 128
- Alice, wid., i., 162, ii., 127, 131, 135, 139, 147, *et passim* 206
- Edward, i., 185
- Francis, Whittaner (Bleacher), Bolton, i., 58, 59, 70, 106, 107, 110, 111, 115, 117, 119, 122, *et passim* 183 *mort.*
- Francis (heir of), i., 182, 183, 188, 190, 199
- Geoffrey, i., 168, 170, 171
- George i., 113, 119, 129, 137
- James, ii., 6, 16

Bowker—Continued.

- John, i., 57, ii., 1, 3, 10, 11-13, 20, 27, 29, *et passim* 85
- John, of Manchester, i., 243
- Marie, i., 103
- Mary, ii., 135
- Peter, gent., i., 216, 219, 220, 222, 223, *et passim* 247, ii., 3, 9, 13, 17, 18, 20, *et passim* 228
- Richard, ii., 45, 51, 55, 59, 60, 67, *et passim* 116
- Richard, of Crumpsall [Crumsall], ii., 132
- Robert, i., 125, 126, 132, 133, *et passim* 149, *mort.* 159
- Thomas (heir of Robert), i., 141, 142, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153, 154, *et passim* 242
- widow, al's Hilton, ii., 127, 145, *et passim* 209
- William, of Manchester, i., 237
- Boydell, George, i., 192, 193, 199, 200
- Susan, i., 199
- Boyes, Francis, i., 15, 17, 18, 67, 194
- George, i., 192, 193, 200
- Isabell ii., 51
- Margaret, i., 17
- Brabant [Braban, Brabane, Braben, Brabin],
- Esther, ii., 228
- John, ii., 139, 142, 153, 160, 164, *et passim* 221
- Robert, ii., 17, 34, 39, 55, 59, 72, 83, *et passim* 228
- widow, ii., 226
- Bradford, John, i., 200, 206, 214, 215, *et passim* 246, ii., 6, 15, 21, 30, *et passim* 100
- Bradley, John, ii., 197, 212
- Richard, i., 194, ii., 79
- Bradshawe [Bradshall, Bradshaw],
- Alice, ii., 24
- Charles, ii., 181, 205
- Elizabeth, i., 192
- Ellen, wife of James, ii., 50
- Esther, daughter of James, ii., 50
- George, ii., 24, 64, 68, *et passim* 228
- Humphrey, ii., 198
- James, i., 40, 44, 46, 64, 68, 71, 74, 79, 84, 88, 89, 91, 93, 109, 113, 137
- John, Cobbler, ii., 7

Bradshawe—Continued.

- John, the elder, i., 73, 79, 109, 162, 164, *et passim* 246, ii., 14, 16
- John, the younger, ii., 8, 16, 24, 76, 84, 100, 116, *et passim* 161
- Myles, i., 122, 128, 144, 169
- Myles, Poyntmaker, i., 138
- Otho [Oates], ii., 171, 175, 177, 180, 183, *et passim* 227
- Ralph, Alehouse Keeper, i., 18, 42, 44, 56, 77, 86, 89, *et passim* 185
- Ralph, Herd, i., 60
- Ralph, of Pendleton, gent., ii., 132
- Richard, i., 108, 227, 240
- Thomas, gent., i., 40, 45, 50, 53, 55, 56, 58, 61, 65, *et passim* 107 *mort.*
- Thomas (heir of), i., 104, 109, 137, ii., 6
- widow, i., 153
- William, gent., i., 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117, 118, 119, 120, *et passim* 246, ii., 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10-13, 17, 20, *et passim* 86
- William, ii., 50, 68
- Bramtham, Mary, ii., 236
- Brereton, Peter, Esqr., ii., 102, 110, 116
- Briddock [Brydocke, Breddocke], — Edmond, i., 64
- Edward, i., 44, 89, 93, 94, 109, 113, 129, 134, 153, 163, 180, 186, 202, 207, 215, 233
- Hugh (wife of), i., 22, 33, 38
- Brooke, Richard, of Manchester, i., 223
- Browne, Alice, of Westhaughton, ii., 168
- Francis, ii., 170, 177, 193
- James, ii., 63, 70, *et passim* 169
- Richard, i., 144, 199, ii., 193, 195-6, *et passim* 229
- widow, ii., 172
- Browninge, George, i., 231, 247, ii., 7, 34, 38, 64, *et passim* 104
- George (another), ii., 7, 94
- Brownsworth, William, i., 106
- Brundrett Holland, Mr., ii., 61
- Buckley [Buckle, Bulkeley], — Edmond, i., 128
- Edward, i., 86

Buckley—Continued.

- Francis, i., 78, 83, ii., 16, 21
- John, i., 164
- Margaret, i., 223
- Thomas, i., 62, 113, 129, 137, *et passim* 233, ii., 50, 59, 156, *et passim* 228
- Buerdsell [Beardsall, Beurdsell, Birdsall, Buersell, Burdsell, Bursell], — Adam, i., 143
- Ellen, ii., 7, 13, 29, 144
- Elizabeth, i., 239
- George, i., 194, *et passim* 233
- Nicholas, ii., 31
- Thomas, i., 10, 15, 20, 28, *et passim* 149
- George (from Birstall, Heir to Helen), ii., 144, 149, 154, 156-7, *et passim* 227
- Burges [Burgas, Burgess, Burgis], — John, i., 37
- Leonard, ii., 161
- Richard, ii., 112
- William, i., 187, 193, 202, 207, 209, 227, ii., 13, 26, 30, *et passim* 41
- Roger, i., 29
- Richard, the elder, i., 38
- Richard, i., 2, 12, 15, 25, 29, 30, 33, 35, 38, 40
- Burdy [Burdie], John, ii., 50, 51
- Bury [Burie], — Anne (wife of Richard of Oldfield Lane), ii., 106
- John, i., 176, 183, ii., 101
- Richard, i., 233, ii., 25, 41, 45, 56, 70, 72, 77, *et passim* 226
- Butterworthe, Ellen, widow, ii., 31
- Ralph, i., 56, 61, 65, 69, 85, *et passim* 180
- Burchall, Francis, i., 72
- Burley, Christopher, ii., 30, 38
- Burrin, Arthur, gent., ii., 132, 137, 141
- Bursey, Christopher, ii., 21, 41
- Margery, widow, ii., 45, 51, 55, *et passim* 76
- Burton, Elizabeth, i., 112, 178
- Butler [Butteler], — John (and brother), ii., 237
- Robert, i., 32
- Samuel, Mr., ii., 224
- Thomas, ii., 125
- Bibby [Bibbie, Bybbie, Bybby, Bybbye],

Bibby—Continued.

- Anne, i., 191, 208, 215, 218, 226
- Edmond, junior, i., 81
- Edward, gent., i., 2, 4, 8, 9, 24, 34, 37, 40, 43, 47, *et passim* 104
- Edward, gent. (heir of Edward), i., 104, 118, 125, 133, 141, 148, 157, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 11
- George, i., 127, ii., 76, 100, 108-9, 116, 127, *et passim* 179
- Richard, i., 13, 58, 68, 89, 113, 172
- Thomas, i., 143
- William (Poynter), i., 231
- William, ii., 182
- widow, ii., 185
- Byrom [Biom, Byram, Byrome, Byron, Byrum],
- Adam, gent. (brother of Ralph), i., 15, 24, 43, 46, 48, 49, 51, 55, 58, 60, *et passim* 106 *mort.*
- Adam, ii., 2, 10, 14, 19, 28, 30, 36, *et passim* 104 *mort.*
- Adam (heirs of), ii., 81, 90, 97, 102
- Elizabeth (widow of Adam), i., 108, 153, 168, 171
- Isabel, i., 213
- Jane, i., 16, 27
- John (son and heir of Adam), ii., 50, 110, 112, 115, 117-18, 125, 128, *et passim* 228
- Ralph, gent., i., 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 *mort.*
- Ralph (widow of), i., 19
- Ralph, gent. (son and heir of Ralph), i., 9, 11, 61 *mort.*
- Ralph (heir of Mr. Adam and brother of Mr. John), ii., 104, 118
- Thomas, gent., i., 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 18, 20, *et passim* 50 *mort.*
- Thomas (son and heir of Thomas), i., 50, 55, 61, 70, 74, 82, 84, 90, 95, 96, 97, 102, 104, 105, *et passim* 248, ii., 2, 3, 9, 11, 18, 19, 20, 25, 27, 28, *et passim* 235
- Thomas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 121
- William, i., 28, 33, 42, 54, 58, 73, 83, 86, 122
- Mrs., i., 79, ii., 7, 94 *mort.*

CAINCE, Darbie, ii., 236

- Campinot [Campinat, Championet, &c.],
- Joshua, ii., 197, 201, 204, 210-11, 219
- Carter, John, i., 72, 91, 94, 108
- widow, i., 153
- William (of Unsworth), ii., 136
- Carton, widow, i., 162, 170
- Casson [Cason], John, ii., 38, 39, 84, 189, *et passim* 225
- Priscilla, ii., 108, 116
- Cawsey [Causey, Cossey, Cosway, Cowsell, &c.],
- John, ii., 133
- Ralph, ii., 69, 80, 110, 122, *et passim* 192
- William, ii., 8, 16, 41, 76, 84, *et passim* 147
- Chadwicke [Chadwicke],
- Doctor, ii., 185, 193, 195, 215
- Margaret, i., 81
- Nathaniel, ii., 89, 93, 101, 109, 114
- William, i., 81
- Chambers, Thomas, i., 192, 199
- Chapman, Margaret, ii., 161
- Robert, i., 234, ii., 161, 184, 216, 220
- Chatterton [Chadderton],
- Anna, i., 51
- Thomas, i., 3
- Chedock, Adam, i., 12
- Chetham [Cheatam, Cheetham, Chetom],
- Anthony, i., 38, 62
- Edmund (son of John, of Chetham, i., 18
- James, i., 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 25, 30
- George, ii., 148, 152
- Edward, Mr., ii., 138, 183, 201, 209, 218, 221, 225, 228
- Edward (of Smedley), ii., 143
- Cheshire, Robert, i., 194
- Chorlton [Cholton, Chorleton, Chorton, Chouerton, Chouretton, Chourton, Choweton, Chowrlton, Chowrtton, Chowton, Chow'ton],
- Adam, i., 245, ii., 41, 108
- John, of Crosse Lane, i., 13, 33, 63
- John, of Manchester, i., 13
- Edward, ii., 123
- Ellen, widow, ii., 139

- Chorlton—*Continued*.
 — Henry, i., 22
 — Hugh, i., 213
 — James, ii., 64, 193, 195, 198
 — Jane, ii., 137
 — Margaret, i., 42, 58, 64, 69
 — Oswald (Oswald), i., 77
 — Ralph, i., 99, 109, 128, 154, 172, 187
 — Richard (Alehouse Keeper), i., 13, 18, 69, 80, 85, 86, 87, 89, 94, 98, 116, 120, 129, 130, 134, 137, 155, 164, 173, 185, 194, 203, 207, 220, 227, 234, 240, 245, 248
 — Thomas, i., 153
 — William, 6, 11, 12, 15, 31, 38, 39, 40, 42, 69, *et passim* 225, ii., 18, 34, 51, 56
 — William, Baker, i., 26
 — William, Barber, i., 21
 — William, Seedsman, i., 26
 — widow, ii., 147, 148
 — wife and child, ii., 145
 Clarke [Clark, Clerke],
 — Elizabeth, widow, ii., 127, 131, 135, 147, 153
 — John, ii., 72, 76, 79, 84, 92, 94, 100
 Clayton [Cleiton, Cleyton],
 — John, ii., 121, 149, 152-3, 160-1, 164-5, *et passim* 187
 Clegg (al's Woosnam), of Bury, ii., 139
 Clift, Benjamin, ii., 228
 Clough, Edward (Alehouse Keeper), i., 37, 38, 42
 — Thomas, i., 169, 191
 Coalsie, William ii., 125
 Coaton, John, ii., 236
 Collen, Robert, i., 42
 Colyear, Ralph, i., 77
 — Thomas, i., 77
 Comines, Thomas, ii., 68
 Cooke, John (and his family), ii., 172
 — Thomas, i., 193, ii., 45
 — Thurstan, ii., 199, 200-1, 205
 — William, M^r., i., 234, ii., 13, 17, 21, 25-6, 55, 59, 114, 159
 Cookson, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 76
 — Gilbert, ii., 50-1, 60, 67-8
 — John, i., 238, 246, ii., 6, 8, 13, 15, 20-1, 30-1, 38, 44-5, *et passim* 229
 Coope [Cooappe, Cowupe],
 — Ralph, i., 21, 63
 Corker, Charles, i., 85, 94
 Cornish, Thomas, ii., 80, 95, 126, 165
 Cornishall, Thomas, al's Widdowes v. Cornish
 Costerdyn, Joseph, i., 16, 17
 Cottrell [Cotterell, Cottrill],
 — James, i., 121, 151
 — John, i., 213
 — Thomas, i., 121
 Cowley [Cowly], Ralph, ii., 121
 Cowper [Cooper, Coop],
 — John, i., 67
 — Edmund, ii., 7, 39, 52-3, 59
 — Edward (son and heir of Edward, gent.), ii., 82, 138, 155, 181, 188, *et passim* 228
 — Isabell, ii., 6
 — Robert, gent., ii., 70, 73-4, 76, 85, *mort.* 89, 91, 105
 — Robert (the heirs of), ii., 98, 103, 105, 111, 118
 Cowsell [Colsill],
 — John (v. Cawsey), ii., 188
 — Mary, ii., 207
 — Ralph, ii., 197, 225
 — Richard, i., 56, 58, 64, 69, 98, 152, 161, 163, 164
 — William, i., 162, 216, 246, ii., 45, 60, 108, 115, *et passim* 228
 Crabtree [Crabtrie], William, ii., 63
 Cranage [Cranage, Craniche, Cranedge, Cranidge, Cranniche, Crannidge, Cranwich, Cranwicke, Cranyche],
 — John, i., 247, ii., 8, 15, 16, 25, 47
 — George, the elder, gent., i., 12, 37, 40, 71, 79, 99, 109, 134, 144, 153, 171, *et passim* 243, ii., 3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 20, 21, 28, 29, 30, 33, 35, *et passim* 120
 — George, the younger, gent., i., 130, 167, 173, 175, 176, 178, 181, 182, 183, 186, 188, 190, *et passim* 241, ii., 228, 230-1
 — Katherine (mother of Thomas), ii., 125
 — Margaret, i., 89
 — Thomas, ii., 95, 101, 108, 116, 125, 127, 131, *et passim* 182
 Crompton [Cromton],
 — Anne (widow), i., 144, 153, 185, 186, 207

Crompton—Continued.

- Elizabeth (widow), ii., 137, 156, 162, 168, 181
 — James, i., 18, 56, 64, 68, 82, 93, 94
 — Margaret, i., 213
 — Thomas, i., 68, ii., 94, 127
 — William (wife of), ii., 50, 51
 Crosse, John, i., 3, 13
 Croxton, John, ii., 92
 — Waringe, i., 224, 232, 234, 238, 240, 246, 248, ii., 6, 16
 Cunel, Cornelius, ii., 236
 Cundliffe [Condlyffe, Cunclyffe, Cundcliff, Cundliffe, &c.],
 — Abraham, ii., 122, 134, 161
 — Catherine, ii., 228
 — Nathan, ii., 93, 104, 109, 115, *et passim* 151
 Cuthbertson [Cudberdson, Cudbertson],
 — George, i., 129, 137, 146, 180, 185, 200, 207, 240, ii., 13
 — John, ii., 205, 225-6, 228
 — Joseph, ii., 226, 228-9
 — Robert, ii., 171, 177, 180, 183, *et passim* 227
 — Samuel, ii., 193, 211

DAVE [? Davy], Henry, i., 150

- Davenport [Dainpord, Davempord, Dauempord, Devempord],
 — Edward, gent., ii., 201, 205
 — Francis, ii., 178, 183, 187, 191, 195, *et passim* 227
 — Humphrey, M^r., i., 19, 22, 73, 93, 94, 106, (*Esq^{re}*) 110, 111, 117, 124, 125, 129, 131, 132, 136, 139, 140, 147, 153, 155, 156, 163, 165, 166, 173, 174, 181, 204, 211, 221, 229 (*Sir Humphrey, Judge of Common Pleas*) 236, (*Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer*) 242, ii., 2, 10, 19, 28, 36, *et passim* 66
 — Thomas, ii., 161, 164, 170, 173, 180, 191-2, *et passim* 236
 Davy [Davey, Davie],
 — Alexander, M^r., ii., 183, 194-5, 198, 201 *et passim* 228
 — Katherine, widow, (Alehouse Keeper), i., 232, 238, 239, 244, 246, ii., 6

Davy—Continued.

- Thomas, i., 201, 213, 214, 215, 216, 218, 225
 — Samuel, ii., 188, 199, 226, 228-9
 Dawson [Dosen], Adam, ii., 116, 121
 — Isabell, i., 224, 246, ii., 7, 52-3
 — Elizabeth, i., 201, 207
 — Richard, i., 113
 — Thomas, i., 102
 Dayntieth, Robert, i., 194
 Deacon, Nathaniel, ii., 136, 142
 Deane, Henry, i., 190
 Debdall, William, gent., (Schoolmaster), i., 5, 10, 11, 24, 43, 48, 49, 50, 78
 Derby, Charles Stanley (Earl of), ii., 218, 225, 227-8
 — James, (Earl of), the heirs of, ii., 116, 128, 137, 198, 204
 — James Stanley (Earl of), ii., 75, 81, 90, 97, 102, 110 *mort.*
 — William Stanley, (Earl of), i., 4, 9, 23, (*Standley*) 43, 48, 49, 55, 90, 96, 102, 103, *et passim* 242, ii., 1, 9, 10, 18, 19, 27, 30, *et passim* 73
 Derbyshire, John, ii., 198, 200
 Dey, George, ii., 11, 181, 188, 205, 211
 — John, 193, 194
 Dickenson [Dicconsone, Dickansonn, Dickonson, Diconson, Dikonson, Dycanson, Dycenson, Dyckonson, Dyconson],
 — Edmond, Alehouse Keeper, i., 15, 21, 23, 31, 33, 38, 46, 47, 54, 56, 69, 71, 74, 77, 85, *et passim* 185
 — Edmond, Beer-brewer, i., 134
 — Edmond, Joiner, i., 99, 116, 120, 146, 155, 173
 — Edmond, Yeoman, i., 98
 — Edward, i., 25, 112
 — Henry, ii., 202, 208, 214, 216, 218
 — James, i., 29
 — Samuel, ii., 170, 176, 180, 182, 189
 — Thomas, M^r., i., 128, ii., 210, 213, 219, 223-4, 227
 — widow, i., 193
 Diggles [Digilles, Dickelles, Digelles, Diggle, Digles, Dygles],
 — John, i., 83, 109, 186, 213

Diggle—Continued.

- Leonard, i., 85, 89, 92, 93, 94,
98, 101, 106, 109 *et passim*
172
- Dixon, Isaac, ii., 181, 212
- Dods, Thomas, ii., 237
- Done, Henry, i., 127
- Doodson [Dombson, Doodeson,
Doodesone, Doudson,
Doueson, Dudsonn,
Dwdeson, Dwdson],
- John, gent., 143, 146, 148, 149,
158, 165, 167, 172, 173, 175,
176, *et passim* 247, ii., 1, 3,
7, 9, 11, 16-18, 20, 27-8, *et*
passim 105
- John, (heirs of), ii., 138
- Thomas, gent., i., 7, 37, 60, 70,
74, 81-2, 84, 38, 89, 90, 91, 93,
95, 102, *et passim* 248, ii., 2,
3, 8, 10, 11, 12, 18, 20, 27-8,
30, *et passim* 117
- Doson, Edward, i., 190, 191
- widow, i., 68
- Downes [Doane, Donne, Dounes,
Downe],
- Henry, Poynter, i., 101, 170,
200, 213, 231
- Robert, i., 54, 57, 59, 65, 71,
75, 80, 87, 92, *et passim* 145
- Dowson, Ralph, ii., 125, 130
- Drinckwater, Thomas, i., 214
- Duckett, Cicelie, i., 150
- Duckworth, Grace, ii., 235
- Dudlowe, Peter, i., 13, 28
- Dudson, John (of Cross Lane), i., 100
- Thomas (of Cross Lane), i., 100
- Duerden, James, ii., 68
- Dukesell, Frederick, ii., 38, 46, 52-3,
59, 60, 64, 68
- Duncalfe [Duncalfe, Duncilife],
- Alexander, ii., 11, 12, 18, 19,
28, *et passim* 78
- John, gent., i., 4, 5, 7, 9, 10,
14, 15, 20, 24, 30, 34, 39,
40, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54,
55, 56, 59, 60, *et passim* 244
dep.
- John (heirs of), ii., 2, 10, 49
- Dutton, Francis, i., 227, ii., 38, 80,
83, 89, 95, 101, 105, 143, 147,
et passim 228
- Mr., ii., 190
- Ralph, ii., 212
- Richard, ii., 13, 16, 148

Dutton—Continued.

- Robert, i., 186, 194, 201, 220,
et passim 248, ii., 26, 41
- William, ii., 17, 21, 26, 31, 39,
et passim 228

- ELARES, Ralph, ii., 188
- Ellingworth [Ellinworth],
— Thomas, i., 154, 163, 168
- Ellor, Edmund, i., 172
- Edward (al's Percival), i., 153,
169
- Isabel, i., 215, 246
- John, ii., 37
- Margerie, widow, ii., 37
- Priscilla, ii., 37
- Richard, i., 113
- Emerson, Hugh, ii., 136, 147, 152,
171, 173, *et passim* 229
- Emett [Emeyt, Emmett, Emott],
- Elizabeth, i., 137, 144, 153, 170,
178, 185, 192, 200, 206, 207,
214, 224, 232
- James, Alehouse Keeper, i., 68,
109, 112, 121, 122, 129

- FAIRCLOUGH [ffearclough],
- John, ii., 195, 201, 204,
209
- Farrant [Farrand],
- Martha (wife of Peter), ii., 145
- Peter, i., 178, 184, 219, 224, 227,
247, ii., 7, 8, 40 *et passim*
151
- Robert, ii., 114
- Feildhouse [Feildus, Feldus,
Feyldhouse, Filldus],
- Reginald, i., 116
- Roger, i., 89, 109, 113, 123, 129,
145, 153, 234
- Fiddler, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 60,
67-8, 76, 84
- Thomas, ii., 30, 38, 45, 51
- Fielding [Feeldinge, Feldum, Filden],
- Roger, i., 73, 131, 136
- Fildes [fyles, files] see also Fyldes,
- John, ii., 93, 109, 114, 133, *et*
passim 175
- Robert, ii., 224
- Feney, Jane, i., 224
- Fenton, Thomas, Carpenter, i., 51
- Ferris, John, ii., 237
- Fish [Fieshe, Fyshe], John, i., 63, 83
- Roger, i., 108
- Fletcher, John, i., 223
- John, of Bury (Berry), ii., 157
- Robert, ii., 142

- Flood, Thomas, ii., 237
 Fogge, Edmund, i., 92
 Forest, Richard, i., 186, 194
 Fowler, John, ii., 237
 Fox, Richard, ii., 136, 139, 157
 Freeman, Jeremie, ii., 50
 — John, ii., 155, 160, 164, 191,
 203, 227
 — Joseph, ii., 126, 181, 193, *et*
passim 225
 — William, i., 246, ii., 15, 64, 101
 Frith, John, i., 245
 Fyldes [Fyld, Fyles] see also Fildes,
 — John, i., 145, 153, 162, 170,
 179, ii., 93, 109, 114, 133,
et passim 175
 Fysher [Fyccher], John, i., 128
 Fytton, Richard, i., 62

GARNETT, George, ii., 191, 203,
 212, 216, 219
 — (P Garrett) Thomas, i., 113
 Garret [Garet], Thomas, i., 38, 44,
 68, 171, 193
 Gartside, Gabriel, ii., 201, 204, 209,
 225
 — Robert, ii., 109, 114, 115
 Gathorne [Gawthorne, Gaythorne],
 — Edmund, ii., 223
 — Edward, ii., 201, 203, 208, 210,
 219, 224
 — Miles, ii., 72, 86, 94, 101, 103,
et passim 227
 Gee, Edmund, gent., i., 230, 233, 235,
 236, 237, 241, 242, ii., 3, 10,
 11, 20, 28, *et passim* 66,
 (mort.) 86
 — Edward, heir of Edmund, ii.,
 75, 82, 89, 91, 96-7, *et passim*
 188
 — John, gent., of Manchester, i.,
 5, 10, 14, 20, 25, 30, 43, 45,
 46, 48, 49, 61, 70, 91, *et*
passim 233 mort.
 — John, heir of Edward, ii., 199,
 209
 — Thomas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2,
 14, 17, 18, 23, 27, 28, 34, 35,
 39, 42
 Gerard [Garret, Gerrard],
 — Richard, ii., 157, 161
 — William, ii., 227
 Gilbody [Gilbodie],
 — James, ii., 116, 120, 134, *et*
passim 169
 — Robert, ii., 120, 160, 170-1,
 175, *et passim* 227

 Gilbody—Continued.
 — Samuel, ii., 164, 169, 181
 Gilliam, John and Thomas,
 [see William]
 Glover, Robert, i., 13, 26
 Gooden [Gooding, Goodwin,
 Goodwine],
 — James, i., 69, 119, 145, 152, 155,
et passim 216, ii., 17, 21, 47,
 52, 64, 72
 — John, ii., 176, 179, 193, 196-7,
et passim 226
 Goodyer [Goodyere], Thomas, i., 1, 7,
 12
 Goulden [Goodin, Goolden, Gouden],
 — James, i., 139, 153, ii., 114, 115,
 227
 — John, ii., 109, 121-2, 154, 161-2,
et passim 199
 Greene [Greenes, Grene],
 — Edward, ii., 179
 — James, i., 13
 — Robert, i., 59, 60, 63, 64, 65,
 73, 98, *et passim* 170
 — Thomas, i., 37
 Greenrod, Richard, ii., 100, 108,
 115-16, 126, *et passim* 139
 Gregory [Gregorie],
 — Thomas, i., 109, 113, 121
 Gresty [Grastie],
 — Ralph [Randle], ii., 203, 209,
 210-12, 225
 Guest, John, ii., 204
 — Ralph, ii., 189, 195

HALE, Humphrey, ii., 79
 Hall, Adam, ii., 38
 — Mary, ii., 6
 Halle, Edmund, i., 178
 — George, Alehouse Keeper, i.,
 47, 58, 59, 60, 62, 64, 65, *et*
passim 144
 — Joane, (widow of George), i.,
 150, 152, 153, 162, 178, 184
 — Louy, i., 143
 — Thomas, gent., i., 25, 26, 28,
 30, 34, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44,
 45, 46, 48, 49, 54, *et passim*
 142 mort 149
 — Thomas, gent., i., 144, 149, 158,
 167, 175, 182, 188, *et passim*
 216 mort.
 — Thomas (son), i., 216, 222, 230,
 239
 — William, ii., 124, 138, 170, 185,
 188

Halliwell [Halewell, Hallowell, Hallywell],
 — Joane, ii., 108
 — Peter, i., 212
 — Richard, Carpenter, i., 224
 — Richard, gent., i., 94, 99, 102, 105, 108, 110, 111, 113, 117, 118, 122, *et passim* 242, ii., 3, 10, 11, 20, 28, *et passim* 119 *mort.*
 — Richard (son and heir of Richard), ii., 49, 54, 82, 89, 90, 96-7, *et passim* 192
 — Samuel, ii., 88, 93, 100, 115-6
 Halsworth, Gilbert, i., 184
 Hamer, Grace, i., 138
 — James, i., 138
 Hamond [Haymond],
 — John, ii., 226, 228, 229
 — William, ii., 38
 Hampson, George, i., 58
 — Henry, i., 109, 168, 171
 Hanley, Katherine, ii., 168
 Harbert, Daniel, ii., 236
 Hardman, Giles, ii., 77
 Harris, Thomas, ii., 236
 Harrison [Harison, Harrinson],
 — John, i., 207, 231, ii., 77, 152, 190, 228
 — Thomas, i., 233
 Hart [Harte, Hartt],
 — James, labourer, i., 63, 67, 68, 77, 82, *et passim* 191
 — Richard, labourer, i., 51
 Hartley [Heartley],
 — Henry, i., 153, 193
 — Jeremiah, ii., 177, 180, 187, 191, *et passim* 227
 — John, Esqr., (heirs of), ii., 188
 — Dr. John, Surgeon, ii., 29, 36, 43, 48-9, 58, 65-6, 74-5, 81-2, 90, *et passim* 225
 — Thomas, i., 122, 129, 134, 137, 144, *et passim* 179
 — Thomas, (heirs of), ii., 181, 188, 192, 204, 209
 — Thomas, of the Moss Side, ii., 85, 91, 96, 98, *et passim* 155
 Harvey, Thomas, ii., 181
 Hatkinson (v. Atkinson),
 — William, ii., 119
 Haues, John, i., 74
 Haukins (al's Ollyve), John, i., 40, 77, 149 *mort.*
 — Roger, (al's Olive, heir of John), i., 149

Haukins—Continued.
 — widow, i., 153
 Hawett v. Hewitt
 Haworth, John, i., 15
 Hayes [Hase, Hause, Hay, Hayese, Hayghe],
 — Elizabeth, widow, i., 83, 86, 89, 94, 101, 153
 — Ralph, i., 79, 80
 Healey [Heyley],
 — James, ii., 181, 185, 188, 193
 Heape, Abraham, ii., 212, 216, 220
 Heath [Heathe], John, i., 67, 68, 83
 Heaton v. Hyton, Thomas
 Hegan, Ralph, i., 128
 Hegge (? Hay) Thomas, i., 107
 Hepworth, Joseph, ii., 93, 126, 193
 Heron [Hearon],
 — Richard, i., 233, 247, ii., 195, 209, 228
 Hewett, John, of Eccles (slain), i., 83
 Hewitt [Hawett],
 — Nicholas, M^r., ii., 105, 115, 118, 124, 129, 138, 141, 145-6, *et passim* 226
 Heye (? Hay), Elise, i., 82
 Heyes [Hayes],
 — William, ii., 156-7, 160, 162, 168, 173, *et passim* 196
 Heyson, Richard, ii., 188
 Hibbert [Hibbard, Hibward, &c],
 — Adam, ii., 172-3, 176-7, 179, 182, 184-5
 — Margaret, ii., 190
 — Thomas, i., 113
 Hichenson [? Higginson],
 — Francis, i., 23
 Hide, Robert, ii., 234, 235
 Higginbottom [Hegginbothom, Higginbothome],
 — Willilam, ii., 88, 94, 109, 113-14, 120, 136, *et passim* 227
 Higginson [Hicenson, Heggenson, Higenoun, Higgenson, Higgessone, Higginsone, Hygenson, Hyginsion],
 — Oates [Otho], i., 144, 162, 169, 172, 178, 192, 193, 225, 245, ii., 38-9, 104, 139
 — Ralph, i., 108
 — Robert, i., 63, 85, 89, 96, 98, 109, *et passim* 227
 Higham, Ralph, i., 63, 113, 163, 169, 207, 215, 218, 224
 — Richard, ii., 16
 Hiles, John, ii., 122

- Hilton [Hulton, Hylton],
 — Ann, of Shover, ii., 132
 — George, ii., 79, 88, 94, 185, 192
 — James i., 29, 32, 37, ii., 171, 183, 187, 189, 193, *et passim* 228
 — James (Inmate), i., 168
 — John, ii., 80, 84, 92, 101, 103, 115, *et passim* 229
 — John, of Shover [Sholver], ii., 132
 — Peter, gent., i., 5, 10, 14, 21, 67, 207, ii., 6
 — Ralph, i., 37, 128
 — Robert, i., 58
 — Thomas, i., 18, 65, 73, 105, 153, ii., 219
 Hocknell, William, ii., 116, 120, 122, 129, 141, *et passim* 197
 Hodges [Hoges],
 — Jane, widow, ii., 152, 205
 — Jane, widow, (heirs of), ii., 214
 Hodgkinson, Thomas, ii., 116
 Hodgson [Hodshon, Hodsone],
 — Robert, i., 71, 73, 75, 79, 84, 87, 92, 105, 115, 119, 121, *et passim* 223
 Holbrook, Edward, Esq^{re}., ii., 119, 148
 — Mrs., ii., 174
 Holcroft [Houlcroft],
 — Mr. John, i., 216, 222, 229, 236, 242, ii., 2, 11, 12, 19, 29
 Holden [Houlden], George, i., 26, 36
 — Ralph, i., 5, 8, 10, 22, 26 *mort.* (devised a tithe of his land to the poor of Manchester, and whose cousin married Mr Rich^d Urmston)
 Holland [Holand, Hollande, Hollans, Hullan],
 — Adam, ii., 39, 52, 53
 — Anne (wife of Richard), ii., 31, 126
 — Bonaventure, i., 152, 169, 200, 224, 232, 234, 238, 246, ii., 7, 9, 12, *et passim* 38
 — Brundreth (heir of James), i., 244
 — Cecyle, i., 2
 — Edward, i., 68
 — Ferdinand, i., 89
 — George, gent., i., 223, 224
 — Isaac, i., 72
 — Isabel, i., 215
 — James, i., 162, 244 *mort.*, ii., 76
 Holland—*Continued.*
 — John, i., 16, 17, 63, 71, 80, 89, 103, 113, 116, 120, *et passim* 225, ii., 8, 39, 134
 — John, Junior, ii., 51
 — John, labourer, i., 78
 — John, Poynter, i., 78
 — John, Threadmaker, i., 207
 — Peter, ii., 179
 — Ralph, i., 167, ii., 147, 167, 179
 — Richard, of Manchester, Blacksmith, i., 191, 231, ii., 126, 177, 188, 201, 212, 221
 — Robert, i., 169, ii., 39, 95
 — Thomas, ii., 97
 — William, gent., (of the Rhodes), i., 21, 24, 25, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 43, *et passim* 99 *mort.*
 — William (heirs of), i., 104, 108, 118, 125, 133, 141, 148, 157, 166, 225, ii., 184
 — William (of the Cross Lane), i., 93
 Hollins [Holines, Hollens, Hollines, Hollynes, Houllins, &c.],
 — Adam, i., 84
 — Edmund, i., 31, 35, 64, 71, 75, 88, 89, 92, 93, 98, *et passim* 245, ii., 9, 13, 26, 31, *et passim* 87
 — Edward, i., 26, 38, 39, 56, 79, 84
 — Robert, i., 225, 238, ii., 25, 30, 64, 68, 83, 94, *et passim* 229
 — Robert, Junior, ii., 195, 206, 209, 211, 219
 — Thomas, ii., 84, 228
 — widow, ii., 126, 136, 146, 148
 Hollinworth, George, i., 17
 Holt [Holte, Houlte, Houlte],
 — Edmond, i., 64, 108, 113, 144, 186, 229, 234, 247, ii., 7
 — Edward, i., 137, ii., 9, 74, 199, 203, 206, *et passim* 228
 — George, i., 10, 18
 — Isabel, ii., 32
 Hoop [Houpe, Hwpe, &c.],
 — John, i., 3, 19, 93, 94
 Hope, Edmund, i., 224
 — James, i., 151
 — Mary, ii., 45
 — Peter, ii., 59
 Hopwood, Alexander, i., 128, 147, 152, 162-3, 178, 190, 192, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 10, 19, 27, 36, 43, *et passim* 101

Hopwood—Continued.

- Anthony, i., 13
- Dorothie, i., 213
- George, of Manchester, i., 87
- John, ii., 102
- John, of Manchester, ii., 126, 131

Houghe, Isabell, i., 17, 32

- John, i., 102
- Lawrence (Alehouse Keeper), i., 6, 14, 17, 18, 20, 25, 33, 38

Howgill, Peter, i., 214

Howorthe [Haworthe, Hayworth, Howarthe],

- Charles, Esq^{re}, i., 144, 186
- Edmund, i., 3, 6
- Isabell, i., 2
- John, i., 10, 12, 23

Hudson, John, of Crompton, ii., 182

- Richard, ii., 135-6, 144, 147, 153, 157, *et passim* 228
- Richard (another), ii., 188, 189

Hughe, Laurence, (Herd), i., 60

Hulme [Holme, Hoolme, Houlme, Houllme, Hume, Hullme],

- Adam, Innkeeper, i., 28, 33, 34, 35, 38, 40, 42, 44, 51, 58, *et passim* 163 *mort.*
- Adam, junior, i., 87, ii., 122, 161, 164, 175, 179, 188, 224
- Arthur, i., 2, 6, 12, 17, 22, 42
- George, i., 246, ii., 25, 46, 230
- Humphrey, i., 58, ii., 133, 161, 177

Isabell, i., 206

- Jacob, Esq^{re}, i., 4, 9, 24, 48, 55, 90, 95, 96

- Jacob, gent. (heir of Jacob), i., 104, 118, 125, 132, 140, 147, 166, 174, 182, 189, *et passim* 242 ii., 2, 10, 19, 28, 36, 43, 49, 57, *et passim* 228

James, i., 42

Jane, i., 185, 192

- John, i., 65, 73, 120, 162, ii., 20, 195, 228

Randle, i., 138

Stephen, ii., 71

Hulton, Catherine (wife of James, a "Common Scold"), i., 159

James, i., 159

Peter, i., 5

Thomas, i., 145

Hunt [Hunte, Hunt, Huntte].

- John, gent., i., 4, 9, 24, 43, 45, 46, 48, 55, 56, 65, 74, *et passim* 211

Hunt—Continued.

Ralph, i., 58, 75

Richard, i., 115

- Thomas, i., 56, 58, 64, 69, 71, 80

Thomas, junior, i., 72

Hurst, Richard, i., 113, 129, 153

Hutchinson [Hichensone, Hichinson, Hucchinson, Huchenson, Huchinson, Hushenson, Hutchenson, Hychinson, &c.]

- Ellen, i., 200
- Francis, i., 11, 12, 15, 29, 33, 35, 38, 41, 54, 64, 73, 75, *et passim* 123

- Robert, i., 153, 155, 161, 169

Hyde, John, i., 76, 88

Hyggyns [Higgins],

- Roger, Shearman, i., 73

Hyton (? Heaton), Thomas, ii., 89, 93, 110, 114, 122, 142, 161, 164, *et passim* 223

Hyron, Elizabeth, ii., 207

I LES [Isles], Martin, ii., 150, 163

Imerson, Hugh, ii., 127

(v) Emerson

Illingworth, Thomas, i., 172

Irlam [Earlum, Erlam, Irlame],

Alice, ii., 67

- Richard, i., 10, 12, 19, 20, 35, 56, 64, 69, *et passim* 137

Thomas, i., 72

Thomas, of Barton, ii., 52

- William, i., 206, 213, 214, 224, 238, 245, ii., 7, 16, 41, 45

Ironmonger, Mrs., ii., 127

Isherwood, John, ii., 8

- Marie, i., 213, ii., 38

JACKSON [Jackeson, Jacson],

- Ambrose, ii., 186, 188, 198, 211, 220, 225

- John, i., 29, 246, ii., 115, 125

- Thomas, i., 17

- Mrs., i., 38, 41

Jenson, Nathaniel, ii., 210

Jepson, Arthur, i., 100

- Robert, i., 7, 56, 69, 93, 94, 108, ii., 17, 20, 62, 88, 93-5, 100, *et passim* 204

Thomas, ii., 72

- widow, i., 153, 184, 202, 207

- William, i., 177, 199

Johnson, Hugh, ii., 122, 127, 131, 133, 135, 139, 147, 153-4, *et passim* 229

Johnson—*Continued.*

- Hugh (Churchwarden), ii., 189
- James, ii., 105, 112, 118, 120, 122, 124, 129, 133, *et passim* 219
- William, i., 224, ii., 236
- Jones [Joannes], William, i., 63
- Jubb, William, ii., 51

KAY [Kaie, Keay, Key, Keye],

- Abraham, i., 200
- Alice, ii., 173, 176, 179, 181
- Ambrose, ii., 195, 197, 202
- Elizabeth, ii., 32
- Elizabeth (wife of Richard, a "Common Scold"), i., 112, 150, 159, 191, 214, 237
- Ellis (heirs of), i., 179
- James, ii., 203, 210, 212, 223-4
- John, i., 18, 63, 237, ii., 9, 17, 34, 56, 60, 64, 67-8, *et passim* 168
- John, of Oldfield Lane, ii., 6
- Richard, i., 51, 63, 101, 106, 112, 128-9, 134, 137, 144, *et passim* 240, ii., 26, 47, 56, 64, 68, *et passim* 134
- Kelly [Kayley Kealey, Kelaie, Kellaye, Kelley, Keyle, Keyley, Keylley],
 - Henry, gent., i., 20, 35, 39, 41, 53, 58, 66, 70, 75-6, 88, 90-1, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 28, *et passim* 49 *mort.* 61
 - Henry, (heirs of), ii., 58
 - Mary, ii., 236
 - Richard, i., 113
 - Thomas, gent. (heir of), ii., 75, 82, 86, 90, 97
 - Thomas gent. (heir of Henry), ii., 61, 66, 69
- Kelsall [Kelsaw], James, ii., 100, 156, 188, 201, 209
 - John, ii., 205
 - Margaret, ii., 130
- Kelshawe [Kelsawe].
 - James, ii., 84, 108
- Kempe, Mary, ii., 51
 - Robert, gent., ii., 181, 185
- Kendall, Thomas, Dyer, i., 172
 - (al's Tindall), William, gent., i., 4, 9
- Kennerley [Kenorley],
 - Edward, ii., 38, 45, 51
- Kenyon [Keynion], James, ii., 31

Kenyon—*Continued.*

- William, ii., 193, 199, 201, 206, *et passim* 216
- Kershaw [Kirshawe].
 - Adam (*alias* Rawson), ii., 85, 92, 98, 142, 212
 - James v. Roson, ii., 228
 - John (al's Rowson), ii., 83, 101
 - John (wife of), ii., 83
 - Katherine (*alias* Rowson), ii., 214
 - Thomas, ii., 193
- Keye, Hamlet, i., 3
- Knott, Edmund, gent. (son of Richard Knotte, *dep.*), i., 126, 129, 131, 133, 134, 136, 137, 140, 141, 142, *et passim* 167 *mort.*
- Elizabeth, widow, i., 161, 162
- Richard, gent., i., 8, 15, 25, 33, 37, 40, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 54, *et passim* 126 *mort.*
- Knowles [Knoweles], Lyniell, i., 77

LAMBERT [Lambart], Edward, ii., 237

- Lanslett, John, ii., 237
- Laughuton [P Laverton], Thomas, whipped, i., 144
- Lawe, Robert, of Manchester, i., 184
- Lawrenson [Laurenson, Lorascon, Lorason, Lorawenson, Lorensone, Lorrenson, Lowernson, &c.],
 - James, i., 108, 233
 - Joane, wid., i., 129
 - Robert, ii., 195, 201, 205, 208
 - Robert, Beer-brewer, i., 51, 53, 58, 59, 64, 69, 71, *et passim* 101
- Lea, William, i., 36, 142
- Leach [Layche, Leche, Leych, &c.].
 - James, i., 67, 68, 73, 87, 93, 108, 113, *et passim* 178
 - John, i., 67, 246, ii., 21, 47, 52-3, 64, 68, 79, *et passim* 227
 - John, Junior, ii., 71, 85
 - Robert, i., 113, 178, ii., 39, 237-8, 240
- Leames, Thomas, i., 79
- Leare, John, i., 127, 128
- Leaver [Laver], John, i., 143, 199
 - Nicholas, ii., 167, 179
- Lee, Nicholas, ii., 188, 201
 - Richard, ii., 198

Leeche, Robert, of Asheton Parish,
i., 151
Leeds, Thomas, ii., 137
Lees, Thomas, of Hulme, ii., 104
Leese, John, Cobbler, i., 33
Leigh, Nicholas, ii., 205
— Robert, ii., 16
Leighe [Leeghe, Leyghe, &c.],
— George, Esq^r., of High Leigh,
i., 4, 9, 23, 43, 46, 48, 49,
55, 90, 95, 96, 102, 103, 110,
111, 117, 135 *mort*.
— Thomas, Esq^r., i., 124, 125, 131,
132, 135, 139, 142
Lewis [Leuwis, Lewas, Lewes, Lewys,
Leywes],
— Thomas, i., 83, 108, 113, 137,
152, 161, *et passim* 200
— Thomas (al's Williams), i., 128,
129, 190, 192
Lightbowne, John, Esq^r., ii., 95, 106-
7, 119, 156, 168
Linney [Leineue, Linne, Lyniey,
Lynney],
— George, i., 83, 137, 154, 184,
et passim 240, ii., 26, 33-4,
60, 67, 76
— William, i., 58, 60
Lloyd, M^r., ii., 100
Locke [Lock],
— John, Alehouse Keeper, i., 172,
191-93, 200, 206, 214, ii., 76
— John, Webster, i., 191
Lord, Charles, ii., 6
Lorenson [Lorason, Lorosone],
— Elizabeth, i., 89
— Margaret, i., 121
— Robert, junior, i., 64, 69, 74
— Robert, senior, i., 64
Lowe [Looe], Anthony, i., 120, 131
— Edward, i., 13
— James, i., 200
Lownds [Lowends, Lownd, Lowndes],
— John, ii., 230, 231
— John, gent., i., 154, 179, 216,
221, 222, *et passim* 243, ii.,
1, 3, 8, 9, 13, 20, 27, *et*
passim 78
Lynn, John (an Inmate), i., 169
Lyons [Lions, Lyones, &c.],
— John, Alehouse Kep., i., 21, 35,
38, 42, 53, 56, 69, 71-2, 105,
131
— Richard, i., 247
Lucase [Lucas], ii., 214

MADDOCKE, Roger,
i., 100
Makan [Macken, Mackine,
Maconte, Makande, Makane,
Makaun, Makeand., Maken,
Makent, Makin, &c.],
— Eleze [Ellis], i., 67, 77, 106,
120, 129, 130, 134, 139, 152,
154, *et passim* 195, ii., 186,
187
— John, i., 58, 59, 67, 69, 70, 74-
5, 77, 80, 83, 86-7, *et passim*
246-7, ii., 6, 7, 13, 14, 16,
21, 24, 30, *et passim* 187
mort. 235
— John, of Manchester, i., 83
— John, Milner, i., 101
— Margaret, widow, i., 112, 122,
129, 137, 145, 152-3
— wife of John, i., 121, 144
March, William, i., 144
Marcroft [Marcrofte],
— Robert, i., 68, 95
— Thomas, gent., i., 5, 7, 10, 24,
43, 50, 55, 71 *mort*.
— Thomas (? heir), i., 91, 97, 104,
118, 126, 133
Marland, Roger, ii., 145, 176, 178,
184, 188, *et passim* 225
Marler, Humphrey, M^r., ii., 202,
208-9, 212, *et passim* 226
— James, ii., 123
— Robert, i.; 237
Marsh [March], Giles, i., 39, 42
— Isabell, i., 224
— William, i., 186, 192, 215, 234,
ii., 4, 9, 12, 45, *et passim* 121
Marshall, Adam, i., 28
— George, i., 127, 170, 119, 216,
225, ii., 8
— Gilbert, Inn-Kep., i., 21, 31, 35,
38, 47, 58-9, 64, 66, 69, 74-5,
et passim 200
— Isabell, ii., 6
— John, i., 65, 68, 72-3, 83, 92,
101, 113, 120, *et passim* 177
— William, ii., 41
Martin, Jane, i., 200, 206, 213-14,
232, 238
— Rayney [Reginald], i., 177-8,
185, 192
— Thomas, i., 128
Mason [Maicon],
— Henry, of Manchester, i., 223
— John, i., 29
Massey [Massaye, Massie],

Massey—Continued.

— Adam, gent., i., 2, 4, 5, 9, 10,
14, 19, 20, 24-5, 30, 40 *mort.*

Mather [Madder, Mathar],

— Elizabeth, widow, ii., 22, 51, 60,
67

— John, i., 202, 219, 227, 231,
238-9; ii., 76

— John, joiner, i., 234

— Robert ii., 8, 16

— Simon, Alehouse Keep., i., 42,
56, 60-1, 69, 73-4, 80, 86,
89, *et passim* 246, ii., 6, 16,
21, 30, 38

Mellor, Stephen, i., 17

Mertuns, John, of Pendleton, i., 18

Meyre [Mayer, Mayor, Mayre,
Meare],

— John, Alehouse Keep., i., 58,
64, 67, 69, 109, 113, 121, *et*
passim 214

Milnes, Nicholas, i., 100

Mitchell [Michell], Francis, ii., 237

— John, i., 54

Mollineux, Sir Richard, Knt., and
Viscount, *vide* *Appendix*:
"Stewards of the Court."

— Caril, Viscount, *vide* *Appendix*:
"Stewards of the Court."

— Edward, of Pilkington, i., 224

Monkes, Ellis, of Westhaughton, ii.,
168

Moore [Mores],

— George, i., 199, ii., 150, 158

— James, ii., 71, 147, 150, *et*
passim 225

— Michael, servant, i., 58, 67

— Thomas, i., 207

Morris [Morrys], Thomas, i., 14

Mort [Morte], Adam, i., 193, 208, 216

— Robert, i., 186, 201, 216

— Robert, of Manchester, i., 13

— Samuel, ii., 137, 147, 149, 156,
et passim 202

Morton [Moorton, Moreton,
Mourton],

— Alice, ii., 21

— James, ii., 139, 142, 192, 209

— John, i., 246, ii., 5, 6, 8, 181,
185, *et passim* 229

— John, Junior, ii., 205

Mosley [Moseley, Mosseley,
Mosseleye],

[Lords of the Manor of Man-
chester],

Mosley—Continued.

— Edward, Esq., (subsequently
Baronet), i., 124, 132, 140,
147, 156, 166, 174, 181, *et*
passim 242, ii., 1, 2, 10, 18,
19, 27-8, 35-8, *et passim* (57
Baronet) 198

— Sir Edward, Bart. (heirs of),
ii., 198

— Nicholas, Esq.^{re} (Knight, i., 23),
i., 4, 23, 43, 48, 50, 55, 90

— Oswald, M^r Justice, i., 154

— Rowland, Esq.^{re}, i., 95, 96, 102-
3, 110, 111, 117

Mosse, Edmund, i., 194

— John, i., 6, 12, 113, 169, 208,
246

— Robert, ii., 63

— William, i., 93, 94, 101

Moxon, William, ii., 188, 195

Musgrave [Musgreave],

— Thomas, ii., 152

Mylnes [Mynes], Samuel, i., 162, 172
— widow, i., 193

NADEN, Alexander, i., 29

— Needham, Hugh, ii., 201, 205,
225, 228

Neelde, Ralph, i., 121, 136

Newton, John, ii., 162, 190, 193

— Ralph, ii., 221, 224, 226, 228

Nicholson, William, i., 176, 185, 206,
208, *et passim* 240, ii., 8, 16,
17, 34, 37

Norris, Ralph, ii., 38

Northbury, William, ii., 76

Nugent [Newgent, Nugente],

— Margaret, ii., 4

— Richard, gent., i., 4, 9, 10, 11,
20, 24-5, 31, 34, *et passim*
71 *mort.*

— Walter, gent. (heirs of), i., 104,
118, 125, 133, 141, 148, *et*
passim 242, ii., 3, 11, 19, 28,
36, 43, *et passim* 138

— Walter, gent. (son and heir of
Richard), i., 71, 76, 91, 95,
97 *mort.*

Nuttall, Charles, ii., 80, 84, 95, *et*
passim 116

— widow, ii., 119

OATES, Samuel, ii., 212, 219, 222-
3, 225

Ogden, Abraham, i., 126, 188

— Robert, i., 63

Oldham [Ouldham, Ouldham],
 — Alice (wife of Robert), i., 67
 — Edmund, ii., 135
 — Edward, ii., 147, 156
 — Ellen ("A Common Scold"),
 i., 159
 — George, i., 2, 33, 35, 54, 59, *et*
passim 201
 — James [Jacob], senior, i., 219,
 234, 246, ii., 8, 92, 122-3, 147,
 155, 165, 184
 — James, junior, ii., 76, 143, 185,
et passim 214
 — John, ii., 147
 — John, gent., i., 158, 167, 172-3,
 175-6, 179, 180, *et passim* 206
 — Joshua, ii., 154, 185, 188, 193,
et passim 228
 — Katherine, ii., 135
 — Nicholas, of Broughton, i., 178
 — Ralph, ii., 44
 — Richard, i., 130, 134, 137, 144,
 146, *et passim* 234, ii., 7, 44,
 60
 — Richard, of Broughton, i., 68
 — Robert, Watchman, i., 51
 — Robert, i., 116, 169, ii., 152,
 156, 162, *et passim* 225
 — Thomas, i., 18, 162, 240, *et*
passim 246, ii., 5, 6, 7, 15,
 21, *et passim* 76
 — William, i., 172, 194, 214
 Olive [Olyffe, Ooliff, Olyf, Olyffe,
 Olyve, &c.],
 — John, gent., i., 43, 45-6, 48-9,
 55-6, 60-1, 65, 70, *et passim*
 147 *mort.*
 — John, of the Oldfield La.: i., 100
 — John, gent., heir of John, i.,
 148, 157, 166, 174-5, 181-2,
et passim 241, ii., 1, 2, 9, 11,
 18, 19, *et passim* 58
 — Roger, ii., 61 *mort.*
 — Roger (heir of Roger), ii., 61,
 66, 75, 82, 87 *mort.*
 Ollyer [see Hawkins], John, i., 40
 Orred, William, ii., 175
 Orrel, Ellen, ii., 236
 — John, i., 168, 171
 — Peter, i., 121
 Otes, Daniel, ii., 40
 Otiwell, Richard, ii., 83
 Ouldfeild [Oldfield],
 — John, ii., 8, 15, 142, 154, *et*
passim 164

Owen, John, ii., 171, 173, 176, 179,
 181-2, *et passim* 229
 — John, Webster, ii., 197
 — Margaret, ii., 6
 — Ralph, ii., 147, 188
 — Thomas, i., 142
 — William, Silk-weaver, i., 192

PAGE, Hugh, i., 25, 30
 Palin [Palyne],
 — William, i., 207, 231, ii.,
 154, 171, 176, 179, 198
 Parckyneste (P), Elizabeth, i., 37
 Parke, Richard, ii., 133, 135, 137,
 139
 Parkehurst, Christopher, i., 5, 10,
 12, 73
 Parker, James, i., 208, 232-3, ii., 77
 — John, i., 199, ii., 228
 — Robert, i., 172, 233
 — Thomas, ii., 237
 Parkhurst, Mrs. Elizabeth, ii., 7
 Part, Thomas, ii., 238
 Partington, Hannah, ii., 195
 — James, ii., 236
 — John, i., 169
 — Robert, ii., 77
 — Tharston, i., 68, 86
 — William, ii., 134-5, 146-7, 149,
 156, 162, *et passim* 186
 — William, gent., i., 5, 10, 16, 20,
 36, 93
 Passman, Richard, ii., 136
 — widow, ii., 147
 Paynum, William, ii., 181
 Peacocke [Peackocke],
 — Thomas, ii., 162, 165, 178, 184,
et passim 223
 Pedder, Robert, ii., 13, 31
 Pelton [P Pendleton], James, i., 244
 — Robert, i., 139
 Pen, Francis, ii., 93
 Pendlebury [Pendleburie],
 — Adam, i., 216, 234, ii., 8, 45,
 47, 49, *et passim* 72
 — Alice, ii., 156
 — Joane widow, ii., 59, 76
 Pendleton [Pellton, Pel'ton,
 Pendellton, Pendelton,
 Pendilton, Pendyltone, &c.],
 — Hugh, ii., 181, 185, 188, 209,
et passim 228
 — Hugh, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2,
 6, 10, 12, 15, 18, *et passim*
 34
 — Isabell, i., 159

Pendleton—*Continued.*

- James, i., 127, 169, 172, 186, ii., 39
 - James, of Cross La: i., 245
 - John, ii., 109, 115, 147, 154, 166, *et passim* 228
 - John, of Cross La: ii., 188, 212
 - John, of White Cross Bank, i., 220
 - Richard, ii., 114, 164
 - Robert, gent., i., 13, 53, 75-6, 81-2, 84, 88, 90-95, *et passim* 247, ii., 3, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, *et passim* 71, *mort.* 78
 - Robert, (heirs of), ii., 66, 73, 75
 - Robert (late of White Cross Bank, cousin and heir of Rob^t Bancroft, *mort.*), i., 135, 172-3, 210
 - Robert, the youngest, i., 143, 169
 - William, i., 7, 8, 24, *mort.* 57, 72, 81, *et passim* 194
- Penington, Mr., ii., 210
- Percival [Parca^t, Parcavall, Parcevall, Parcivall, Parsifall, Pa^tvall, P^tcevall, Peircivall, Percevall, Persyvall, Pyrcivall, &c.],
- Edmond, i., 13
 - Ellen, i., 161, 192
 - George, Alehouse Keeper, i., 39, 42, 54, 58, 60, 64, 69, 70, 74, *et passim* 146, ii., 51, 76, 84, 88, 93-4, *et passim* 228
 - Jeremiah, ii., 203, 206, 209, 211, 216, *et passim* 228
 - Joane [Jane], i., 152, 170, 215, 231, 238, 246, ii., 6
 - John, ii., 147
 - Marie, ii., 51, 217, 221
 - Ralph, i., 86, 113, 152, 162, 178, 185, *et passim* 248, ii., 6, 34, 41, 47, 51, 56, *et passim* 115
 - Richard, Alehouse Keeper, i., 23, 38, 41, 44, 59, 60, 64, *et passim* 234, ii., 13, 39, 147, 188, *et passim* 225
 - Richard, of Liverpool, ii., 155
 - Richard (wife of), i., 59
 - Robert, ii., 116, 162, 168-9, 193, *et passim* 209
 - Samuel, ii., 50, 67-8, 84, 110, 115, *et passim* 228
 - Thomas, gent., ii., 195, 198

Percival—*Continued.*

- widow, ii., 216
- Percuall [Percival], George, i., 80
- Perrin [Parsin, Parraun, Parrine, Parron, Perin, Peron, Perryn, &c.],
- Lawrence, i., 44-5, 51, 69, 71, 80, 113
 - William, ii., 115, 135, 154, 171, 173, 176, 179, 198
- Pickford, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 139, 147, 153, 157
- Ralph, ii., 108-9, 114-16, 121, 123, *et passim* 135
- Pilkington [Pilkinton, Pylkenton],
- Adam, gent., i., 2-6, 9, 10, 13, 16, 20, 22, 24-5, 27-8, 30, 34-5, 39, 42, *et passim* 50 *mort.*
 - Adam, gent. (son and heir), i., 50, 55, 90, 96, 104, 116, 123-5, 131-2, 139, *et passim* 247, ii., 2, 3, 9-11, 15-19, 28, 35-6, 40-1, 43, 46-7, *et passim* 138 *mort.* 140, 143, 179, 237
 - Adam, junior, ii., 50, 100, 105
 - Edmund, i., 113, 145, 178, 206
 - Edward, ii., 110, 114-15, 123, 133, 143, *et passim* 225
 - Edward, gent., i., 28, 63, 103, 122, 137, *et passim* 172
 - George, ii., 115
 - Margaret (Old Mrs.), i., 6, 22-3, 28, *et passim* 69
 - Margaret (Young Mrs), i., 18, 19, 34, 38, 60, 69
 - Richard, ii., 211, 215, 217, 220, *et passim* 229
 - Thomas, gent., (son of Adam), ii., 140-1, 143, 183, 191 *mort.*
 - Thomas (heirs of), ii., 204, 218
- Pitton, Robert, i., 128
- Platt [Plat, Plate, Platte],
- Alice, widow, ii., 147
 - Hugh, i., 185, 193, 216, ii., 30-1, 33, 38, 126
 - James, i., 69, 75, 83, 86, 92, 105, *et passim* 240, ii., 8, 34, 41
 - Jeremiah, ii., 76, 84, 88, 93-4, 100-1, *et passim* 139
 - Thomas, ii., 201
- Pollett, Anne, i., 223
- Richard, i., 161-2, 170, 186, 193
 - William, i., 200, 213, 215, ii., 126
- Pott, Ferdinando, i., 223, 237, 245

- Preston, John, Innkeeper, i., 200, 202, 206-7, *et passim* 224
 Prestwich [Prestewiche, Prestwicke],
 — Edmund, Esq^r., i., 4, 9 *mort*.
 — Edmund (son and heir of Edmund), i., 9, 11, 24, 43, 46, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 102, 104, *et passim* 232 *mort*.
 — John, ii., 201, 209, 212
 — Richard, i., 127
 — Thomas, Esq^r. (son and heir of Edmund), i., 221, 225, 229, 232, 235-6, 242, ii., 10, 15, 35-6, 42-3, 48, *et passim* 75 (Baronet)
 — Sir Thomas, Bart., ii., 75, 81, 90, 97, 102, *et passim* 137
 — Sir Thomas Bart. (the heirs of), ii., 214
 Pryse, Thomas, i., 153
 Pycroft [Picrofte, Pycrofte],
 — Edmund, i., 21, 29, 30, 54, 56, 60, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 21, 34, 36, 38, 49, 60
 — Edward, i., 26-7, 104, 123, 125, 130, 133
 — George, of Manchester, i., 61 *mort*.
 — Robert, i., 214, ii., 88, 94, 100, 105, 109, 115
 — Thomas, i., 212

RADCLIFFE [Radclyffe, Ratcliffe],

- Sir Alexander, Knt., i., 4, 7, 8, *mort*.
 — Sir Alexander, Knt. and Knight of the Bath, i., 210-11, 221, 228-9, 235-6, (K.B.) 241-2, ii., 1, 9, 10, 18, 19, 27, 35-6, 42-3, 48, *et passim* 116
 — Sir Alexander, K.B. (heirs of), ii., 128, 137
 — M^r Edward, of Radcliffe, ii., 52, 60, 69, 78, 148
 — Elizabeth, widow, i., 161-2, 178, 186
 — Humphrey, gent., ii., 188, 191
 — John, ii., 13, 87
 — John, Esq^{re} (son and heir of Sir Alexander, Knt.), ii., 143
 — Sir John, Knt. (brother of Sir Alexander, the elder), i., 15, 23, 43, 46, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 99, 102, 103, 110-11, *et passim* 232 *mort*.

Radcliffe—*Continued*.

- Sir John, Knt. (the elder), i., 78 *mort*.
 — Mrs., ii., 84
 — Richard, i., 42, 64
 — Richard (al's Graces), i., 78
 — Robert, gent., of Radcliff Bridge, i., 4, 9, 24, 31 *mort*.
 — Robert, gent., son and heir of Robert, i., 31, 39, 48-9, 55-6, 74, 76, 88, *et passim* 117
 — Robert, the younger i., 76
 — Thomas, i., 22, 31, 33, 44, 60, 75, 80, 83, *et passim* 153, ii., 79, 95, 100, 122, 144, *et passim* 220
 Radley, William, i., 112
 Raes, John, i., 122
 Ramsbottom, Robert (wife of), i., 121
 Ravald, Robert, i., 17
 — William, ii., 22, 24
 Rawlinson, Henry, ii., 63
 Rawson [Rason Rosen, Rowson, &c.]
 — Elizabeth, ii., 172, 206
 — John, i., 232, ii., 21, 30, 38, 50-1, 60, 67, *et passim* 156
 — Katherine (al's Kershaw), ii., 176, 199
 — widow, ii., 173, 209, 215-16
 Raynshawe v. Renshaw
 Read [Reed], James, i., 2, 6, 19, 22, 137, 161-2, 186, 193
 — Katherine, widow, i., 113, 129
 Readie, Henry, of Eccles, i., 17
 Reddishe [Redich, Reddyshe, Redych],
 — Ellen, ii., 51
 — Nicholas, i., 109, 113, 144, 168, 179, *et passim* 246, ii., 16
 — Nicholas, Clothworker, i., 16, 33, 51
 — Richard, i., 238
 Redford, George, ii., 85, 93, 181, 188
 Renshaw [Renshall], John, Miller, ii., 212, 225, 228
 — Robert, i., 2, 14, 17, 19, 32
 — Thomas, ii., 89, 94, 100
 Richardson, Edward, i., 37
 — George, ii., 88, 95, 122, 133, *et passim* 219
 — James, ii., 126
 — John (al's Wallwork), ii., 149, 152, 157
 — Richard, i., 28
 — Thomas (al's Wallwork), i., 232, 238, 246, ii., 88, 93, 101, 149, 156, 163, *et passim* 228

Ridge [Rydge],

- Robert, i., 130, 134, 137, 145,
152, *et passim* 247, ii., 5, 13,
17, 20, *et passim* 86
- Robert, ii., 240

Ridings [Rydings, Rydina],

- Agnes, i., 213
- James, i., 197
- John, i., 4
- Ralph, i., 67, 83, 103, 121, *et*
passim 201
- Ralph, of Blakeley, i., 51
- Robert, i., 232
- Stephen, i., 73, 86, 108, 113,
231, ii., 16

Rigby [Rigbie],

- Edmund, ii., 232, 233
- Edward, ii., 157, 173
- Elizabeth, ii., 135
- John, ii., 47, 52

Roades, John, i., 115

Robert, of Manchester, ii., 207

- Robinson [Robenscon, Robinsone,
Robynson],
- Andrew, i., 227, 231, 240, 246,
ii., 34, 38
- John, ii., 16
- Joseph, ii., 212
- Leonard, ii., 236
- Robert, gent., i., 4, 5, 8, 9, 24,
32-3, 43, 48, 55, *et passim* 107
- William (al's Barker), i., 167

Rodley [Radley, Roadley],

- Adam, gent. (cousin and heir
of Robert), i., 10, 11, 25, 43,
55, 66, 76
- Robert, gent., i., 5, 6 *mort.*
- Stephen, i., 123
- William, ii., 68, 78, 81-2, 88-90,
96-7, 102, *et passim* 225

Rodwell, Robert, i., 58

Roes, Peter, ii., 189

Rogerson [Rodgerson],

- Isabell, ii., 215, 226
- Roger, gent., i., 107, 110, 111,
117-18, 124, 126, 133, 142
- widow, ii., 149

Rootes, John, ii., 133

Roscowe, James, i., 209, 215, 220,
227, 240, 246, ii., 21, 38

Mary, ii., 152

Rostherne [Rosterne],

- Edward, ii., 77, 100
- John, ii., 68

Rothwell, John, ii., 205

Royle, Henry, ii., 116, 120, 137, 142

Rylands, Amy, ii., 84

- Emmeline, widow, ii., 45
- Francis, i., 245, ii., 6, 7, 14, 16
- Russell, James, ii., 154
- Thomas, ii., 168

SALE [Salle, Seele, Seely],

- Elizabeth, ii., 131
- James, i., 11, 15, 18, 25, 27, 31,
33, 35, *et passim* 81 *mort.*
- Ralph, ii., 131, 181, 185
- Samuel, i., 81
- Savage [Sauiche, Savadge, Sauidch],
- Margaret, Mrs., Inn Keeper, i.,
86, 94, 101, 109, 113, 121-2,
et passim 170

Scholes [Schoales, Scoales, Scoles,
Schools, &c.],

- Edmund, i., 47, 108, 113, 129,
137, 152, 215
- George, i., 178, 180, 185-6, *et*
passim 209, ii., 4, 12, 13, 25,
30, 32, *et passim* 85 *mort.*
- Jeremiah, (heir of George), ii.,
82, 91, 98, 103, 111, 117,
129, *et passim* 237
- John, i., 40, 44, 57, 144, *et*
passim 192, ii., 126, 152, 162,
181, 188
- Richard, i., 233, ii., 8
- Mr. Samuel, ii., 215, 222, 233

Scot, William, ii., 156

Scotson, Roger, of Manchester, i., 223

- Seddon [Seadon, Sedden, Sedon,
Seydon, &c.],
- George, of Pendlebury, i., 184
- Hugh, ii., 139, 181, 195, 212
- Hugh, of Kersley, ii., 38, 115,
205
- Peter, gent., i., 88, 91, 95, 97,
102-5, 110-11, *et passim* 243,
ii., 3, 11, 12, 20, 28, 30, *et*
passim 227
- Ralph [Randolph], i., 10, 25, 39,
43, 46, 48, 50, *et passim* 88
mort.
- Ralph, ii., 196
- Ralph, gent., i., 5 *mort.*
- Richard, ii., 6
- Robert (brother and heir of
Ralph), i., 88
- Thomas, i., 54, 56, 59, 62-3, 65,
68, 70, *et passim* 246
- Sefton, Roger, i., 38
- Shacklock [Shakloke],

Shacklock—*Continued.*

- Henry, i., 65, 73, 113, 129, *et passim* 231, ii., 51
 Sharrate, George, drover, of Blackrod, i., 18
 Shaw [Shawe],
 — Anne, widow, i., 150, 192, 246
 — John, i., 169
 — Robert, i., 40, 42, 94, 115, 122, 186, 208
 — Thomas, gent., i., 4, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95-6, 107
 — William, ii., 134, 173, 178, *et passim* 226
 Shelton, Edward, ii., 105, 112, 118, 123, 136
 — John, ii., 189, 192, 195, 198, *et passim* 228
 Sheppard [Sheapperd],
 — Bartholomew, ii., 63
 — Christopher, i., 170, 186, 214, 231, ii., 7, 15
 — Nicholas, Tailor, i., 138
 Shereman, Thomas, ii., 17, 34, 40-1, 45, 47
 — William, i., 193, 202, 207, 217, 227, 248
 Shirt, Hugh, ii., 115
 Shrimpston, John, ii., 237
 Siddall [Sydall],
 — Adam, i., 42, 58, 64, 73-4, 80, 85-6, *et passim* 246, ii., 7, 9, 12, 17, 21, 30-1, 38, 44, *et passim* 131
 — Elizabeth, ii., 45
 — Ellen, i., 137, 144, 162, 178, 215
 — Mrs., ii., 115
 — Nicholas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 18, 22-3, 28, 34
 — Ralph, ii., 156, 159, 161, 188, 205, 216
 Sidebotham [Sydebotham, Sydebothome],
 — Charles, ii., 199
 — George, ii., 224, 227
 — Peter, ii., 224
 — Thomas, ii., 122, 133, 142, 160, *et passim* 216
 Simkin, Francis, i., 150
 Sindrell, Joane, ii., 37
 Singleton, John, i., 143
 Sisson [Sision, Sison],
 — George, ii., 197, 211, 216, 228
 Skippe, Thomas, ii., 122
 Smethers, Adam, i., 92

- Smethurst [Smeathurst, Smethorst, Smethurste],
 — Adam, Alehouse Keeper, i., 58, 64, 69, 74, 101, 109, 112, *et passim* 219
 — Samuel, i., 153, 194, 209, 215, ii., 13, 17, 21, 25, 31, 46, 52, *et passim* 230
 — Samuel, junior, ii., 167
 Smith [Smithe, Smythe, Symyth],
 — Adam, gent., i., 12, 14, 20, 24-5, 43, 46, 48, 50, *et passim* 189
 — Alice, widow, ii., 172
 — Daniel, ii., 209
 — Henry, i., 44, 54, 68, 162, 178
 — James, of Eccles, i., 83
 — John, of Burnage, ii., 136
 — Joseph, i., 215, 227, 231, 248, ii., 5, 17, 20, 26, *et passim* 59
 — Joshua, ii., 181, 185-6, *et passim* 228
 — Ralph, ii., 141, 152-5, 160, 166, *et passim* 205
 — Ralph and wife, ii., 206
 — Richard, ii., 63
 — Robert, i., 214, ii., 51, 154, 156, 160, 168, 170, *et passim* 228
 — Robert, of the Cross Lane, i., 238, ii., 301
 — Samuel, Chapman, ii., 109, 149, 154, 156, 160, 165, *et passim* 227
 — Samuel, gent., ii., 163, 166
 — widow, i., 179, 199, ii., 85
 — William, of Eccles, i., 112
 Somest (torn), James, ii., 165
 Somyter, James, ii., 228
 SONDYFORTH [Soundiforth, Sundiforth],
 — John, i., 128, 145, 155
 Sorocould [Sarocould, Sarracould, Serocold, Sorocoild, Sorocold, Sorrocoule, Sorrowcold],
 — Anne, widow, i., 69, 74
 — Elizabeth, i., 152-3, 161-3, 201
 — Gilbert, i., 6, 11, 12, 14, 19, 22, 33, 35, 40, *et passim* 140
 — Johanna, widow, i., 113
 — John, i., 33, 57, 61-2, 66, 113
 — Ralph, ii., 112
 — Thomas, gent. (son and heir of Ralph), i., 4, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95, 102, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 9, 11, 18, 19, 27-8, 35, 42-3, *et passim* 102

Sorocould—*Continued.*

- Thomas (heirs of), ii., 58, 65, 81
- William, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, *et passim* 155
- Sothorne, Oliver, i., 113, 178
- Sparke, William, i., 106
- Stampe, Philip, ii., 79, 87-8, 127
- Stanley [Standley], see Derby, Earls of.
- Edward, gent., ii., 63
- Stanton, John, ii., 222, 228
- Starkie [Starkey], John, Esq^{re}, of Huntroyd, ii., 52, 61, 69, 195, 198, *et passim* 228
- Steele [Seele], Joseph, i., 77
- Ralph, ii., 104, 156, 193
- Sterne, Jane, i., 13
- Stevenson [Steevenson], Thomas, ii., 213, 219, 222
- Stockport, Charles, ii., 229
- Strangeways [Strangeways, Strangwaies, Strangewychs].
- John, Esq^{re}, of Strangeways, i., 4, 9, 12, 14, 20-1, 26-7 *mort.*
- John, Mercer, late of London, i., 15 *mort.*
- Thomas, Esq^r. (son and heir of John of Strangeways), i., 27, 43, 46, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 99, 102, 104-5, *et passim* 167
- William (son and heir of John, Mercer, of London), i., 15, 24
- Streetell, John, ii., 175
- Strickfand, Edmund, ii., 214, 216, 225
- Stringer, Humphrey, i., 17
- Strongfellow [Strengthfellow, Strinfellow].
- Adam, i., 12
- William, Currier, i., 32, 51
- Suary, Robert, ii., 46, 52, 59, 64, 68
- William, ii., 38, 79, 87-8, *et passim* 101
- Sunderland, William, ii., 85, 91, 96, 98, *et passim* 138
- Sutton, John, ii., 228
- Sutworthe, Oliver, i., 121
- Swifte, Thomas, i., 93, 94
- Thomas (al's Overinge), i., 153
- Symonds, Thomas, ii., 164, 166

- TASSELL** [Tasell, Taseller, Tasill, Tasle].
- Jeremy, ii., 221
- William, ii., 162, 168, 173, 176, 178-9, 181, *et passim* 221
- Taylor [Tailior, Tailor, Tailur, Tallier, Tayeler, Taylear, Tayler, Tayleor, Tayleur, Taylier, Taylieur, Taylior, Tayliyer, Taylyer, Tealior, Teller, Telyar, Teylier, Toyleur, &c.].
- Abraham, i., 58
- Ann, i., 18
- Charles, Alehouse Keeper, i., 18, 23, 30, 34, 38-9, 42, 46, 54, *et passim* 240, ii., 18, 41, 44, 62
- George, i., 192, 200, 206, 210
- Grace, widow, i., 112, 122, 129
- Hugh, i., 170
- James, of Stretford, ii., 202
- Jane, i., 192, 214
- John, i., 18
- Ralph, i., 8, 11, 18
- Richard, i., 77, 83
- Thomas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 6, 12, 18, 23, 28, 40, 47, 56, 59, 69, *et passim* 173
- William, Alehouse Keeper, i., 30, 38-9, 42, 44, *et passim* 92, ii., 147, 152, 188, 199, 206
- Tender, Robert, ii., 236
- Tetlowe, Robert, i., 29, 37
- Thomas, i., 223
- Thorneley, Isabell, ii., 132
- Jeremiah, ii., 188
- Thorpe, Richard, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 6, 12, 15, 18, 20, 23, 28, 34-5, 38, *et passim* 247, ii., 9, 13, 25, 31, 33, 38
- Richard, the younger, i., 67-8, 70, 92
- Throppe [Thropp, Tropp].
- Roger, ii., 119, 123, 127, 131, 135
- Tildesley [Tildsley, Tilsey, Tilsley, Tyldesley].
- Henry, ii., 221
- Jeremiah, ii., 173, 184, 204-6, 209, *et passim* 228
- John, ii., 115
- Peter, ii., 6
- Thomas, i., 59
- widow, ii., 94

Tildesley—*Continued.*
 — William, ii., 60, 67, 76, 84, 232,
et passim 240
 Tilecoate [Tilecote, Tilecoute,
 Tylecoate],
 — Samuel, ii., 76, 108, 116, 127,
 131, 134-5
 — Margaret, widow, ii., 139, 147,
et passim 162
 Tindall (v Kendall), William, gent.,
 i., 4, 9
 Tomlinson [Tomblinson, Tumlinson],
 — John, i., 172, 186, 194
 — widow, i., 162
 — William, i., 72, 80, 92, 153
 Tompson, Daniel, ii., 236
 — James, ii., 31
 Tonge [Tounge], Abraham, ii., 188
 — Adam, ii., 195, 198-9, 201, 206,
 209. *et passim* 229
 Torkinton [Torkenton, Torkington],
 — Francis, Bachelor of Theology,
 i., 5, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91,
 95, *et passim* 242, ii., 3, 11,
 13, 19, *et passim* 46 *mort.*
 — Francis (heirs of), ii., 49, 58,
 66, 75, 82, 91, *et passim* 162
 — William, i., 107
 Towers, Margaret, ii., 52
 Trafford, Sir Cecil, Knt., ii., 130,
 234, 235
 — Edmund, Esq.^r, i., 4, 9, 23
 — Sir Edmund, Knt., i., 43, 48-9,
 55, 90, 95-6, 103, 107
 Travis [Trauis, Traves, Travys],
 — Adam, ii., 21, 30-1, 38, 51, 67,
 76, 84, *et passim* 225
 — Adam, Milner, ii., 6
 — Elizabeth, widow, ii., 21, 30,
 51, 67, 76, 84, 93, *et passim*
 228
 — George, gent., i., 4, 9, 24, 36
 — George, son of George, i., 36
 — Hugh, i., 29
 — Isabell, i., 3
 — John, i., 2, 6, 8, 22, 42, 44, 86,
 89, ii., 131
 — widow, ii., 173, 179, 185, 190,
et passim 226
 Trotter, Margaret, i., 18
 — Nicholas, i., 18
 Trumpler, i., 162
 Turner, Adam, i., 73, 150, 168, 193,
 247
 — Edward, junior, ii., 188, 195

Turner—*Continued.*
 — Edward, senior, ii., 126, 178,
 195
 — James, i., 26, 35, 47, 59, 63, 65,
et passim 214, ii., 13, 44, 131
 — James (an Inmate), i., 168
 — James, of Manchester, i., 185
 — Mrs. (a Common Scold), ii., 51
 Turtton, Mathew, i., 80

UNSWORTH, James, of Outwood,
 ii., 107
 — Richard, ii., 198, 201, 204, 209,
 221, 225, 228
 — Roger, of Unsworth, i., 168, 176,
 183, 195
 Urmston [Urmeston, Urmiston],
 — Jane, of Westlaughton, ii., 168
 — Mrs., widow, i., 62
 — Richard, gent., i., 24, 26, 43,
 48-9, 55, 91, 95, 97, *et passim*
 236

VALIENT, John, i., 213
 Venables, William, ii., 55, 60,
 101, 109, 114, 120, 122, *et*
passim 196

WADSWORTH, George, ii., 52,
 68, 76, 93, 108-9, 116, 121,
et passim 226

Wagrye, Thomas, i., 37
 Wakefield [Wackefild, Waikfield,
 Wakfeeld, Wakfyld, &c.],
 — George, i., 71, 75, 80, 84, 87,
 92, 106, 115

Walch, William, ii., 21
 Walkden [Walckden, Walkeden],
 — George, i., 67, 77, 103, 172, 200,
 214, ii., 8, 77
 — Ralph, i., 42

Walker, Edmond, i., 240
 — Edward, gent., i., 225, ii., 20,
 37, 44, 46, 49, 58, *et passim*
 82 *mort.*
 — Edward (heirs of), ii., 89, 91,
 98, *et passim* 129
 — Edward, of Asheton-under-Lyne,
 ii., 29
 — Edward, of Heywood (daughter
 married to James Johnson),
 ii., 105
 — George, i., 192
 — Thomas, i., 86
 Walton [Walon], Robert, ii., 236
 — Thomas, of Croston, ii., 31

- Walwork [Walwarke],
 — Thomas, i., 238
 — Thurstan, of Oldfield La: i., 100
 Ward, Alexander, i., 14
 Warmingham [Warmeingham,
 Wharmingham],
 — Adam, gent. (heir to Roger
 Olive), ii., 72, 83, 87, 90,
 96-7, 100, *et passim* 227
 — John, of Pendleton, i., 112
 — Ralph [Randle], ii., 39, 41
 — William, i., 232
 Warren, Mrs., ii., 189
 Watte, Richard, (gambling), i., 144
 Welche, John, i., 186, 194
 Wharmby [Wharmbie, Whormby],
 — Henry, ii., 51-3, 60, 64, 69, 80,
 83, *et passim* 168
 — Thomas, the elder, ii., 125 (a
 "Stranger")
 — Thomas, the younger, ii., 52-3,
 126, 132, 147, *et passim* 168
 — William, i., 39, 42, 144, 161,
 194
 White, James, ii., 237
 — Robert, of Manchester, ii., 131
 Whitehead, Mark, ii., 161
 Whitle, William, ii., 237
 Whittaker [Whittacker, Whitticer,
 Whitticker, Whyttyker],
 — Alice, widow, i., 162, 178, 215,
 ii., 38
 — Cuthbert, i., 108, 113, 129, 137
 — Jeremiah, Esq^{re}, ii., 127
 — John, ii., 142
 — William, ii., 185, 188, 198, 205
 Whitworth [Whiteworth,
 Whittworthe, Whytwarthe,
 Whytwath, Wittworth],
 — John, i., 209, 219, 233, 237
 — Richard, i., 65, 70, 72, 75, 84,
 98, 105, *et passim* 154 *mort.*
 — Richard, Carpenter, i., 51
 Widdall [Wydall], John, i., 35, 47
 — Ralph, i., 158, 164, 167, 239,
 245, 247
 Widows [Wedowes, Widowes,
 Wyddowes, Wydoes, &c.].
 — James, ii., 83, 127, 135
 — John, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2,
 6, 14, 19, 23, 26, 28, *et passim*
 194, ii., 115, 153, 162, 165
 — John, Poyntmaker, i., 138
 — Ralph, i., 161, ii., 8, 16, 26, 34,
 40-1, 45-6, *et passim* 169
 — Ralph [see Barlow]
 Widows—*Continued.*
 — Robert, i., 116, 172, 187, 193,
 200, *et passim* 248, ii., 6, 13,
 26, 30-1, 34, 38, *et passim*
 199
 — Robert, of Barton Moor. i., 151
 — Samuel, ii., 191, 225
 — Susan, ii., 199
 — Thomas, i., 87, 106, 134, 145-6,
 149, *et passim* 248, ii., 6, 13,
 26, 31, *et passim* 84
 — Thomas (whipped), i., 144
 Williams [Gilliam], Evan, ii., 237
 — John, ii., 157
 — Thomas, ii., 224
 — Thomas (al's Lewis), Alehouse
 Keeper, i., 178, 190, 192,
 206, 214
 Williamson, Anne, i., 243
 — Elizabeth, widow, i., 2, 7, 8,
 61-2, 66
 — Grace, i., 243
 — James, i., 243, ii., 135
 — James (wife of), i., 33, 41, 44,
 57, 61, 66
 — John, ii., 109, 123, 135-6, 139,
et passim 225
 — John, of the Oldfield Lane, ii.,
 195, 226
 — Robert, Doctor of Theology, i.,
 5, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95,
 97, 104, *et passim* 242 *mort.*
 — Robert, D^r (heirs of), i., 243
 — Thomas, i., 243
 Wilson, Alexander, i., 23
 — Joshua, ii., 215, 217, 222, 225
 — Robert, i., 13
 Winfield, William, i., 223, ii., 21
 Winrowe, Stephen, ii., 236
 Wirrall [Werrell, Worrall, Wyrall],
 — Henry, i., 25
 — Hugh (wife of), i., 22
 — George, gent., i., 2, 25, 30, 34,
 39, 43, 45-6, 48-9, 54-6, 61,
 65, 70, *et passim* 158
 — Ralph, i., 46
 — Richard, i., 127, 135, 137, 145
 — Thomas, ii., 67, 221, 226
 — Thomas, of the Bewle Hill, i.,
 13
 Withring, Marie, ii., 236
 Woker, James, i., 123
 Wolfenden [Wooffenden].
 — James, i., 92, ii., 201, 210, 212,
 215, 224
 — John, ii., 123

Wolfenden—*Continued.*

- Thomas, ii., 40, 44, 47, 52, 55,
59, 63-4, *et passim* 217
- Wolstencrofte [Woosencrofte,
Woosencrofte,
Woosencrofte],
- Jeremiah, ii., 115, 126, 136,
146, *et passim* 225
- Richard, i., 143, 193, ii., 39
- Sarah, i., 143
- Thomas, i., 216, 224, 232
- Wood [Wodde, Woode, Woud],
- Thomas, i., 58-60, 75, 85-7, *et*
• *passim* 131
- Thomas, Carpenter, i., 100
- Woodhead [Woodhed, Woodhed],
- Thomas, i., 53, 75, 82, 86
- Woodward, Thomas, of Eccles, i., 185
- Woodworth, John, ii., 161, 167
- Worrall [Warrall, Woorall, Worall,
Worrell],
- Edward, ii., 201, 209, 216
- George, i., 167, 174-5, 180, 182,
188, 190, 196, *et passim* 247,
ii., 1, 3, 9, 11, 18, 20, 27-8,
et passim 46 *mort.*
- George, of the Oldfield Lane,
i., 21, 25, 37
- John, ii., 235
- Katherin, ii., 173, 175-6
- Richard, i., 113, 152, 155, 164,
187, 220, ii., 17, 21, 26, 31,
et passim 165
- Robert, ii., 46-7, 49, 55-6, 58,
65-6, *et passim* 82
- Robert (heirs of), ii., 91, 97,
103, 111, 117, 128
- Thomas, junior, ii., 135, 147,
153, 156

Worrall—*Continued.*

- Thomas, the elder, ii., 60, 76,
84, 93, 100, 108, 116, 134-5,
et passim 226
- widow, ii., 179
- Worsley, Joseph, ii., 116
- Richard, ii., 175
- Robert, i., 162, 172, 186, ii., 31
- Worthington, Francis, gent., ii., 166,
173, 181, 188, 192, 195, 208,
210, 216
- Francis (heirs of), ii., 225
- Wright, John, of Manchester, i., 151
- Richard, ii., 111, 142, 149, 153,
et passim 198
- Robert, ii., 164
- Rowland, i., 209, 215, 240, 247,
ii., 8, 16, 34, 39, 41, 44-5
- widow, ii., 172
- Wrigley, Benjamin, gent., ii., 171,
181, 189, 199, 200
- George, ii., 97
- Henry, i., 173, 179, 186, 193,
196, *et passim* 245, ii., 7, 8,
14, 16, 25, 33-4, 40, *et*
passim 172 *mort.*
- Henry (heirs of), ii., 172, 175,
189, 231-3
- James, ii., 126
- Wroe, Cicely, i., 32
- John, i., 32
- Peter, ii., 190
- Wyld, James, i., 200
- Robert, i., 170, 223

YATES [Yeates], Peter, ii., 196,
199, 203, 205, 209, *et passim*
228

Yearsfield, Ashton, i., 247

II.

PLACE NAMES.

ACRE [Aker],
 — Barrow Brook, i., 216
 — Cley [Clay], i., 183
 — Garnett [Gernet], in Oldfield Lane, i., 36, 76, ii., 143
 Alley [Alle], Bowling i., 38
 — Oldfield [Oulde filde], i., 82
 Ashton Parish, i., 151
 Attleburrowe [Attleborough], ii., 36
 BACKE Street (Salford), i., 168, 176
 Bancke [Bank], Holte's i., 47
 — Whitecross, i., 135, 177, 208, 219, 244
 Barrow Brook, i., 216
 Barton Moore, i., 151
 Beacons, The, repair and watch of, ii., 234
 Beakehouse, Backhowse [Bakehouse],
 — Common, ii., 24, 188
 Bewle [? Buile] Hill, i., 13
 Bowling Alley, i., 38
 Bridge (The, Salford), i., 32, 176, 219, ii., 23, 77, 98
 — Windie Banck, ii., 233
 Bridges, Stanicliiff, ii., 230-1
 Broughton foud [Broughton ford], i., 127
 Butts, for the Town, ii., 231, 235
 CARDS and Tables—Games, i., 38
 Chantry House, The (on Salford Bridge), ii., 140
 Chapel, The (Salford), ii., 62, 77, 140
et seq:
 Checkers, The, (see Fields), i., 37
 Chetham [Cheetham], i., 18
 Copp, Walton, ii., 230
 Coukestoole, The [Ducking-stool], i., 61, ii., 240
 Courthouse, The, i., 108
 Crofts. The Asse (or Ash), ii., 14
 — Barley, The (in the Gravel-hole), ii., 162
 — Bull, The, i., 37, 184

Crofts—Continued.

— Byrom's, Mr., i., 62
 — Byrom's, Mrs., i., 27
 — Centry [? Chantry], The ii., 104
 — George, The, i., 78
 — Gorse, The, ii., 15
 — Gravel-hole, The, i., 27
 — Little Sandywell, ii., 105
 — Penny Meadowe, The, ii., 29
 — Tenter, The, i., 36, 81
 — Woode, The, ii., 39
 — Yarne, The, ii., 119

DITCH, The, from the highway in the Street to the water of Irwell, ii., 12

— The Great in the Gravel Hole, ii., 174

Dovestead, The, i., 8

Dungeon, The, i., 38, 61, 219

ECCLES, i., 185 *et seq:*

FAYRES [Fairs], The Town, i., 16, 79 *et seq:*

Fields, Parcels of Land, and Closes—

— Bird ground, The, i., 183
 — Checkers, The, i., 37, 179
 — Dockie Flat, The, i., 183
 — Duckett's field, i., 8
 — Galley fields, The, i., 2
 — Higher Middle fields, The, i., 27
 — High Old field, The, i., 22
 — Lytle Old field, The, i., 72, 81
 — Middle field, The, i., 22, 33, 136
 — Old field, The, i., 33
 — Parker Pits, i., 183
 — Penny Meadow field, ii., 14
 — Robert Bancrofte's, i., 2
 — Rodley's land, i., 36
 — Shawe field, The, i., 8
 — Tho's Marcrofte's field, i., 7
 Fold v. Pinfold and Pound
 Footway, to Ordsall i., 78-9, 202
 Ford, Broughton, i., 127

GATES *v.* Yates
 Good steele [stile], i., 78, 202

HANGINGE Gal's, i., 12
 — Meadowe, i., 216
 High Lane, i., 168
 High Street i., 87
 Highway, The King's, ii., 14 *et seq.*
 Hollowe Meadowe, i., 171
 Houses. The Great house, i., 36
 — The Kalender house, ii., 16
 — Rodley houses, i., 76, 88

KALENDER House, The, ii., 16
 Kersall, ii., 63

LANES. Crosse Lane, i., 13 *et seq.*
 — Galley Lane, i., 1, 2, 7, 57, 61,
 66 *et seq.*
 — Highe Lane, i., 158
 — Little lane leading towards
 Ordsall, ii., 24
 — Lr'tt Hill [Lower Gate Hill]
 Lane, i., 7
 — Ordsall Lane, i., 160 *et seq.*
 — Ould Felt [Old Field] Lane, i.,
 60 *et seq.*
 Liberties, The, of Salford, i., 41, 218,
 ii., 24, 54
 Logwood Milne [mill], ii., 174
 Lower Street, The, ii., 21

MARIBURG [Maryborough], Co.
 Dublin, i., 220, 221 *et seq.*
 Marle Pit, Oldfield Lane, ii., 113
 Meadowe, The Hanginge, i., 216
 — The Hollowe, i., 171
 — The Merryvall, i., 158
 — The Penny, ii., 14, 29
 Meeres [Meares], Boundary marks,
 i., 76, 218

ORDSALL demeayne [demesne] of,
 i., 135

PEARLE [Pirle] *v.* Spring
 Pinfold, Pound, i., 58, 201, 244, ii.,
 15, 69

Platt, a small, or foot bridge, i., 7,
 8, 57, 62, 66, *et seq.*
 Poule, Powl, [Pool], probably the
 Pirle Spring, ii., 233, 238-9
 Pumpe [Pump], The, i., 69, ii., 92,
 98 *et seq.*

RADCLIFF Bridge, i., 31
 River Irwell Issue, i., 27
 Rodes [Rhodes], i., 21
 Rope Walks, i., 36, ii., 2
 Ryders (of Oats), Sheaves in rows, i.,
 38

SANDYWELL, i., 27
 School-house (Debdall's), i., 78, ii., 31
 Shawefoote, ii., 32
 Shawfoot steel [stile], i., 22, 239, 244
 Shover [probably Sholver-fold, near
 Oldham], ii., 132
 Spring, The Lady Pearle, ii., 29 (*v.*
 Introduction, vol. ii.)
 — The Pirle, i., 81
 Stocks, The, i., 61
 Street, The High, i., 87
 — The King's, i., 201
 — The Lower, ii., 21

TENEMENT [usually a Farm-hold-
 ing], i., 37 *et seq.*
 Tetlowe, ii., 63
 Tithe lands, ii., 62

WASTES. The King's, i., 218
 — The Lords of the Common-
 wealth's, ii., 134
 — The Queen's, i., 7, 52
 Well, a dangerous, i., 32

YATES, Yeattes, or Gates [Roads]—
 — The Broadyate leading towards
 Ordsall, i., 135, 160, 217
 — Sandivall [Sandywell], yate, i.,
 177, 208, 217
 — The Yate that divides Salford
 from Broughton, i., 108 .

III.

MISCELLANEOUS.

ALE-HOUSE offences:—

— Illicit measures, i., 2, 28, 39, *et seq*:

— Tippling and drinking at night after closing time (nyne of the Clock), i., 214, 238, ii., 6, 146

— Unlawful gaming, Cards, Tables, etc., i., 14, 38, 144, 150-1, 170 *et seq*:

Arrerages, Arreridges [Arrears], ii., 22, 54

BAILIE, Bayle [Bailiff], ii., 132, 231

Band Dogs [Mastiffs, Mongrels, &c.], i., 44, 71, 75 *et seq*:

Beake [Bake], ii., 188

Bearinge-money, cash in hand for immediate use, petty cash, i., 41, ii., 71

Beere [Bier], for carriage of the dead, ii., 140

Berebruer [Beer-brewer], i., 6, 12, 78, 134

Bleachers v. Whittaners, Whitsters

Bloude-wype [Bloodwipe, usually a back-handed blow in the face drawing blood], i., 13, 18, *et seq*:

Booke, The Court, ii., 54, 62, 206

Bowlinge, illegal, on the "Sabaoth day," i., 38, ii., 51

Box, "with locke and key for the Charter and other Writings," ii., 146

Brash—Twigs, and clippings of hedges

Brashing hedges, and slaucing them up [to lop and trim with a sickle], i., 160, ii., 217

Breste [To breast a ditch—to raise a sloping face at one side], i., 7

Bridle, The, or Brank, [an iron instrument fastened in the mouth to hold the tongue, to be put on a woman for scolding], ii., 146

Brughton [Broughton], i., 114

Bushoppe [Bishop], i., 37

Byll [Bill], or Halberd, i., 114 [the Watch "to go by the Bill from doore to doore"], ii., 86

CARDING [playing at cards], i., 38 *et seq*:

Cattle, horses, and other animals from Manchester driven into the streets and lanes of Salford, i., 160

— Illegally driven out of Cross Lane, i., 160

Cawsie, Causey, Cousey &c. [Causeway], i., 246 *et seq*:

Chapman, a huckster, i., 138

Charter of Salford, The, ii., 77, 79, 140-1, 144, to be translated into English for the good and benefit of the Burgesses, 158, 213, 223

Coals and Cannel, i., 176, 233, geldinge and robbing of, ii., 104, 109, 131

Constables for the separate Townships in the Hundred fined for non-attendance at the Court, ii., 87, 99, 107, 112

Constables, The High, i., 18, ii., 233 *et seq*:

DAWBE-HILLOCKS, Luggage clay dawbe, [tempered clay for plastering], ii., 16, 129

Departed, Dep.—Dead

Doale [Dole], i., 58, 158

Donge [Dung], i., 57 *et seq*:
 Drinke [Drink], Syse [Assize] of, i., 12
 Drunke [Drunk], i., 185, 192, 206, 214 *et seq*: ii., 147
 Drunkard [Drunkard], Common, i., 121, 151 (*Extra Jurisdictionem Cur*—out of the Jurisdiction of the Court, and to be presented before the High Constables)
 Ducking stool *v.* Couke stool, Coocke stoolle, i., 61, 143
 Dungen [Dungeon], i., 61
 Dyer, i., 72
 Dyniors, Dynn's, Dynners [Dinners] *v.* Wedding dinners

 ENROLLING on parchment the names of all the able [bodied] men betwixt 16 and 60 years of age, ii., 235

 FAYRES, Fayers [Fairs], attendance at on the Steward, i., 16 *et seq*: ii., 24
 Fines for Swine, &c., to go to the King's use, ii., 5
 Fire, prevention and extinction of, i., 114, ii., 23-4, 32, 54 *et seq*:
 Footway, breaking of, ii., 68
 Forreyners [Strangers, or non-Inhabitants of the Town], i., 52, 100
 Funeral of Sir Alex. Radcliffe, ii., 128
 Fyshe, yong fraye of [young fry of fish] i., 27

 GAMING [unlawful games], i., 144, 150-1, 170 *et seq*:
 Geldinge of Coals [surreptitiously disposing of a part of a load in course of transit], ii., 104, 109, 131
 Greffe [Grievance], i., 16

 HALBERD, i., 114
 Hawe, Heament, Heyment [a Hedge, ordinarily of Hawthorn], i., 2, 3, 82 [heghe] *et seq*:
 Hedges, breaking and cutting down of, ii., 104 *et seq*:
 House of Office [a privy—a tub to be set in], ii., 193 *et seq*:
 Hundred and Wapentage of Salford, i., 19

INCROACHMENTS, ii., 141, 177
 Ingrossers, ii., 169
 Inmates [poor lodgers and poverty-stricken people seeking to settle in the town], i., 52, 100, 120, 161, 168-9, 219, 226, 239, 244-5, ii., 25, 30, 33, 63, *et passim* 107, 124, 130, 135 *et seq*:

 KEEPS [? Keepers] of the Liberties of England [a rental to be kept of all the late King's rents], ii., 106
 Key of the Dungeon door, i., 38
 Kidds [fagots for fuel], ii., 54, 114
 King lay, a tax, ii., 230 *et seq*:

 LABOURER, i., 73
 Leases (from "the Lords of the soyle"), i., 168, ii., 13 *et seq*:

 MILK, selling by short measure, ii., 86, 92
 Mulct-money [fines illegally exacted from residents, on their return home, who had fled from the Town to avoid the Pestilence], ii., 99, 106

 NIGHT-WALKERS, [persons suspected of being out at night for evil purposes], i., 238 *et seq*:

 OXEMONY [Oxmoney], a tax levied on oxen for the King's use, ii., 230 *et seq*:

 PAVEMENT to be four yards broad, i., 225
 Paving to be done by the landlords when the property is not held on lease, i., 168, ii., 13, 22
 Pestilence in the town, i., 47, ii., 99, 106
 Platt [a small bridge over a brook or ditch], i., 57, 62 *et seq*:
 Port, unlawful [keeping a field, or other gate open or insecure], i., 6, 19, *et seq*:
 Pound-breach [forcibly removing animals from the Pound], ii., 78, 123
 Poyntmaker [a Weaver of boot and other laces], i., 78, 138

- Privileges and Immunities of the County, ii., 230 *et seq*:
 Protestants, poor, "behind seas," diversion of gifts to, ii., 187
 Purpresture [enclosing land or a place belonging to the public], annoyance by, i. 53
- RADLINGS and Sprinklings [sticks used in hedging and scattered twigs fallen from trees], i., 121 *et seq*:
 Rentallie [Rental], an account of all the King's rents within the Borough to be brought in, ii., 93, 106
 Reveal or Utter [none of the Jury, under severe penalty, to reveal or utter any secret or speech amongst them delivered being together], i., 195, 208, 217
 Right of way, i., 78, 79, 158 *et seq*:
 River Irwell Issue, i., 27
 Rydd, To [to separate people while fighting, or "make better"], i., 13, 68
 Ryders, Oats in [sheaves of corn in rows], i., 58
- SABAOTH, Saboath [Sabbath] day, i., 38, 114
 — profaning the, ii., 147
 Sale-bread [bread baked for sale], ii., 188
 Sand and Gravel, restrictions on removal of from the Town, i., 52
 Scleuce, selleuce [to sluice, flush, or scour a ditch or drain], i., 82, 168, 171, *et seq*:
 Scold, a Common [a woman of violent temper, who curses and fights], i., 121, 159, 223, ii., 38, 45, 51
 Scrat, Scrache [Scratch], i., 63 *et seq*:
 Shereman [Shearman], a cutter of cloth, i., 73, 190
 Shote [Shoat], a young hog, i., 22, 216
 Slaucing [cleansing a ditch by flushing with water], i., 168
 Souldiers [Soldiers], Keeping the Bridge, affray with, ii., 77
 Spade-graffe, or graft, i., 1, 7 [the ordinary depth of a spade's bit in digging]
 Sprinkelings [Sprinklings], see Radlings, i., 121
- Stale [Stall], i., 114
 Staves, Constable's, ii., 146, 187
 Steward Deputy appointed, ii., 95
 Stocks, The, i., 81, 82
 Stoups, Stoops [Stumps], i., 27, ii., 55
 Swynyard [Swineherd], ii., 4
- TABLES, Taiblinge [a game frequently played in Alehouses], i., 14, 38, 214 *et seq*:
 Tanker's measure and seal for use of the Alefounders, ii., 122
 Taxation, Joint, of Salford, Broughton, Kersall, and Tetlowe, ii., 63
 — of Broughton, Kersall, and part of Tetlow towards the relief of the poore in Salford, ii., 217
 Threadmaker, i., 207
 Throughe [a water-course, or drain], i., 7, ii., 24 *et seq*:
 Tipplers, Common, i., 113
 Tipplinge [drinking intoxicants to excess], i., 238, at night, ii., 6, 146-7
 Trayne Band—payments to Sir Cecil de Trafford, ii., 235 *et seq*:
 Tuslement, Toselment, Tusselment [an affray, or assault], i., 3, 17, *et passim* 214 *et seq*:
- WATCH, Winchester, i., 216, ii., 6, 59, 86
 Watchman, i., 51
 Wastes.—The Queen's, the King's, and the Lords of the Commonwealth's Waste lands, i., 52, 226, ii., 134, 218
 — Manchester Pigs trespassing in, i., 52
 Webster [Weaver], i., 191
 Weddinge Dyniors [Wedding-dinners], i., 41, 51, 57, 60, 196
 Wettes, Musitions, or Minstrilles, [Waits, Musicians, &c.] none but those of Manchester and Salford to play at any Wedding Dinner in Salford, i., 21
 Whipped, according to the Statute, i., 144 *et seq*:
 Whittaner, Whitster [Bleacher]
 Wine Quarts served instead of Standard Quarts, i., 2, 28
- YATE [also Gate], a road, v. "Place Names."



3 2044 098 621 899